



REAR STOW SIDE MOWER ASSEMBLIES

Current as of 10/11/2013

NH TS6.110



**PARTS LISTING WITH
MOUNTING AND OPERATING
INSTRUCTIONS**

Tiger Corporation
3301 N. Louise Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
1-800-843-6849
1-605-336-7900
www.tiger-mowers.com

06020018

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER

All implements with moving parts are potentially hazardous. There is no substitute for a cautious, safe-minded operator who recognizes the potential hazards and follows reasonable safety practices. The manufacturer has designed this implement to be used with all its safety equipment properly attached to minimize the chance of accidents.

BEFORE YOU START!! Read the safety messages on the implement and shown in this manual. Observe the rules of safety and use common sense!

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL! Non-English speaking operators will need to GET THE MANUAL TRANSLATED as needed!



DANGER

FAILING TO FOLLOW SAFETY MESSAGES AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY INJURY OR EVEN DEATH TO OPERATOR AND OTHERS IN THE AREA.



1. Study and understand Operator's Manuals, Safety Decals, and Instructional Decals for tractor and implement to prevent misuse, abuse, and accidents. Practice before operating in a confined area or near passersby.

● Learn how to stop engine suddenly in an emergency. Be alert for passersby and especially children

2. Allow no children on or near folding mower or tractor. Allow no riders on tractor or implement. Falling off may cause serious injury or death from being run over by tractor or mower or contact with rotating blades.

3. Operate only with tractor having Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) and with seat belt securely fastened to prevent injury and possible death from falling off or tractor overturn.

● Personal Protective Equipment such as Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Safety Shoes, & Ear Plugs are recommended.

4. Block up or support raised machine and all lifted components securely before putting hands or feet under or working underneath any lifted component to prevent crushing injury or death from sudden dropping or inadvertent operation of controls. Make certain area is clear before lowering or folding

5. Before transporting, put Lift Lever in detent or full-lift position. Install Transport Safety Devices securely on folding mowers. Put Booms securely in Transport Rest.

● Folding and Boom Mowers have raised center of gravity. Slow down when turning and on hillsides.

6. Make certain that SMV sign, warning lights, and reflectors are clearly visible. Follow local traffic codes.

7. Never operate with Cutting Head or Folding Section raised if passersby, bystanders, or traffic are in the area to reduce possibility of injury or death from objects thrown by Blades under Guards or mower structure.

8. Before dismounting, secure implement in transport position or lower to ground.

● Put tractor in park or set brake, disengage PTO, stop engine, remove key, and wait until noise of rotation has ceased to prevent crushing by entanglement in rotating parts which could cause injury or death.

● Never mount or dismount a moving vehicle. Crushing from rollover may cause serious injury or death.



02967827

Warranty Information: Read and understand the complete Warranty Statement found in this manual. Fill out the Warranty Registration form in full and return it within 90 days. Make certain the Serial Number of the machine is recorded on the Warranty Card, and form that you retain.

FORWARD

This manual contains information about many features of the Tiger mowing and roadside maintenance equipment. Some of these include: Safety precautions, Assembly instructions, Operations, Maintenance and Parts. This manual will also assist you in the proper break-in, daily care, and troubleshooting of your new mower.

We recommend that you read carefully the entire manual before operating the unit. Also, time spent in becoming fully acquainted with its performance features, adjustments, and maintenance schedules will be repaid in a long and satisfactory life of the equipment.

Troubleshooting - Please, before you call, help us to help you!

Please look at the equipment to observe what is happening, then:

- Classify the problem
 - Hydraulic, electrical or mechanical - Read the trouble shooting section
 - Tractor or Truck chassis - Contact vehicle dealer

- If unable to correct the problem yourself, contact your local Tiger Dealer after gathering:
 - Machine model _____
 - Serial number _____
 - Dealer name _____
 - Detailed information about the problem including results of troubleshooting

Attention Owner / Operator / Dealer: It is your obligation to read, and understand, the warranty information section located at the back of this manual denoting that the purchaser understands the safety issues relating to this machine and has received and will read a copy of this manual.

If at any time, you have a service problem with your Tiger mower, Contact your local dealer for service and parts needed.

MANUFACTURED BY:

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave.

Sioux Falls, SD 57107

1-800-843-6849

1-605-336-7900

www.tiger-mowers.com

DISTRIBUTED BY:

1- _____ - _____ - _____

1- _____ - _____ - _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAFETY SECTION_____	1
ASSEMBLY / MOUNTING SECTION_____	2
OPERATION SECTION_____	3
MAINTENANCE SECTION_____	4
PARTS SECTION_____	5
COMMON PARTS SECTION_____	6
WARRANTY INFORMATION_____	7



1012

This symbol means:

CAUTION – YOUR SAFETY IS AT RISK!

When you see this symbol, read and follow the associated instructions carefully or personal injury or damage may result.

Tiger is a registered trademark.



SAFETY

SAFETY SECTION

SAFETY

General Safety Instructions and Practices

A safe and careful operator is the best operator. Safety is of primary importance to the manufacturer and should be to the owner / operator. Most accidents can be avoided by being aware of your equipment, your surroundings, and observing certain precautions. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Read and understand these Safety Messages before assembling, operating or servicing this mower. This equipment should only be operated by those persons who have read the Manual, who are responsible and trained, and who know how to do so safely and responsibly.



1000

The Safety Alert Symbol combined with a Signal Word, as seen below, is used throughout this manual and on decals which are attached to the equipment. The Safety Alert Symbol means: “**ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!**” The symbol and signal word are intended to warn the owner / operator of impending hazards and the degree of possible injury when operating this equipment.

Practice all usual and customary safe working precautions and above all -- remember safety is up to YOU! Only YOU can prevent serious injury or death from unsafe practices.

DANGER!



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.

WARNING!



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.

CAUTION!



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.

IMPORTANT!

Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the environment.

NOTE: *Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient or convenient operation or repair.* (SG-1)

READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS



SAFETY

PELIGRO!



Si no lee Ingles, pida ayuda a alguien que si lo lea para que le traduzca las medidas de seguridad. (SG-3)



¡ LEA EL INSTRUCTIVO!

DANGER!



Never operate the Tractor or Implement until you have read and completely understand this Manual, the Tractor Operator's Manual, and each of the Safety Messages found in the Manual or on the Tractor and Implement. Learn how to stop the tractor engine suddenly in an emergency. Never allow inexperienced or untrained personnel to operate the Tractor and Implement without supervision. Make sure the operator has fully read and understood the manuals prior to operation. (SG-4)



WARNING!



Always maintain the safety decals in good readable condition. If the decals are missing, damaged, or unreadable, obtain and install replacement decals immediately. (SG-5)

WARNING!



Make certain that the "Slow Moving Vehicle" (SMV) sign is installed in such a way as to be clearly visible and legible. When transporting the Equipment use the Tractor flashing warning lights and follow all local traffic regulations. (SG-6)



WARNING!



Operate this Equipment only with a Tractor equipped with an approved roll-over-protective system (ROPS). Always wear seat belts. Serious injury or even death could result from falling off the tractor--particularly during a turnover when the operator could be pinned under the ROPS. (SG-7)



WARNING!

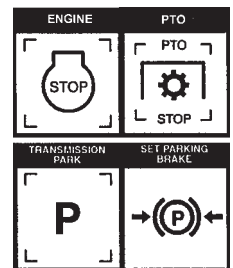


Do not modify or alter this Implement. Do not permit anyone to modify or alter this Implement, any of its components or any Implement function. (SG-8)

DANGER!



BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always engage the brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)



SAFETY

DANGER!



Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death.

(SG-10)



DANGER!



Never allow children to operate or ride on the Tractor or Implement.

(SG-11)



WARNING!



Do not mount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped.

12)

(SG-



DANGER!



Start tractor only when properly seated in the Tractor seat. Starting a tractor in gear can result in injury or death. Read the Tractor operators manual for proper starting instructions. (SG-13)



DANGER!



Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



DANGER!



Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil leaking. Oil is expensive and its presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard. High-pressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)

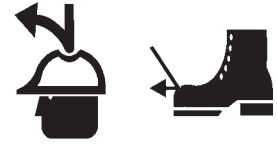


SAFETY

WARNING!



The operator and all support personnel should wear hard hats, safety shoes, safety glasses, and proper hearing protection at all times for protection from injury including injury from items thrown by the equipment. (SG-16)



CAUTION!



PROLONGED EXPOSURE TO LOUD NOISE MAY CAUSE PERMANENT HEARING LOSS! Tractors with or without an Implement attached can often be noisy enough to cause permanent hearing loss. We recommend that you always wear hearing protection if the noise in the Operator's position exceeds 80db. Noise over 85db over an extended period of time will cause severe hearing loss. Noise over 90db adjacent to the Operator over an extended period of time will cause permanent or total hearing loss. *Note:* Hearing loss from loud noise [from tractors, chain saws, radios, and other such sources close to the ear] is cumulative over a lifetime without hope of natural recovery. (SG-17)



WARNING!



Transport only at safe speeds. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at unsafe speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and how it handles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.



Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the safe transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

1. Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly. Apply the Brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Determine the maximum safe transport speed for you and this Equipment.
2. Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that it is safe to operate at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum safe turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.
3. Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds that you have determined are safe and which allow you to properly control the equipment.



Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (SG-19)

SAFETY

WARNING!



Never attempt to lubricate, adjust, or remove material from the Implement while it is in motion or while tractor engine is running. Make sure the tractor engine is off before working on the Implement.

(SG-20)

WARNING!



Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins are properly secured. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21)



WARNING!



Always read carefully and comply fully with the manufacturers instructions when handling oil, solvents, cleansers, and any other chemical agent. (SG-22)



DANGER!



Never run the tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health.

(SG-23)

DANGER!



KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING ELEMENTS to prevent entanglement and possible serious injury or death.

(SG-24)



DANGER!



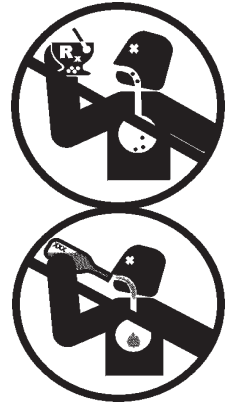
Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)

SAFETY

DANGER!



NEVER use drugs or alcohol immediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the Equipment safely. **NEVER** knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)



DANGER!



Operate the Tractor and/or Implement controls only while properly seated in the Tractor seat with the seat belt securely fastened around you. Inadvertent movement of the Tractor or Implement may cause serious injury or death. (SG-29)

WARNING!



Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 100 yards in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see this type of items discontinue mowing. (SGM-1)

DANGER!



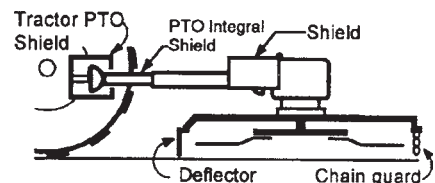
There are obvious and hidden potential hazards in the operation of this Mower. **REMEMBER!** This machine is often operated in heavy brush and in heavy weeds. The Blades of this Mower can throw objects if shields are not properly installed and maintained. Serious injury or even death may occur unless care is taken to insure the safety of the operator, bystanders, or passersby in the area. Do not operate this machine with anyone in the immediate area. Stop mowing if anyone is within 100 yards of mower. (SGM-2)



DANGER!



All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Chain Guards, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SGM-3)



SAFETY

DANGER!



The rotating parts of this machine have been designed and tested for rugged use. However, the blades could fail upon impact with heavy, solid objects such as metal guard rails and concrete structures. Such impact could cause the broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the cutting blades to contact such obstacles. (SGM-4)

WARNING!



Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects such as gravel, rocks, wire, and other debris. Inspect the area before mowing. Foreign objects should be removed from the site to prevent machine damage and/or bodily injury or even death. Any objects that cannot be removed must be clearly marked and carefully avoided by the operator. Stop mowing immediately if blades strike a foreign object. Repair all damage and make certain rotor or blade carrier is balanced before resuming mowing. (SGM-5)



WARNING!



Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. (SGM-6)

WARNING!



Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Safe mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 0 to 5 mph. Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-7)

WARNING!



Avoid mowing in reverse direction when possible. Check to make sure there are no persons behind the mower and use extreme care when mowing in reverse. Mow only at a slow ground speed where you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Never mow an area that you have not inspected and removed debris or foreign material. (SGM-8)

WARNING!



Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up. (SGM-9)



DANGER!



Replace bent or broken blade with new blades. NEVER ATTEMPT TO STRAIGHTEN OR WELD ON BLADES SINCE THIS WILL LIKELY CRACK OR OTHERWISE DAMAGE THE BLADE WITH SUBSEQUENT FAILURE AND POSSIBLE SERIOUS INJURY FROM THROWN BLADES. (SGM-10)

SAFETY

WARNING!



Do not mow with two machines in the same area except with Cab tractors with the windows closed. (SGM-11)

DANGER!



Rotary and Flail Mowers are capable under adverse conditions of throwing objects for great distances (100 yards or more) and causing serious injury or death. Follow safety messages carefully. **STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 100 YARDS UNLESS:**

- Front and Rear Deflectors are installed and in good, working condition;
- Mower Head is running close to and parallel to the ground without exposed Blades;
- Passersby are outside the existing thrown-object zone;
- All areas have been thoroughly inspected and all foreign material such as rocks, cans, glass, and general debris has been removed.



NOTE: Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: inspected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected closely with any remaining debris being removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (SBM-1)



DANGER!



Use extreme caution when raising the Mower head. Stop the Blades from turning when the Mower Head is raised and passersby are within 100 yards. Raising the Mower head exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and can cause serious injury by objects thrown from the Blades or by contact with the Blades. (SBM-2)

DANGER!



Be particularly careful in transport. The Mower has raised the center of gravity for the tractor and has increased the possibility of overturn. Turn curves or go up slopes only at low speed and using a gradual turning angle. Slow down on rough or uneven surfaces. (SBM-3)



WARNING!



Never Leave the mower unattended while the head is in the raised position. The mower could fall causing serious injury to anyone who might inadvertently be under the mower. (SBM-4)



WARNING!



The rotating parts of this machine continue to rotate even after the Tractor has been turned off. The operator should remain in his seat for 60 seconds after the brake has been set, the PTO disengaged, the tractor turned off, and all evidence of rotation has ceased. (SBM-5)

“Wait a minute...Save a life!”

SAFETY

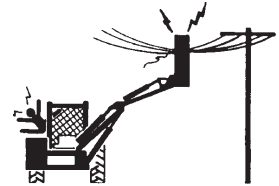


Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. Place the Mower Head on the ground or securely supported on blocks or stands, disengage the PTO, and turn off the engine. Push and pull the control Levers or Joystick several times to relieve pressure prior to starting any maintenance or repair work. (SBM-6)

DANGER!



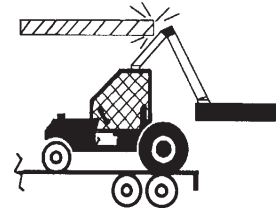
Always keep a careful lookout and use extreme care when working around overhead obstructions. Never allow the Mower head or boom within 10 feet of any power line. When working close to overhead power lines consult your electric company for a safe code of operation. (SBM-7)



DANGER!



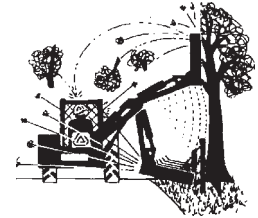
When transporting Boom Mower on a truck or trailer, the height or width may exceed legal limits when the boom is in the transport position. Contact with side or overhead structures or power lines can cause property damage or serious injury or death. If necessary lower boom to reduce height and/or remove mowing head to reduce width to the legal limits. (SBM-8)



DANGER!



Never operate the Tractor and Mower Unit without an OPS (Operators Protective Structure) or Cab to prevent injury from objects thrown from ground or from overhead trimming. Stop mowing if workers or passersby are within 100 yards. (SBM-9)



DANGER!



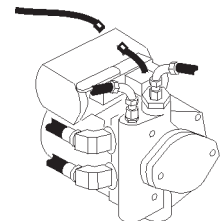
Each Rear Wheel must have a minimum of 1500 pound contact with the surface to prevent lateral instability and possible tip-over which could result in serious bodily injury or even death. Widen the wheel tread and add weights if needed. Refer to the mounting instructions or call Customer Service if you need assistance with Counterweight Procedure. (SBM-11)



DANGER!



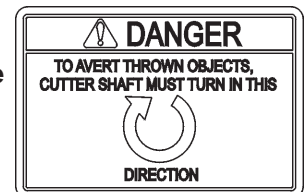
Always disconnect the wire leads from the mower pump solenoid before performing service on the Tractor or Mower. Use caution when working on the Tractor or Mower. Tractor engine must be stopped before working on Mower or Tractor. The Mower Blades could inadvertently be turned on without warning and cause immediate dismemberment, injury or death. (SBM-12a)



DANGER!



The flail cutter shaft is designed for standard rotation (same rotation as the tractor wheels during forward travel). **Never operate the cutter shaft in the reverse rotation.** Operating this mower in reverse rotation may cause objects to be thrown out the front of the mower head.



SAFETY

WARNING!



Engine Exhaust, some of its constituents, and certain components contain or emit chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm.

WARNING!



Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm. **Wash hands after handling!**

Tiger mowers use balanced and matched system components for blade carriers, blades, cutter-shafts, knives, knife hangers, rollers, drive-train components and bearings. These parts are made and tested to Tiger specifications. Non-genuine “will fit” parts do not consistently meet these specifications. The use of “will fit” parts may reduce mower performance, void mower warranties and present a safety hazard. Use genuine Tiger mower parts for economy and safety.

SEE YOUR  DEALER

In addition to the design and configuration of this Implement, including Safety Signs and Safety Equipment, hazard control and accident prevention are dependent upon the awareness, concern, prudence, and proper training of personnel involved in the operation, transport, maintenance, and storage of the machine. Refer also to Safety Messages and operation instruction in each of the appropriate sections of the Tractor and Equipment Manuals. Pay close attention to the Safety Signs affixed to the Tractor and Equipment. (SG-18)

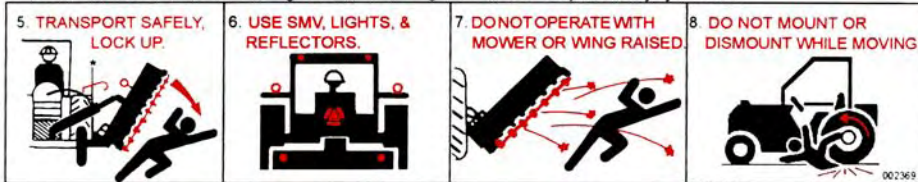
SAFETY

DANGER

FAILING TO FOLLOW SAFETY MESSAGES AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY INJURY OR EVEN DEATH TO OPERATOR AND OTHERS IN THE AREA.



1. Study and understand Operator's Manuals, Safety Signs, and Instructional Decals for tractor & flail mower to prevent misuse, abuse, & accidents. Practice before operating mower in a confined area or near passersby.
 - Learn how to stop engine suddenly in an emergency. Be alert for passersby and especially children.
2. Allow no children on or near implement or tractor. Allow no riders on tractor or implement. Falling off can cause serious injury or death from being runover by tractor or mower or contact with Flail Mower Blades.
3. Operate only with tractor having Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) and with seatbelt fastened securely and snugly to prevent injury and possible death from falling off or tractor overturn. Personal Protective Equipment such as Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Safety Shoes, and Ear Plugs are recommended.
4. Block up or support raised machine and all lifted components securely before putting hands or feet under or working underneath any lifted component to prevent crushing injury or death from sudden dropping or inadvertent operation of controls. Make certain that area is clear before lowering or folding.
5. Before transporting, put Lift Lever in detent or full-lift position. Install Transport Safety Devices securely on folding implements. Slow down when turning and on hillsides.
 - Install **Restrictor in folding circuit to slow down lowering and unfolding if action is faster than is desirable.
6. Make certain that SMV sign, Warning Lights, and Reflectors are clearly visible. Follow local traffic codes.
7. Never operate with Flail Mower or Folding Section raised if passersby, bystanders or traffic are in the area to reduce possibility of injury or death from objects thrown by Blades under Shields or implement structure.
8. Before dismounting, secure flail mower in transport position or lower to ground.
 - Put tractor in park or set brake, disengage PTO, stop engine, remove key, and wait until noise of rotation has ceased to prevent entanglement in rotating parts which may cause injury or death.
 - Never mount or dismount a moving vehicle. Crushing from runover may cause injury or death.



PART NO.
LOCATION

002369
HYDRAULIC TANK



00725746
INSIDE OF CAB

DANGER

THROWN OBJECTS

CUTTING BLADES



KEEP AWAY - ROTATING BLADES

BEING HIT BY THROWN OBJECTS OR CONTACTING ROTATING BLADES CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

- Stop mowing if passersby enter the area of thrown objects (See Operator's Manual).
- Use special care if Mower Head or Wing is raised off the ground. (See Manual).
- Operate only if all Guards-Deflectors are in place and in good condition.

00769737
MOWER DECK

SAFETY



PART NO.
LOCATION

00758194
MOWER DECK



02962764
MAIN BOOM, SECONDARY BOOM, MAIN FRAME



02962765
MAIN FRAME

02965262
HYDRAULIC TANK

SAFETY

DANGER

CUTTING BLADES



THROWN OBJECTS



PART NO.
LOCATION

02967668
MOWER DECK

KEEP AWAY - ROTATING BLADES

BEING HIT BY THROWN OBJECTS OR CONTACTING ROTATING BLADES CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH

- Stop mowing if passersby enter the area of thrown objects. (See Operator's Manual)
- Use special care when Flail or Wing is raised off the ground. (See Oper. Manual)
- Operate only if all Guards-Deflectors are in place and in good condition.

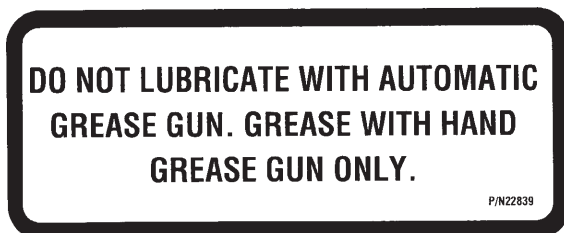
02971123
HYDRAULIC TANK



03200285
OUTSIDE OF CAB



22645
INSIDE OF CAB



22839
MOWER DECK

SAFETY



PART NO.
LOCATION

22840
INSIDE OF CAB



24028
MOWER DECK

25387
INSIDE OF CAB



10" x 5.5" 31522
MOWER DECK, MAIN BOOM
18.25" x 10" 31523
HYDRAULIC TANK

SAFETY



PART NO.
LOCATION

27001
INSIDE OF CAB



31935
INSIDE OF CAB

DANGER

1. EACH REAR WHEEL MUST HAVE A MINIMUM OF 1500 POUNDS CONTACT WITH THE SURFACE TO PREVENT LATERAL INSTABILITY AND POSSIBLE TIP-OVER WITH BODILY INJURY. WIDEN WHEEL TREAD AND ADD WEIGHTS IF NEEDED. SEE MANUAL OR CALL TIGER CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR COUNTERWEIGHT PROCEDURE.

2. TRANSPORT CAREFULLY! SLOW DOWN EVEN MORE ON SLOPES AND WHEN TURNING; NEVER TURN UP A SLOPE SHARPLY OR AT HIGH SPEED; AND USE EXTRA CARE IN ROUGH OR BUMPY AREAS TO PREVENT OVERTURN AND POSSIBLE CRUSHING INJURY OR DEATH. IF YOUR VIEW TO THE REAR IS BLOCKED, IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO INSTALL MIRRORS THAT PROVIDE A REAR VIEW TO PREVENT ACCIDENTS FROM BLIND SPOTS.

3. REAR-MOUNTED BOOM MOWERS MOVE CENTER OF GRAVITY TO THE REAR AND REMOVE WEIGHT FROM FRONT WHEELS. ADD FRONT BALLAST UNTIL AT LEAST 20% OF TRACTOR'S WEIGHT IS ON FRONT WHEELS TO PREVENT REARING UP, LOSS OF STEERING CONTROL, AND POSSIBLE INJURY.

4. NEVER OPERATE UNIT WITHOUT AN OPS (OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE) OR CAB TO PREVENT INJURY FROM OBJECTS THROWN FROM GROUND AND OVERHEAD TRIMMING. STOP CUTTING IF ANYONE IS WITHIN 100 YARDS.

5. KEEP THE BOOM AND CUTTERHEAD AT LEAST 10 FEET FROM ELECTRIC LINES AND PIPE LINES TO PREVENT ACCIDENTAL CONTACT AND POSSIBLE SERIOUS INJURY OR EVEN DEATH.

6. WHEN TRANSPORTING BOOM MOWERS ON A TRUCK OR TRAILER, THE HEIGHT OR WIDTH MAY EXCEED LEGAL LIMITS. CONTACT WITH SIDE OR OVERHEAD STRUCTURES OR POWER LINES CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. LOWER BOOM TO REDUCE HEIGHT AND/OR REMOVE MOWING HEAD TO REDUCE WIDTH TO THE LEGAL LIMITS, IF NEEDED. 32707

32707
HYDRAULIC TANK



42350
MOWER DECK

SAFETY

ATTENTION

**SERVICE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
WITH UNIVERSAL TRACTOR
HYDRAULIC OIL.**

32708

PART NO.
LOCATION

32708
HYDRAULIC TANK

CAUTION

For your safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine TIGER replacement parts. The use of inferior "will-fit" parts will void warranty of your TIGER implement and may cause premature or catastrophic failure which can result in serious injury or death. If you have any questions concerning the repair parts you are using, contact TIGER, 3301 N. LOUISE AVE., SIOUX FALLS, SD 57107

32709

32709
INSIDE OF CAB

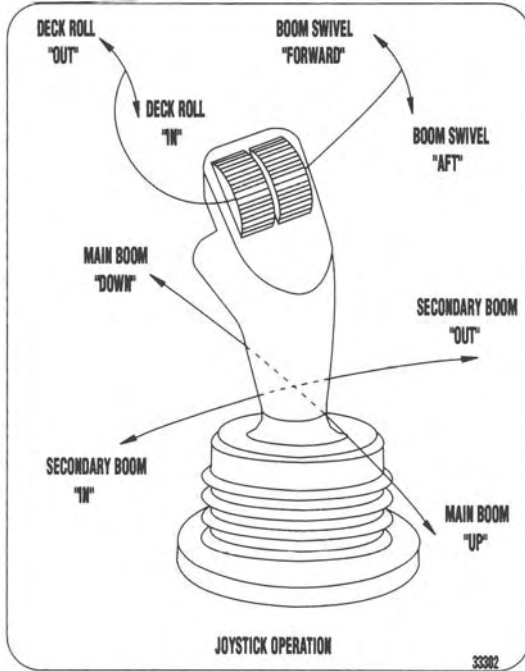
33224
MOWER DECK

Tiger™

33438
MAIN BOOM

SAFETY

PART NO.
LOCATION



33302
INSIDE OF CAB

MOWING SAFETY TIPS

- Read & understand the Operators Manual.
- Wear Your Seat Belt.
- Keep all shields and guards in place.
- Make sure equipment is in proper working condition.
- Never attempt to get off or on a moving tractor.
- Never allow riders on tractor or equipment.
- Only start the tractor from the seat with the key.
- Always inspect the area before mowing. Remove all foreign debris.
- Always keep bystanders and coworkers a minimum of 300 feet away.
- Never allow the mower blades to contact solid objects or foreign material.
- Never approach rotating elements.
- Disengage the PTO, place transmission in "Park", set parking brake, shut off engine, and remove key and wait until all rotating motion has stopped before leaving seat.

Tiger

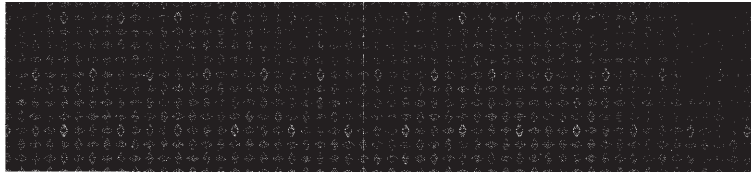
33743

33743
INSIDE OF CAB

SAFETY



PART NO.
LOCATION
RED 42399
REFLECTIVE TAPE
MOWER DECK



AMBER 42400
REFLECTIVE TAPE
MOWER DECK



6T3217
MOWER DECK



6T3219
INSIDE OF CAB

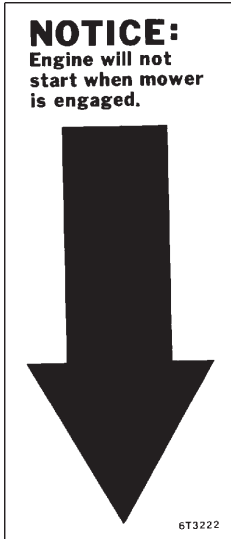
6T3220
FRONT PUMP MOUNT

SAFETY



PART NO.
LOCATION

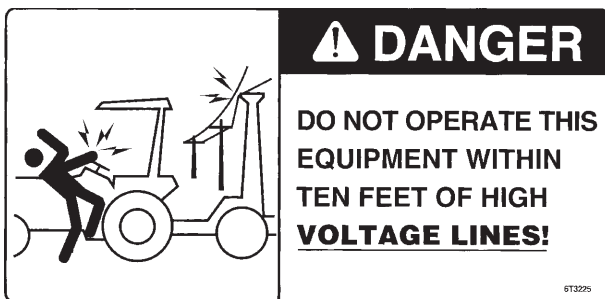
6T3221
INSIDE OF CAB



6T3222
INSIDE OF CAB

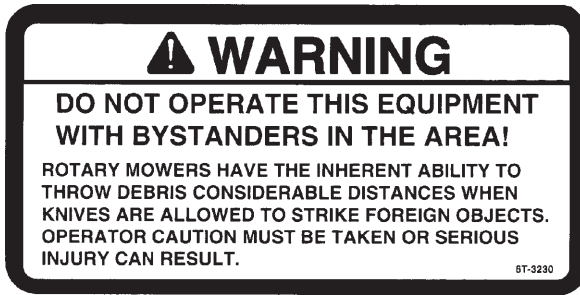


6T3224
MOWER DECK



6T3225
INSIDE OF CAB

SAFETY



PART NO.
LOCATION

6T3230
INSIDE OF CAB



6T3231
INSIDE OF CAB



6T3233
HYDRAULIC TANK



6T3234
INSIDE OF CAB



6T3236
MOWER DECK

SAFETY

⚠ WARNING

**WHEN CUTTING HEAVY BRUSH,
BLADE BOLTS SHOULD BE
INSPECTED HOURLY AND
RETORQUED TO 600 FT. LBS.**

6T-3237

6T3237

PART NO.
LOCATION
6T3237
INSIDE OF CAB

DOWN ↑ MAIN BOOM ↓ UP	OUT ↑ SECONDARY BOOM ↓ IN	OUT ↑ DECK ROLL ↓ IN	FORWARD ↑ SWING ↓ BACKWARD <small>6T-3241</small>
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

6T3241

6T3241
INSIDE OF CAB

DOWN ↑ MAIN BOOM ↓ UP	OUT ↑ SECONDARY BOOM ↓ IN	OUT ↑ DECK ROLL ↓ IN	FORWARD ↑ SWING ↓ BACKWARD	CLOSE ↑ SHIELD ↓ OPEN <small>34206</small>
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	--

34206
INSIDE OF CAB

<p style="text-align: center;">⚠ WARNING</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE BOLT AND LOCK NUT BE REPLACED WHENEVER BLADES ARE REPLACED. REPLACE THESE ANY TIME THEY ARE DAMAGED OR WORN AS FAILURE TO DO SO CAN LEAD TO BLADES COMING OFF CAUSING SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">IMPORTANT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WHEN REPLACING BLADES, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ALL BLADES BE REPLACED FOR PROPER BALANCE TO AVOID EXCESSIVE VIBRATIONS WHICH CAN DAMAGE SPINDLE ASSEMBLY. • SEE YOUR OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR PROPER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. <p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;"><small>6T-3243</small></p>
--	---

6T3243
INSIDE OF CAB

GREASING INSTRUCTIONS
CUTTER SHAFT BEARING
GREASE EVERY 8 HRS. OR DAILY

NOTE: If unusual environmental conditions exist-extreme temperatures, moisture, or contaminants-more frequent lubrication is required.

6T3249A

6T3249A
MOWER DECK

GREASING INSTRUCTIONS
GROUND ROLLER BEARING
GREASE EVERY 8 HRS. OR DAILY

NOTE: If unusual environmental conditions exist-extreme temperatures, moisture, or contaminants-more frequent lubrication is required.

6T3261

6T3261
MOWER DECK

SAFETY



TB1011
MOWER DECK



Tiger Corporation

800-843-6849
www.tiger-mowers.com

Description	Application	General Specification	Recommended Lubricant
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C	Mobilfluid® 424
Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperatures 0°F Start-up Normal Temperatures 10°F Start-up Normal Temperatures 15°F Start-up High Operating Temperatures Above 90°F Ambient	Reservoir	ISO 46 Anti-Wear/ Low Temp JD-20C ISO 46 Anti-Wear ISO 100 Anti-Wear	Mobil DTE® 15M Mobilfluid® 424 Mobil DTE® 25 Mobil DTE® 18M
Flail Rear Gearbox	Reservoir	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobilube SHC® 75W-90, Mobil 1 Synthetic Gear Lubricant
Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller Shaft (Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler (Rotary and Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Boom Swivel, Boom Cylinder Pivots (Rotary and Flail Boom Type)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Deck Boom Pivot & Deck Stop Adjustment (Rotary and Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Deck Spindle (Rotary)	Grease Gun	Tiger Spindle Lubricant	Mobilith SHC 220

For Mobil product information, availability, or technical information, call 1-800-662-4525.

Tiger PN 34852

34852
HYDRAULIC TANK

SAFETY



50023 MANUAL CANISTER

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	50023	AVAIL	MANUAL CANISTER COMPLETE
1	00776031	1	ROUND MANUAL CANISTER
	33997	1	DECAL, SHEET, MANUAL CANISTER
2		*	DECAL
3		*	DECAL
4		*	DECAL
5	*	AVAIL	SPECIFIC PRODUCT MANUAL
6	33753	1	E M I SAFETY MANUAL
7	34296	1	FRONT ADHESIVE PAD
8	34297	1	REAR ADHESIVE PAD
9	6T1823	4	ZIPTIE 14" LONG

NOTE:

The manual canister can be bolted, zip tied or adhered to a variety of surfaces. Locate a protected area within the view of the operator. Then select an installation method and attach the canister. **CAUTION - AVOID DRILLING HOLES INTO UNKNOWN AREAS**, wires and other parts may be located behind these areas. When adhering the canister to a surface, thoroughly clean that surface before installing the canister.

SAFETY

FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS

This section is intended to explain in broad terms the concept and effect of federal laws and regulations concerning employer and employee equipment operators. This section is not intended as a legal interpretation of the law and should not be considered as such.

Employer-Employee Operator Regulations

U.S. Public Law 91-596 (The Williams-Steiger Occupational and Health Act of 1970) OSHA

This Act Seeks:

“...to assure so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources...”

DUTIES

Sec. 5 (a) Each employer-

(1) shall furnish to each of his employees employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to his employees;

(2) shall comply with occupational safety and health standards promulgated under this Act.

(b) Each employee shall comply with occupational safety and health standards and all rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant to this Act which are applicable to his own actions and conduct.

OSHA Regulations

OSHA regulations state in part: “At the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter, the employer shall instruct every employee in the safe operation and servicing of all equipment with which the employee is, or will be involved.”

Employer Responsibilities:

To ensure employee safety during Tractor and Implement operation, it is the employer’s responsibility to:

1. Train the employee in the proper and safe operation of the Tractor and Implement.
2. Require that the employee read and fully understand the Tractor and Implement Operator’s manual.
3. Permit only qualified and properly trained employees to operate the Tractor and Implement.
4. Maintain the Tractor and Implement in a safe operational condition and maintain all shields and guards on the equipment.
5. Ensure the Tractor is equipped with a functional ROPS and seat belt and require that the employee operator securely fasten the safety belt and operate with the ROPS in the raised position at all times.
6. Forbid the employee operator to carry additional riders on the Tractor or Implement.
7. Provide the required tools to maintain the Tractor and Implement in a good safe working condition and provide the necessary support devices to secure the equipment safely while performing repairs and service.

Child Labor Under 16 Years of Age

Some regulations specify that no one under the age of 16 may operate power machinery. It is your responsibility to know what these regulations are in your own area or situation. (Refer to U.S. Dept. of Labor, Employment Standard Administration, Wage & Home Division, Child Labor Bulletin #102.)

SAFETY

7 B< 'HG* '%/\$!'F GG

5 GG9 A 6 @M G9 7 H=C B

5 GG9 A 6 @M

6 YZcfY UHya dhjb['hc'a ci bhnci f' H][Yf'a ck Yfz'h]g'ja dcfhUbh
hc' fYUX'Ub'i bXYfghUbX' U`cZ H Y' GUZYmIA YggU[Yg'jb'h Y'GUZYm
GYW]cb'cZH jg'a Ubi U"

Ö@&Á& {]|^c'Á @ { ^} óã óã æã • ó@Á æã ä * Áã óã Á æ^Á~|^Á@|^Áæ^Á[ÁÁ
• @!æã^• ÉÁÆ æ^Á&^!æã Á@Áæãd!Á [á^/Á Á@Áæ] [] |æã^} ^Á:Á@Á [, ^!Á^&æ^áÁ



OE, æ•Á•^ÁÁ [| Áæ É@ ã ó!Á: \ Áãó! Áãó! áÁæ^Á@æ^ Á æóÉ

Ü^æãÁæ} áÁ} á^!•æã áÁ@Á} ç^Á@E•^ { à|^Á^&ç} Áã•d~&ç} •Á^ç|^Áæç {] çã * Áç Á [~ } c
^ [~ | Áã^!Á [, ^!ÉÁÜ^!Á: Á@Áæó Á^&ç} Á-Á@Á æ~ æÁ:Á^æã^áÁ] • dæã } • Áç Á [&æ^Áç
] æóÉ (ASM-C-0001)

HF 57 HCF 'DF 9 D5 F 5 HCB

OE Ü^ [ç^Áã @Áæ} áÁ^c'Áæ} áÁc' } •É

ÖE Öã & } } ^&óæç|^ Áæç|^Á: { Á [ç@Áæç|^á•É

ÔE Ü^ [ç^Á} * ä^Áæ^Áæ} | •É!Áæç^Áç [áÁ Á&&••Á: { } ó~||^É

ÖE Ü^ [ç^Á | ~ •Á: { Áæç!Áæç ç * Á @|^Á æã Áæ^Áæ} áÁ~ {] Á [~ } ó ç|Á^Áæç@áÉ

ÖE Ü^ [ç^Áæ^Á: { } ó^ á @ Áæ} áÁ^á @Á~] [| •É

ÖE Üæç^Á@Áæç!Á} ç Áæ É çã á•Áæ} áÁ^ { [ç^Á@Áã @Áæ} áÁ^c'Áæ} @^!•É

(ASM-C-0024)

7 F5 B? G<5: H'5 85 DH9F

ÇÁ^&••æ^Á^ { [ç^Á@Áç|^!Áæç •&^, •Á: { Á@Áæç} • @æç~|^ÉÁV@} Áã•æçÁ@Áæç \ É
• @æçáæç ç!Á: Á@Áç|^ Á ç@Áæç •&^, •Áæ} áÁ &, æ @!•Áæ Á ç, } Á@Áæó Á^&ç } É

(ASM-NH-0050)

58 >I GH B; 'F95 F'K <99 @G

Üæç^Á^æç!Áæçd!Á} ç Áæ É çã á•ÉÁÁ c`ck'h Y]bgfi W]cbg'jb'h Y'fUWcf'ck bYfg
a Ubi U`zf'UX1 ghjb['hfYg'UbX'f]a g ÉÁV|^Áæç Á @^!•Á WUVÁ ^Áæçó•çáç Á@Áæ ç^c
•^çã * ÉÁUVÖÁV@Á æ^Á~^áÁ, æ&ç} Á@Á @^!•Áç Á] [•æ^Áæ^Á-Áæçd!ÉÁV@ [Áæ^
} [ç^Á-Áæ^Áæç@Á^cæç} •Á @} Áç } [| ç * Á^Áæç!ÉÁV@!Áæç^Á-Áç•æçæç} ÉÁVÁ^c'Á
|^æç^Á@Áæç} @^!•Á^ { [ç^Áá^!ã * Áã•æçæç} Á-Á@Á [, ^!ÉÁV (ASM-B-0001)



5 GG9 A 6 @M

DC @M7 5 F 6 CB5H9 `G5 : 9 HMK -B8 CK

PUVÒKQ • cəjə * Ásá [[{ Á [, ^Á^~ á^• ÁcəáÁ ÁcÁá @Á áÁ á á[, • Á^Á^] cə^áÁ Á
] : [c^c^áÁ ácÁ [| ^&à[} cə^Á á á[, ÉÁV @ Á @ ~ | áÁ^Á [} ^Á^~ | ^Á [~ } cə^ÁcÁ cə^ÁcÉ
 FÉÖä & } ^&á cə^Á @ & Ásá [| ÉÁ^ [| c^ÁcÁá @Á áÁ^ÁcÁ [| É á á[, Á | cə^Á [{ Ácá [| ÁcÁ
 à^Á^ [| cə^ÁcÁ * ÁcÁ * Á^ á á • ÉÁV [ÉÁ^ [| c^Á^cÁá @Á áÁ^Á á á[, É

GÉÁ^ [| c^ÁcÁcá cə^ÁcÁ , cə^ÉÁ [| ÁcÁ á^ÁcÁ áÁcÁcÁ á^ÁcÁ áÁcÁ & cə^ÁcÁ | ^Á | cə^Á [| Á
 cə^Á á á[, É

HÉÁ^ | cə^Á { cə^ÁcÁ ÁcÁ @ • cə^Á^cÁ ÁcÁ [cə^ { Á ÁcÁá Á [& Á^ à^Á^cÉ

I ÉÁV • cə^Á á Á [& Á^ à^Á^cÉ } Á [| ^&à[} cə^ÁcÁ * ÁcÁcÁ } c^Á [cə^ { ÁQ | á [} cə^Á [| cə^ } É

Í ÉÁV • cə^Á cə^Á * ÁcÁ , cə^Á^ [| c^ÁÁ [{ Á | cə^Á [| ÁcÁ á Á á [, Á } ÁcÁ [| ^&à[} cə^É

Ì ÉÁV • cə^ÁcÁ [| ^&à[} cə^ÁcÁ^ { à^ Á ÁcÁcÁá ácÁcÁ * ÁcÁ á Á^] | á^ÁcÁ , cə^ÁcÁ @ , } Á
 á ÁcÁÁcÁÁ^cÉ } É

Ï ÉÁV • ^ { à^ÁÁ [] ^ÁÁcÁ^cÉ ÁcÁ [] c | ÁcÁ á Á • cə^ÁcÁcÁ

Ì ÉÁV [cə^ÁcÁ á Á | á ÁcÁ FD + ÁQ | ^ÁcÁ [~ * @ [| ^&à[} cə^ÉÁ ácÁcÁácÁcÁ Ác^ÁÁ^ÁÁ | Á [| ^&à
 à [} cə^ÉÁ Á cə^ÁcÁ [] ^ÁÁcÁ^cÉ

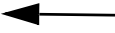
J ÉÁV • ^ { à^ÁcÁÁcÁcÁ^cÉ á ÁcÁ @ } ÁcÁcÁ , cə^ÁÁ Á^& | ^ÁcÁ [| ^&à[} cə^É

F ÉÁV • ^ { à^ÁcÁÁcÁ [] Á ÁcÁ] ^ÁÁ [] cÁ [] ^ÁÁ^ÁcÁ á [| É

FF ÉÁV • cÁcÁcÁ [] Á ÁcÁcÁ^Á^ | ^ÁQ | á É

FG ÉÁV | cə^ÁcÁcÁ [] ^Á á á[, Á ácÁcÁcÁ , cə^Á^ [| c^ÁÁ [{ ÁcÁ á á[, É

(ASM-NH-0101)



INSIDE VIEW



5 GG9 A 6 @M

A5-B: F5 A9-BGH5 @@HCB

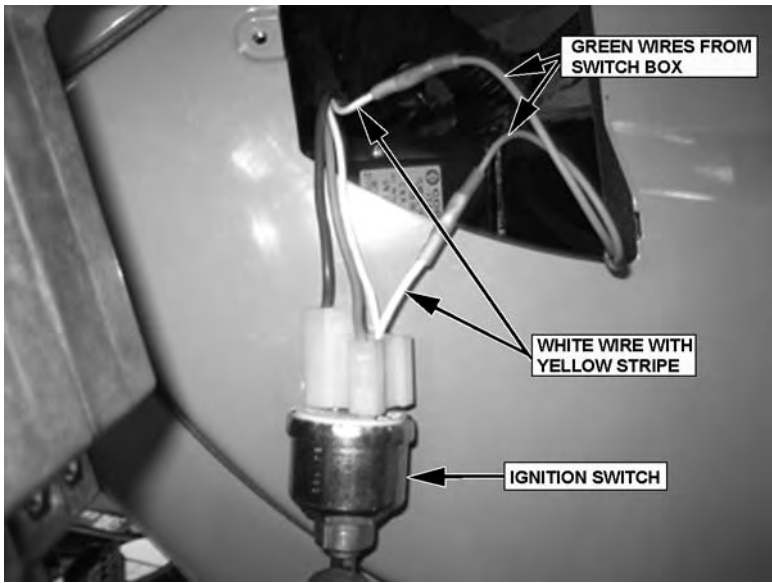
Y @@@@ A c^! @aaAQ @ @@@ aAA | Aaa E ca@ a• Eaa^A } ^A aa^A A@A^ae ^A] A A@A A||^& d^ A
 { aa@ * A [^ } ca * AQ | ^• EAO • ca|Aca • & ^• • Aa aAa|A c@ | Aca, ca^Aa A @, } A A ca A^ae ^A
 Uaa A^& ca } A A^& ^ A@ A aa^• A A@A ca A^ae ^A A@ A ca d | Aca ca * EOU A UV Aa @ } Aa@ A
 ca ^EAO^ { [c^ A@ Aca • & ^• • A } ^AaaAa ^Aa aAa] | Aa@^aaA [& a * Aa^ } dAU^ a • ^! A@ A
 ca • & ^• • Aa aAa @ } Aa | ^• ^A A ca ^• A [c^ a A@ A | ^• ^A ca A ca a A@ A ca c } ca & ^ A
 U^& ca } A A@ A ca ^ caE (ASM-C-0003)

GK #7 < 6 CL 'K F-B;

U [^ c^ A@ A^ ^ } A a^• A [{ A@ A, aa@ | c^ A A@ A [c^ { Aa @A | } ^! A A@ A • d^ { ^ } c^ ca ^ A
 } ^aa A a [, EAO c^ | A@ A a^• A [{ A@ A, aa@ | c^ A A@ A | c^ aa^ A | ca ca A a^ A | ca EAO ca A
 c@ A ^ d a^ ca c A, aa@ a^ A c @ A a@ A | | , A ca ^ d A A@ A * aa } A, aa@ } a^ A@ A, | A ca ^ A
 ca A @, } A a | | , EAO A@ A ^ d a^ ca c A, aa@ a^ A ca a A } } ^& A@ A^ ^ } A a^• A [{ A@ A, aa@
 a [cE

**BCH9. "CB@M: CF'9 @7HFCB#7'J5 @9. 'Z%&JC @HG'9 @7HF#75 @DCK9F'AI GH'
 69'H5?9B: FCA'5'GCI F79' @75HCB'K <9F9'H'G' @J9'CB@MK <9B'H<9'
 # B#HCB'GK #7 < 'G'B'H<9 'CB' DCG#HCB" 'H<G'K #F9'AI GH'69': I G98'5H'
 H<9'GCI F79' @75HCB"**

U [^ c^ A@ A^ a^• A^ ca a A|aa A^ ca a^• A [{ A@ A, aa@ | c^ A A@ A ca | ca a^ A | * E
 U [^ c^ A@ A @ A a A|aa A a^• A A@ A a^• ca | ca A [| ^ } [ca A ca ^ A ca^ E
 U [^ c^ A@ A | ca * ^ Aa a A|aa A a^• A A@ A ca^ A | A & A } A@ A ca A [[{ & | a a^ E
 U [^ c^ A@ A^ a^• A | * ca a^ E A^ ^ a^ A c d A [{ A@ A ca | ca a^ A | * A A@ A a } ca A [• c^ A@ A
 & } ca [^• A^ c A [| ^ } [ca Aa] | ca a^ E
 V@ A, aa@ | c^ A A A^ A^ ^ ^ a^ A A@ A a @ A aa^ A A@ A ca | Aa } d [| A|aa ^ ca A @, } A A@ A
 Uaa A^& ca } E
 AASM-NH-0121)



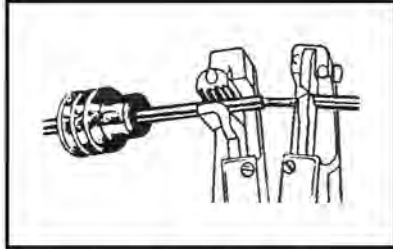
5 GG9 A 6 @M

K 95H<9F!D57 ? #A 9HF =D57 ? '5 GG9 A 6 @M

V@•^Á•d~&ç}•Áç}|^Á Á[c@Y ^æ@!ËæÁ ç} áÁ ^d ç æÁ } } ^&ç !•È

BCH9.1 gYH YgdYWZWrcc`Zf`H YmdYcZWbbYWcf`nci `UfYUggYa V]b["

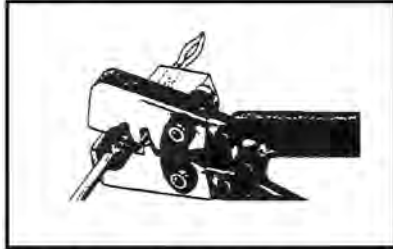
(ASM-C-0009)



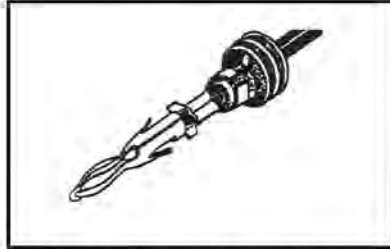
1. Apply seal to cable, before stripping insulation.



2. Align seal with cable insulation.



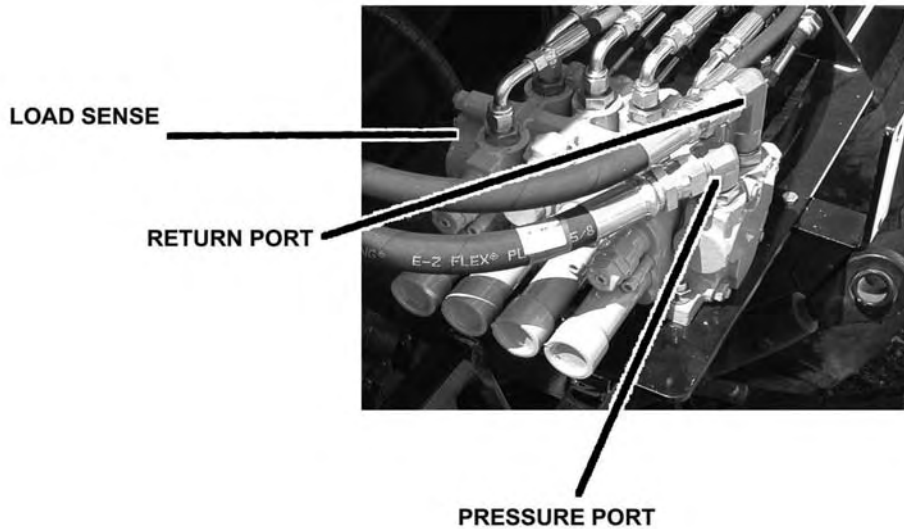
3. Put terminal in crimping tool, then



4. Crimp and visually inspect for a good

A5 BI 5 @@ H'J5 @9 'DCF HG

Á



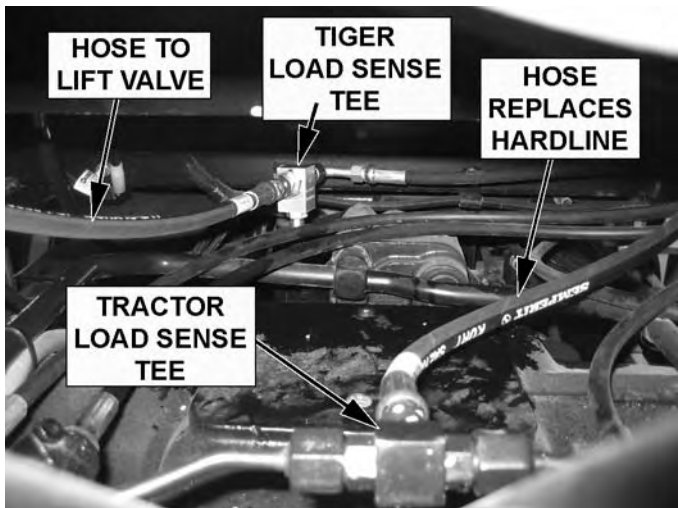
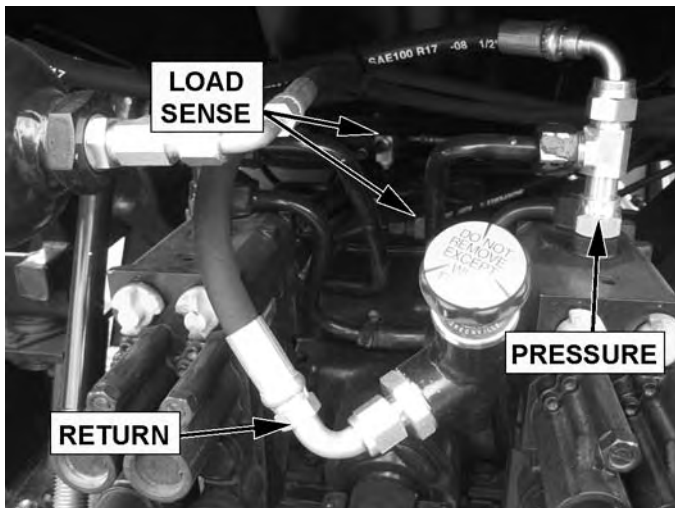
(ASM-C-0057)



5 GG9 A 6 @M

HF57 HCF ' @C58 'G9 BG9 ŽDF9 GGI F9 / 'F9 HI FB

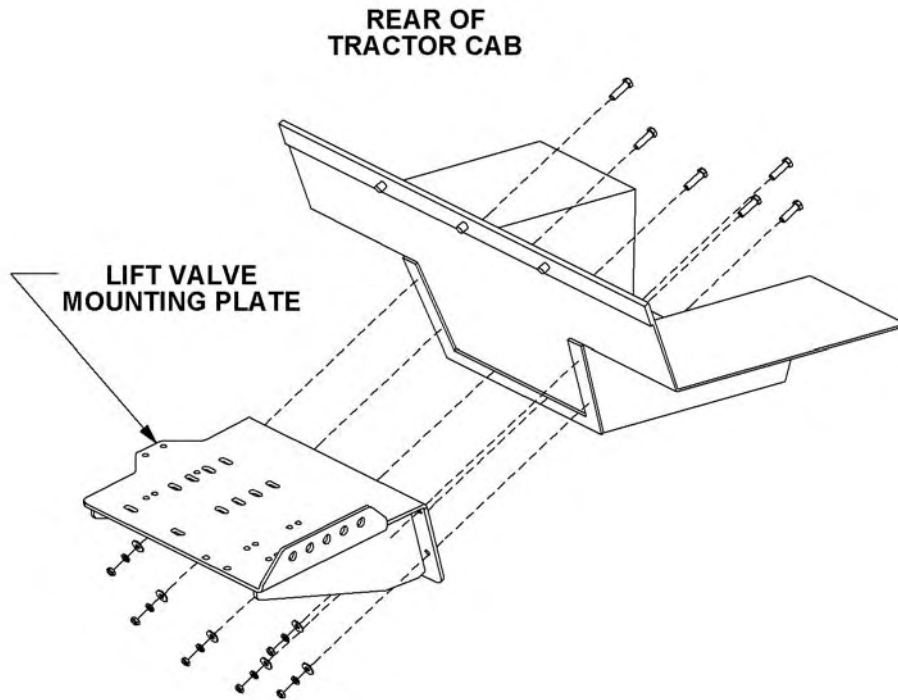
V@Áãóçç^Á•^•Á@ÁÚ!^••~!^ËÜ^ç!} Áã áÁ[ááÁ^}•^Á} Á@Áã&ç!CÁ^æÁ^ { [ç^Á ç& ËÁ
V@Á[!o.Á•^áÁ^Áã^&ç^Á} á!Á@Áçç^Á [] ç^ Á]æ^É
V@ÁÚ!^••~!^Á@•^Á^Á[~ ç^áÁ[{ Á@Á[] Á^ Á@Áã&ç!Áã @Áã^Á^ { [ç^Á ç& Á[Á@Á
]!^••~!^Á[!o.Á^ Á@Áãóçç^É
V@ÁÛ^ç!} Á@•^Á^}•^Á[{ Á@Á^ç!} Á[!o.Á^ Á@Áãóçç^Á[Á@Áã&ç!Á^ { [ç^•É
V@Á[!o.Á^ Áã^Á^}•^Á[~ ç^áÁ[{ Á@Á[ááÁ^}•^Á[!o.Á^ Á@Áãóçç^Á[Áã^Á^Á
ã•ç^Á^Á^ Á@Á[ááÁ^}•^Á[!o.Á^} á!Á@Áã&ç!V@Áã&ç!Á@á[ã^Á[!Á@Á[ááÁ^}•^Á
! [~ ç^áÁ[{ Á@Á[ááÁ^}•^Á[!o.Á^} á!Á@Áã&ç! Á@Áã&ç! Á^ { [ç^Á ç& G D^ Á^]]æ^áÁ
, á@Á@•^É
Q!Á [!^Á [! { áá} Á^~!Á[Á@Áãóçç^Á^&ç!} Áæ^Á[!Áã[{]!ç^Áãæ!æ Á^ Á@Á
ç&ç!Áçç^Á@ [\] ËÁ (ASM-NH-0125)



5 GG9 A 6 @M

@ H'J5 @J9'ACI BHB;

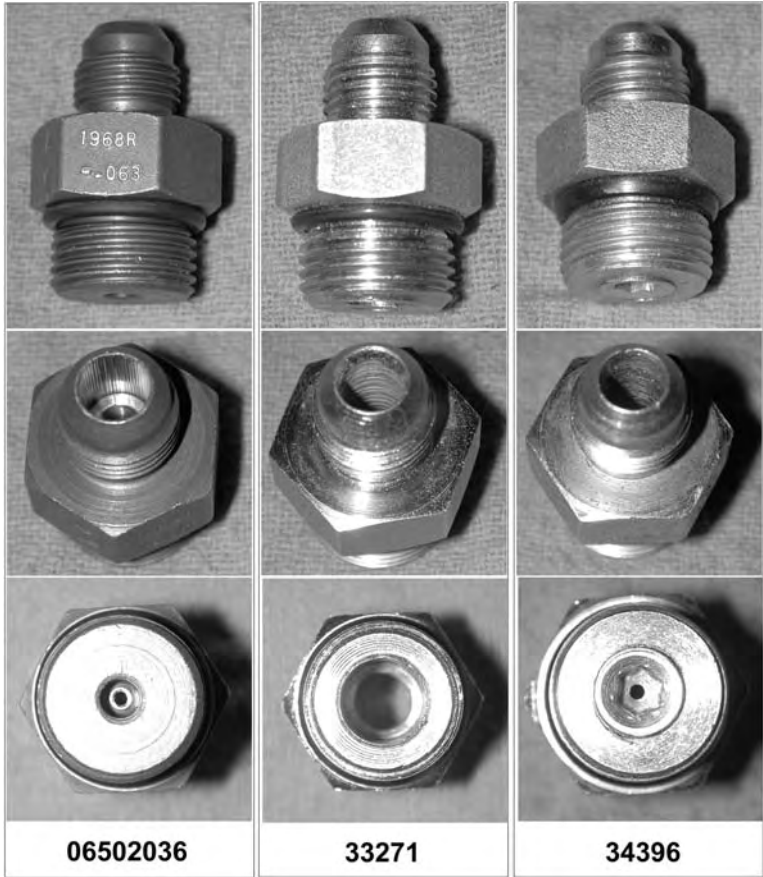
Ó-†!^Á [~ } ç * Á@ Áãóç^É [~ Á ç!Á ^^áÁ Á [~ } ó@ Áãóç^Á [~ } ç * ÁÚæ^Á Á@Á
dæç / ÁãÉÁã • ÉÁ { [ç^Á@ Áç • &^, • Á [{ Á@ Áæç / ÁãÁ@ Á ç, } Á^ [, ÉÁ^ çÉÁ^ | æ^ Á@ Á
&ç • &^, • Áç á/Á • ç/Á@ Áãóç^Á [~ } ç * ÁÚæ^Á@ Á ç, } Á^ [, ÉÁ^ çÉÁ^ | Á@ ÁÚæ^Á^É
ç } Á / Á^ çç • Áç á/Á çç, æ^ Á ^^ááÉÁ (ASM-NH-0104)



5 GG9 A 6 @M

†BCH9`CB`<I G7 C`7 CBHFC @J5 @9G†

T æ ~ æ†Bca/^\& } d[||^aAP`•& \& } d[|çac^Dâ[[{ Á [, ^i•Á~`ã^&@& çac^•Á ã@ç cÈ
*†aÁ•dãç * Á †ãã^AÆ í €GHI Dç •ç†a^/ç Á@^\& } d[|çac^Á [| Á [| ç Á@çã^\& } } ^&c^aÁ Á
c@Á|ç aÁ} a•Á Á@Á çã Áç aÁ^& } aã^ Á[[{ & |ç a^i•ÈÁ@&@& çac^Áç||, •Á çã Á^^Á
†|, Á ç Á@Á|ç aÁ} aÁ Á@Á çã Áç aÁ^& } aã^ Á[[{ & |ç a^i•ÈÁ~oÁ•dãç Á||, Á ~oÁ Á@Á
& |ç a^i•ÈÁ@^a^Á| çãç * Á| | ^iÁ[[{ \& } d[|ÈÁ@&@& çac^ÈÁÆ í €GHI Ç^} ç| ÁFJÍ Ì ÜÈ
ÈÍ HDÁ Á çãç Áç } ^ççç &^\& ÁÇ •^Áççç c^ ÁHGI FÁç aÁDãç c^ ÁHI HUI È ã çÈÍ Á †ãã^ÈÁ
V@•^\& { | | ^} ç Áçç Á^Áç } çã aÁç Á || |, •Èç aÁç Á^Áç •ç†a^Á ^iÁçç ÁJ&ç } Á| Á@Á
†ãçç^ÈÁ ASM-HUSCO-0001)

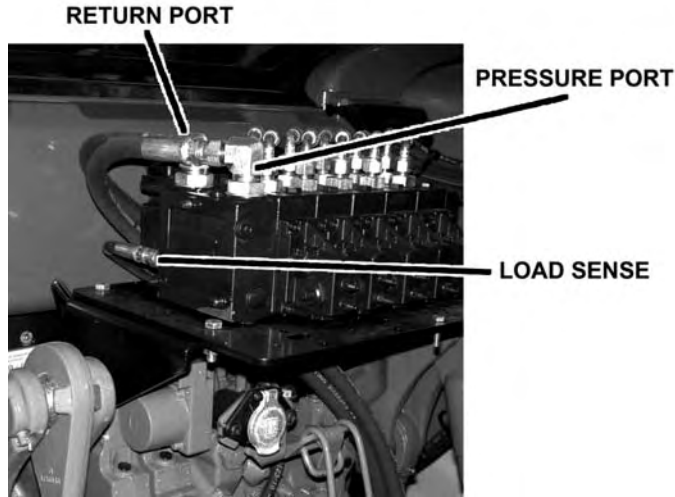


5 GG9 A 6 @M

9 @7 HF CB=7 ' @; H'J5 @9 'DCF HG

(ASM-C-0089)Á

DANFOSS VALVE



>CMGH=7 ? 'GK =H7 <6 CL 'ACI BHB;

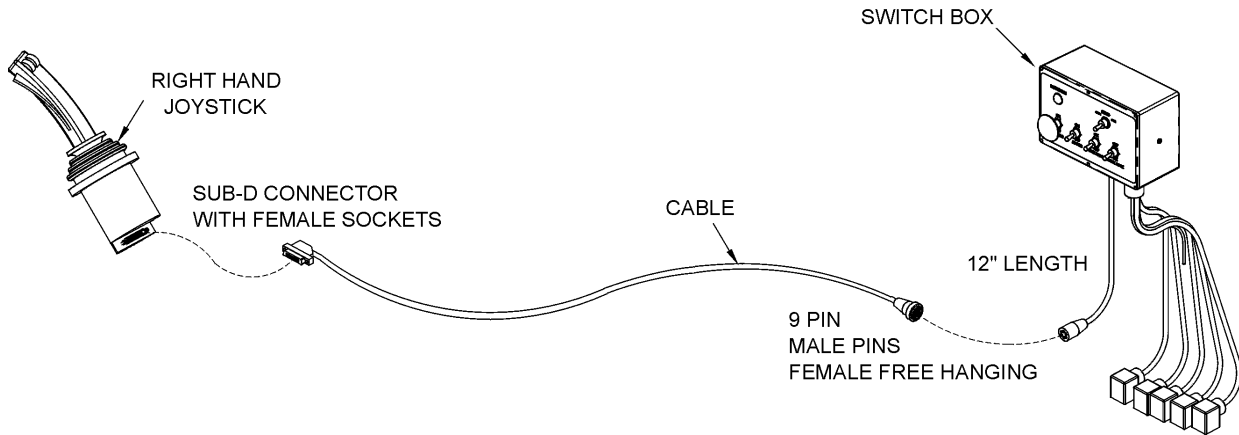
ÁV@Á, á&@Á[cÁ Á Á^Á^& !^áÁ Á@Á^ •c&Á, á&@Á[cÁ cÁ áÁÁ^Á Á Á@ÁÁcÁ Á^&cÁ }
†!Á•^ { à Á áÁ {] [] ^ } • Á ^ á á Á (ASM-NH-0137)Á



5 GG9 A 6 @M

6 CCA > CMGH 7 ? 7 CBHFC @75 @6 F5HCB

GI 6!8



V @ A O ^ & d [} & A & } d [| A c a c ^ A A ~ a] ^ a A a o A c o e ^ [| c a } A e s c a e | . A } A O [[{ E U a ^ A U c d E
 O ^ & A U [| | E a a A O [[{ A U , a ^ | A ~ } & c a } . E A V @ . ^ A e s c a e | . A c e ^ A v e s c a ^ A e | o A [] a i a * E A V @
 O ^ & A U c a | a ^ & c a } A a [^ . A [o c e ^ A v e s c a ^ A e | o A [] a i a * E A V @ A ^ . c a A | | c a ^ . A e a e e E ^ d a
 c [| c e ^ A a } a E A V @ A ^ d a A a } a A c [| c e ^ A A o c a A A E A A A A e d | A ~] | A c [| c e ^ E X O Z G A A a } a
 c [| c e ^ A a | A @ o A A c a c ^ A [| | A c A ~ | | A c H U | : o A a a A i A A a } a A c [| c e ^ A a | A @ o A A [| | A c A ~ | |
 % O E U | : o A A o A O [[{ E U a ^ A U c d E a A O [[{ A U , a ^ | A c a c ^ A ^ & c a } . E A U } A o A O ^ & A U [| A ~ } & c a } A e
 H I A A a } a A c [| c e ^ A a | A @ o A A c a c ^ A [| | A c A ~ | | A c H U | : o A a A e i A A a } a A c [| c e ^ A a | A @ o A
 .] [| A c A ~ | | A c H U | : o A A e s c a e | A a o A e c a ^ A e | o A [] a i a * A ^ & a ^ . A e a } a A [{ A o A ^ . c a
 o c e A A ^ . . A c e A i A A | A ^ a e | A o c e A i A A A ~] | A c [| c e ^ A o A e s c a e | A a | A e e | o A ~ c a e a A @ c
 a [, } E X O Z [E A o | ^ A A e A c | } a A e | ^ A A o A e s c a e | A | A o A A [| | A [. a a } A A ^ a e | A o A o c
 .] ^ & a a a A ^ A o A a } a A c [| c e ^ A a [{ A o A ^ . c a E o A e s c a e | A a | A e e | o A ~ c a e a A @ o A [, } E X O Z
 % e s c a ^ A e | o A } a a a } A e e . ^ . A o A e s c a e | A A i a ^ A o A A [| | A c A ~ d a E A @ o A [, } E a a A e s c a e A e
 % a + A S O O A } A o A c | A A ^ A o A e s c a e | E A V @ A e s c a ^ A e | o A e A a A e a & | ^ a A a A a } | ^ & e a * A o
 T a e c | A U , a e o A U o o A e a A o } A U o + E A c o A ^ . o A o A e e | o A [] a i a * E a a A e e . ^ . A o A S O O A }
 d] A A o A e s c a e | A A A e o A ^ } + a e a e E

CAUTION

V @ A ^ . c a A & } d [| A A ~ a] ^ a A a o A a } a A e a e c a } A [c } c { ^ c . E A

V @ . ^ A | | c a ^ A o A e a e a e a e A d A a a a e a e a e | A e a e . o A o A | a A | , A c A ^ a e o A a [[{ A ~ } & c a } E A Q A e
 a] [| c e o c o e A o A a [[{ A ~ } & c a } . A a [A | o c e ^ A | A e e E X O Z & . . a ^ A a [[{ A } ^ a A e a A a ^ & A o
 . c a e a e A A o A A } a e a a A e & ^ a e ^ A] ^ | a e | A & } d | E

P [c | A V ^ A e A U c a | a . A e ^ , A i a ^ | A e a A A ^ | ^ A c A e a e . o A o A & ^ , . A e a e ~ | | A I O U A U V A e | }
 o A A [c } c { ^ c . A e ^ [] a A o a A d] a * A [a d A [c } c { ^ c . A e ^ A ^ | ^ A | a e e A A V | } a * A o A c e
 [| A o A A [| o A [c } c { ^ c . A e | & , a ^ A e & ^ a e . ^ . A o A A A | , A c A e & ^ a e A o A a [[{ A ~ } & c a } A] ^ a e
 a e a e } a e } a * A o { A e ~ } c | & | & , a ^ A e & ^ a e . ^ . A o A A A | , A c A e & ^ a e A o A a [[{ A ~ } & c a } A] ^ a e
 U ^ A o A A | a e o A } A o A A ^ o A , A e e . ^ . A | A o | | A e a e . o A * E



5 GG9 A 6 @M

6 CCA >CMGH7 ? '7 CBHF C @75 @6 F5HCB'ft CBHBI 98L

Ü~}Átædq |ÁæÁ |{ æÁ] ^|ææ * ÄÜT Át Áæb •ó@Á^ææ *•Áæ Át ||| , •È

GYHh Y'XYUX'VubX'Wta dYbgUjcb'dchYbhjca YHf'Zfgh'

Ü^ó@Á^ææÁææ áÁt {] ^} •ææ } Á [c } d { ^c!ÁæÁ €Á ÈÁ |Áææ, æ Áæc ^ } Á ~ ||Át & , æ^Áæ á ~ ||Át ~ } c!ÈÁt & , æ^È

GYHj['Gj[bU'5 XUdUjcb'DchYbhjca YHfg.

Öä & } } ^&ó@Ö^ ° &@Át } } ^&d |•Át { Ác@Áææ æt |•Át Ác@Áææ^ÈÁV^ÁæÁ [|dU @ Át ^c!Át { ^æ ^Áæ ä } æÁt |æ^Áææ áÁæb •ó@Áæ } æÁæææææ } Á [c } d { ^c!•Áæ Á^á^á^ÈÁUá Át Áæ dæædq |Á ~] | Át |æ^ÈÁUá ÁÁFÁ Áæ } æÁt |æ^Át { Ác@Áæ ^ •æÁ Èææ áÁæ ÁÁHÁ Át | ~ } áÈÁæ •cÈ { ^æ ^Áæ ~] | Át |æ^Áæc ^ } Áæ •Á Áæ áÁÈÁV@ } Á ^æ ^Áæ } æÁt |æ^Áæc ^ } Áæ •ÁÁæ á HÁ @Áæ á^ææ * Ác@Áæ ^ •æÁ Á } &cá } Á || Át Át c@Ác@Áææ áÁæÁ | |cÁæ^&cá } ÈÁÖææ^Ác@Áæ } æ c [|æ^Áæ Ác@Áæ] | Át |æ^Át Á^cÁæ } æÁt |æ^Áæ ÁæÁ Át Át ~] | Át |æ^ÈÁV@ Át ^ } cæ^ • @ ~ |áÁt |cÁ^Áæ • Ác@Áæ Á Át |Át ^æ |Ác@Áæ Á Á Át |Ác@Ác [| ÈÁUá^ÁU@Át |Ác [| ÁU, æ^ ~ } &cá } ÈÁV@ Át ^ } cæ^ Áæ @ ~ |áÁt |cÁ^Áæ • Ác@Áæ ÁÈÁ Át |Át ^æ |Ác@Áæ Á GÁ Át |Ác@Áæ & ÁU || ~ } &cá } ÈÁV@ cÁc@Áæ^Áæ æÁæÁæææ * •Át |Ác@Ác& ÁU ||Át ~ } &cá } Á @ ~ |áÁt ^c^ } c@Áæ] | |Át { • @ææ * Át d Át æÁæAfter making this first adjustment to deck roll if the spool still goes into float, adjust the "B" port screw additionally counterclockwise.

Ü^& } } ^&ó@Ö^ ° &@Át } } ^&d |•Át } Át } d |Áææ |•Át Áææ æt |•Át } Ác@Áæ } æÁææ^ÈÁU } Átæædq | ~ } dÁc@á|ææ |Áæ^ •c { Á ÁæÁ] ^|ææ * Ác {] ^|ææ |ÁÈÁV [, Á^á^Ác@Áæb •c ^ } cÁt Ác@Áæ } æ ææææææ } Á [c } d { ^c!•Át |Át |c@Ác@Áæ áÁæÁ | |cÁt |Át |Át |Át |Át |Át } æÁt } &cá } •Át Áæc@Ác^Ác@ - { ||| , á * Á } &cá } Át ^ •ÈÁV [cÁæ] | á * Át } d { ^c!Át & , æ^Áæ & ^æ^ Ác@Át , Át |Ác@Á } &cá } •] ^áÈææ áÁæ | } á * Ác@ { Át ~ } c!ÈÁt & , æ^Áæ & ^æ^ Ác@Át , Át |Ác@Á } &cá } Át ^áÈÁV [cÁÈæ á |á * Ác@ Át | & á ^Ác@Át Át Át } d { ^c!Áæ Á^cÁæ Át ||Át ~ } c!& & , æ^Áæ^ c@Áæ } &cá } Áæ •cÁt |Áæ cÁ •Ác@Á ^ &c@æ æÁæ d] •Áæc@Á æ ~ æÁæææææ |Át áÁt Ác@Áæc^Áæ &cá } Át Át |c@ |á æÁt , ÈÁV | } Át æÁæ & , Át Át |Át & , æ^Át Át æÁt , ÈÁV@Át] ^Át æÁæ & , Át æ Át , Át Ác@È] | |cÁææ áÁc@Át , ^Át æÁæ & , Át æ Át , Át Ác@È] | |cÁæ [| |cÁæ [, ^c^Ác@Ác UVÁæb •ó@Áæ æÁæ & , Át %È] | |cÁt Áæ & Át ||Át } &cá } ÈÁææ æá * Ác@È] | |cÁt áÁt ^c^ } cÁt æÁæ } &cá } È



5 GG9 A 6 @M

6 CCA >CMGH7 ? 7 CBHF C @7 5 @6 F 5 HCB ft CBHBI 98L

6 CCA. %CEÁU[:dŹO [{ ÁM K Ì È ÁU^& } á•

(Note: Roll deck to be level with ground, and lower boom until deck is on ground. Now index boom “up” function and determine the time required for boom to rise completely.)

%ÓÁU[:dŹO [{ Ö [, } K Ì È ÁU^& } á•

(Note: Roll deck to be level with ground, and raise the boom to “full up”. Then index the boom “down” function to determine the amount of time required for the deck to contact the ground. CAUTION: Stop the boom just as the deck contacts the ground.)

G89

G<= HÁÁ %CEÁU[:dŹUã^ÁU@áU~ dK Ì È ÁU^& } á•

(Position deck above ground and shift completely inboard. Then index the side shift “out” function and determine the time required for the deck to shift completely outboard.)

ÁÁ

%ÓÁU[:dŹUã^ÁU@áU~ dK Ì È ÁU^& } á•

(Position deck above ground and shift completely outboard. Then index the side shift “in” function and determine the time required for the deck to shift completely inboard.)

897? FC@@ %CEÁU[:dŹO^& ÁU~ dK Ì È ÁU^& } á•

(Raise boom and shift deck so that deck can be articulated without contacting the boom, and roll deck in until deck cylinder is completely extended. Then index the deck roll “out” function and determine the time required for the deck to roll out.)

%ÓÁU[:dŹO^& ÁU~ dK Ì È ÁU^& } á• ÁU~ dŹUÁUVÁ•^ÁŹã ãÁU&^, D

(Raise boom and shift deck so that deck can be articulated without contacting the boom, and roll deck out until deck cylinder is completely retracted. Then index the deck roll “in” function and determine the time required for the deck to roll in.)

6 CCA

GK =>9 @ %CEÁU[:dŹO [{ ÁEdFÈFGÁU^& } á•

(Position boom, rotate head to be level with ground, lower boom until deck is just above ground, and swivel boom full forward. Then index the boom swivel “aft” function and determine the time required for the boom to swivel full aft. Use caution when doing this, stop boom before boom contacts tire.)

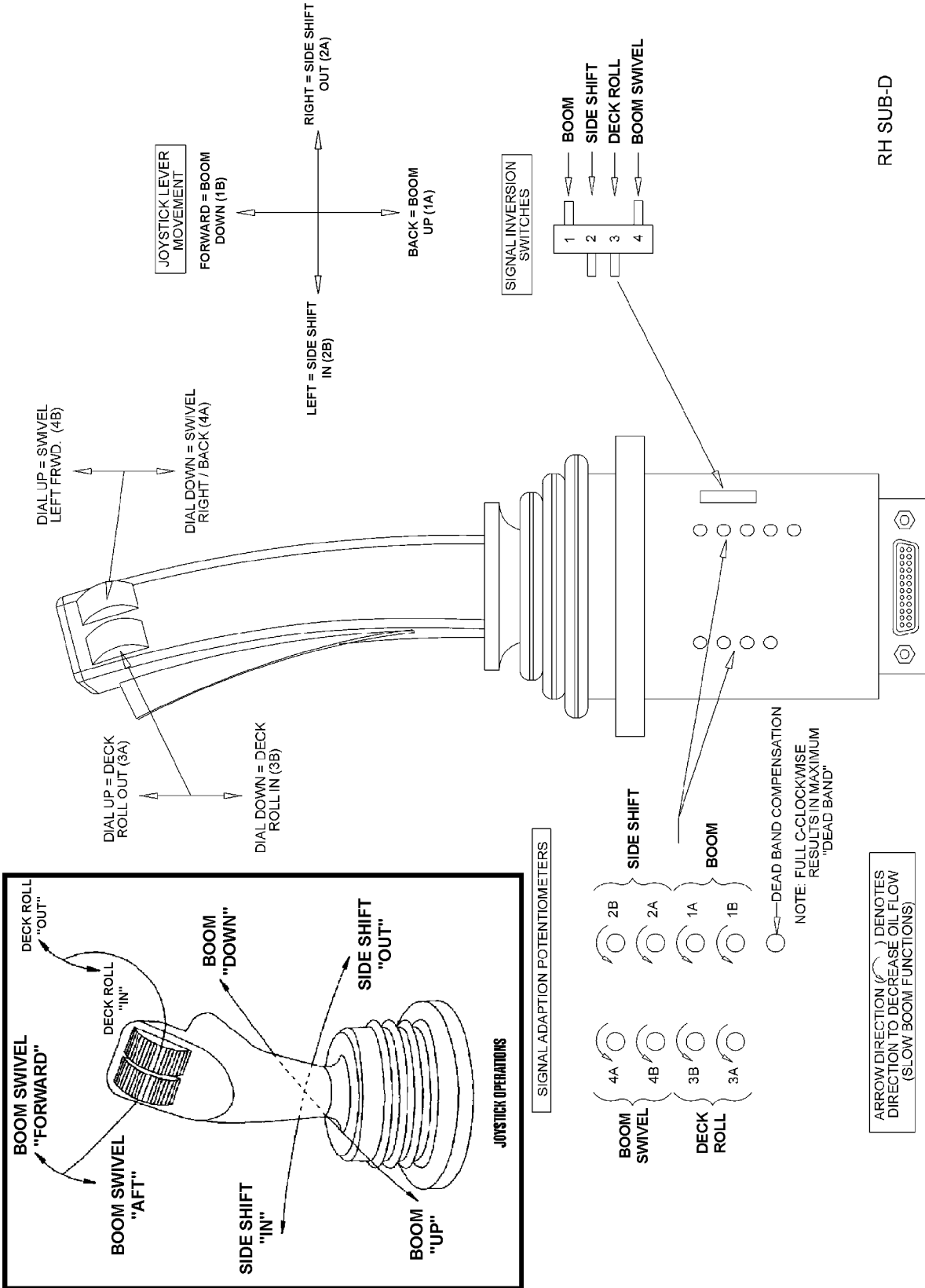
%ÓÁU[:dŹO [{ ÁU! , æáÁFÈFGÁU^& } á•

ŒU[•ãã } Á[[{ È[æÁ@æÁ Á^Á ç^|Á ãŒ[| ~ } áÈ[, ^|Á[[{ Á } çÁ& Á Á •Œã[ç^Á[| ~ } áÈ æ áÁ , æ^|Á[[{ ÁæÁ } çÁ^æÁÁ^ÈV@ } Á á^çÁ@Á[[{ Á , æ^|Á! , æáÁ } &ç } Á æ áÁ^ç! { æ^ ç@Áã ^Á^~ á^áÁ! Á@Á[[{ Á Á , æ^|Á ||Á! , æáÈ

(ASM-DF CALIBRATION RSS-0001)



6 CCA > CMGH 7 ? 8 5 ; F 5 A " (ASM-DF CALIBRATION RSS-0001A)

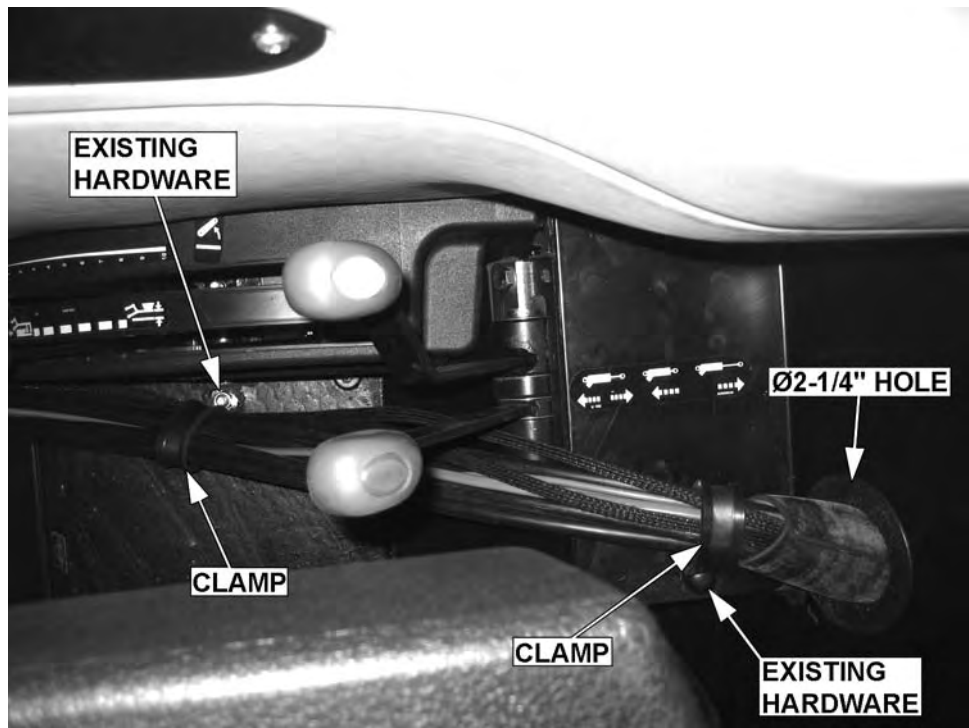


5 GG9 A 6

HJ5 @9 756 @#K =9 FCI HB;

Ö` ÁëÀ GÈFD ÁQ |^/ Á@ ÁëÀ Á - Á@ ÁëÀ; / ÁëÀ Á @, } Á^ |, ÈÖÖ` ãÄ Áã Á | & Áë[} áÁ@ ^á^ Á - Á@ ÁQ |^ ÈÄÜ | ~ ¨ Á@ ÁëÀ ^ Á | { Á@ Á ¢ ~ ¢ÄÁÇ^ Á - ÈÄ : Á á^ Á | { Á@ Á ^ - ¢Ä ÈÄ | } * Á á@ ¢@ Á á^ Á | { Á@ Á , áë@ | ¢Ä | } * Á@ Á | [: Á ~ ¢@ ÁëÀ Á - Á@ ÁëÀ Á Á@ ÁëÀ ¢Ä ÈÄ : ¢ Á@ ÁëÀ ^ Á ¢ áÁ á^ Á á@ | | ¢Ä Á - ÁëÀ Á | ¢ Ä ¢ @ : Á@ Á ¢ Á ¢ Á@ | ~ * Á@ ÁëÀ; Á ¢ Á ¢ áÁ ¢ Á@ Á | | ¢Ä Á - Á^ & ^ | ^ É

W^ Á@ Á ¢ ¢ * Á@ ¢ , ¢^ Á@ Á | ¢ ¢ } • Á @, } Á^ |, Á/ Á - ¢Ä Á@ Á | ¢ } • ÁÜD ÁÉ Í GÈFHÈ

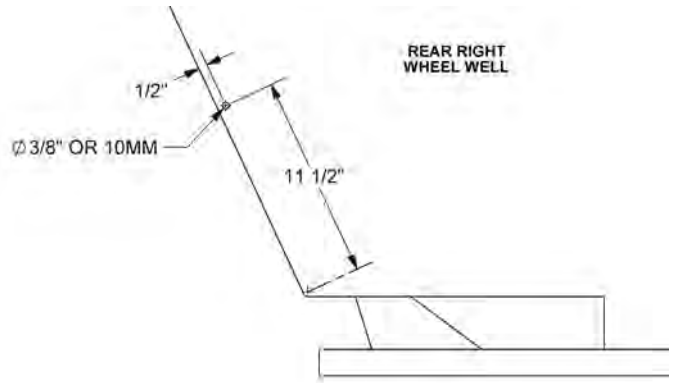


5 GG9 A 6 @M

@ H'J5 @9 <CG9 FCI HB;

CFra&@@Á&æ] Á Á@Áã @ÁæÁ @^|Á ^||Á:|Á:|] ^:ÁQ•^Á] ~ ç * ÉÄV•^Á@ Á], ^:Á^æ &|] ^:Á Á@Á @^|Á ^||Áæ Áã Á:Á:Á ^æ~|ã * ÉÄV@ÁQ|ÁQ~|áÁÁ F€{ { Á:Á HD+Áæ Áã ç Á&&] ÁD+Áæ, æ^É

T^æ~|^Á:| { Á@Á:|] ^:Á Á@Á @^|Á ^||ÁFÉBÁæ } * Á@Áæ Áã * ^ÉÄV•^Áæ~ æ^Á:| { ^æ~|^ÁFÉBÁ:| { Á@Áã * ^ÉÄV•^Á:| Á@Á æ^•Á^||, Á:Á^ÁÁ@ÁQ|Á|æ^ { } ç
BCH9. 8C'BCH7I H'BHC'HI 69G#<CG9G#K F9G'K <9B'8F=@@B; 'H<FCI ; <'A9H5 @
.....CF'D@GH7°



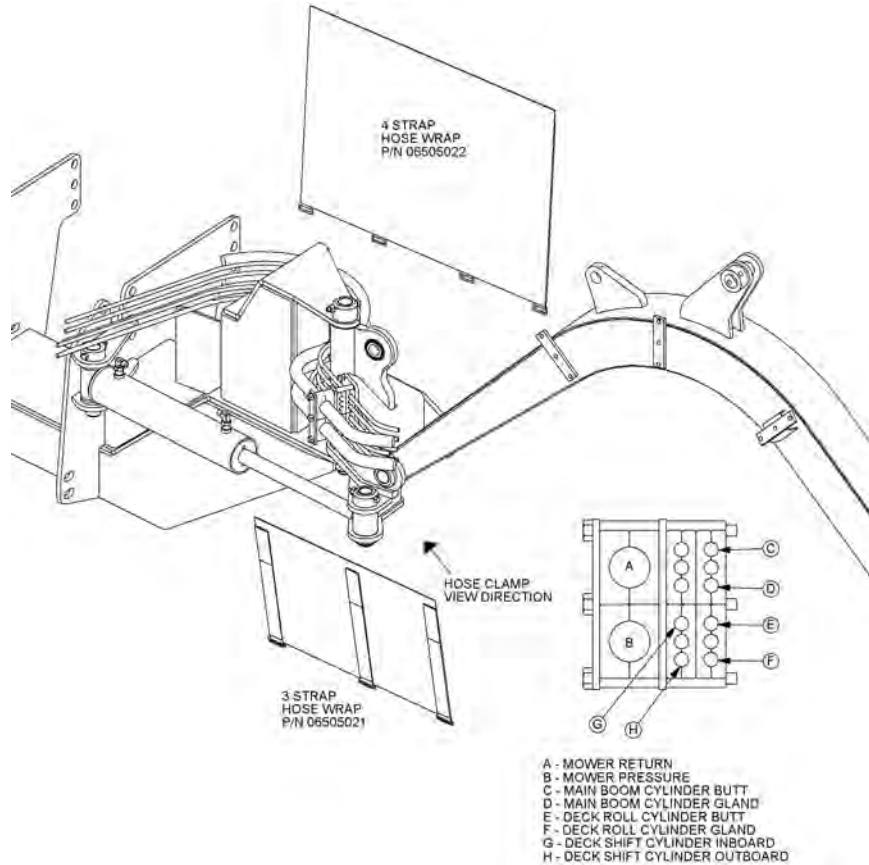
ÚæÁæ Á æ^ÁQ•^Á Á@Áæ] ÁæÁ çÁ-á æQ~ç&|]|{ { äã * Á|^•~|^ÉÄV@} Á^&|^ @ÁUÜÖÜÖŠÉ ÚÁÉ Í GEFHDÁ Á@ÁQ|Á:|áÁ æ@ÁÁÖÉUÜÖÜÓY ÉD+ÁF+ÉÖÁÇFÍ HEDæ á PÝSUÔŠÁWÉD+ÉÖÁÇFÍ G ÉÄV@ÁQ•^Áæ[} çÁ:| ç Á@Á:|] ÁæÁ:| Á^Á^&|^ÁÁ Á@ [@!•Á æ@Á ç Éä•ÉÄQ|Á:| ç&ç } Á ÁQ•^Á Á:| } ç&ç æ@Á ^æÁã * ^É |ã ÁQ•^Á æ@Á] |æ Q•^Á&ç } Áæ áÁæ ç } Á æ@Q•^Áæ] Á:|Á ç Éä•Áæ Á^ááÉÄV(ASM-NH-0108)



5 GG9 A 6 @M

F95 F`GHCK `G-89 `ACK 9F` <CG9 `FCI H-B;

K5FB-B; ` BCH9.ÁV@Á~ áá^} Á!^!æ^Á Á@á!æ |æ Á |!..~ !Á&ç~ |áÁ&æ•^Á@Á~ áá^} { [ç^ ^} ò Á^!~ Á@æ~ Á æo ÈÁÇ [] ^ Á@Á æ Á Á@•^Á æo & |áÁ^Á^ç^!^ Á@!ò! Á a|áÈ ÒUÁ UVÁ ÇSSUY Á@•^Á@á!æ |æÁÇ••^ Á ÁÓÜÇÇSÁ!ÁÓWÜVÁ Á |á!Á Á!^ç^} Á@á!æ |æÁæ~!^ T æ^Á~!^Á@ÁÇ••^Á Á [Á] ò á & @! Á d^ & @ Á Á [[Á [ç• ÈÁ^æ~!^ÁVY ÒÓÈ&@ & ÁVY ÒÓ @} Á | & ^ á Á æ @ & ç } È



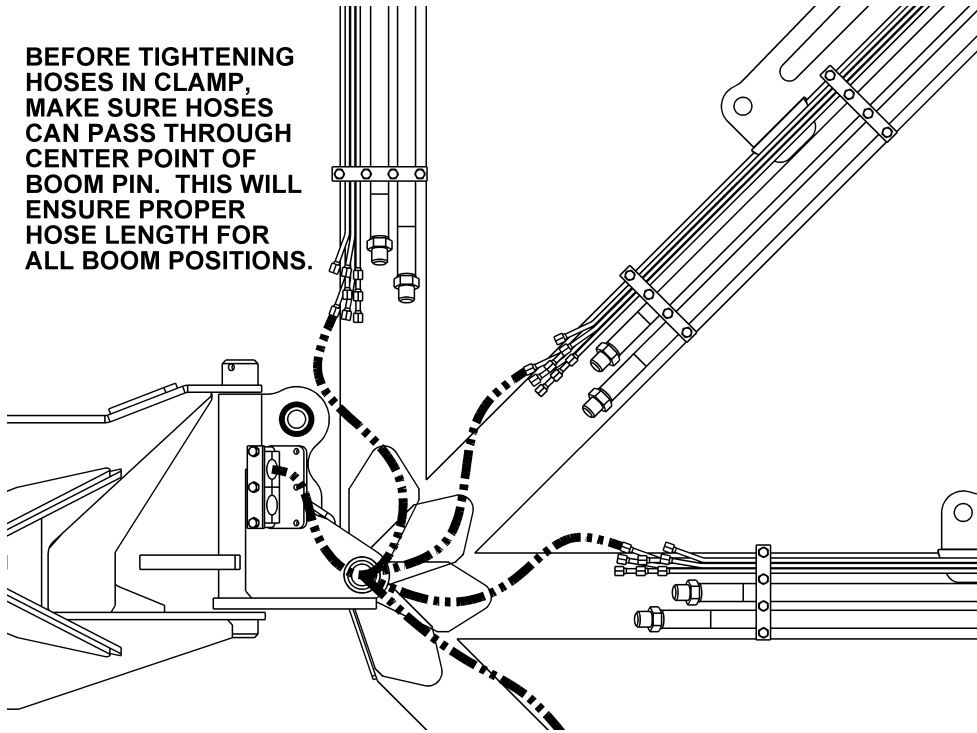
Ü [~ ç Á@ÁÇ••^Á@ [~ * @Á@Á] æ^Á^ç ^} Á@Á, æ^!Áæ áÁ@ÁÁ [[Á [~] ç * Á!æ & ^ È Ò [] ^ & @ÁÇ••^Á Á@Á [[ÁÇ••^Á æ á Á [ç^ Á@Á [[Áæ { Á ÁÁ, Á ^ Á [Á | Á! , æ á È Ç••^ { á^ Á@Á, æ^!Áæ } Á æ á Á |æ^ Á@Á ç } ÁÇ••^Á Á@Á [d! Á } Á] Á æ á Á@Á!..~!^ Á ç ^ [] Á@Á [ç { ÈÁÜ|æ^ Á@Á + ÁÇ••^Á Á@ÁÇ••^Áæ } Áæ Á Ç, } Áæ [ç^ ÈÁ^ççÁ æ^Á~!^ Á@!^ Á ^} [~ * @!æ Á! Áç ÁÇ••^Á Á æ [Áæ@Á ç ò } @!^ Á@Á æ Á [[Áæ { Á^} á• Á@Á, æ^!Áæ • Ç, } Á@Á^ç ç æ^ ÈÁæ áÁ @} Á@ÁÇ••^Á Á@Áæ } ÈÁÜ ASM-RSS HOSE ROUTING-0001A)



5 GG9 A 6 @M

F95 F`GHCK `G-89 `ACK 9F` <CG9 `FCI HB; ` 17 CBHL

BEFORE TIGHTENING
HOSES IN CLAMP,
MAKE SURE HOSES
CAN PASS THROUGH
CENTER POINT OF
BOOM PIN. THIS WILL
ENSURE PROPER
HOSE LENGTH FOR
ALL BOOM POSITIONS.



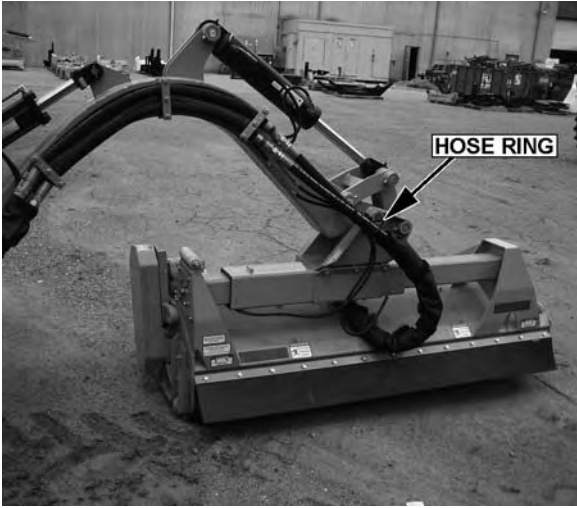
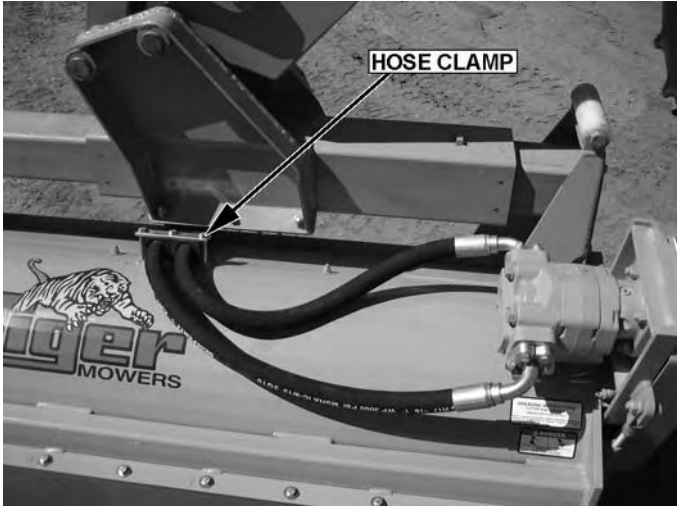
CE: a^ ^ A @ A Q . ^ . A A @ A B a E] A @ A a a a @ . A A @ A [[{ A [~ } a * A a a a ^ A a A @ , } A a [c ^ E
 U ~ | A @ A Q . ^ . A } ^ * A [[{ A @ A , a ^ | A A @ A [~ } a * A a a a ^ A a A @] . E A @ } A a A [[{ A a A a |
 - | , a a E a a A a @ } A @ A Q . ^ . A A @ A B a E] E
 T a ^ A ~ | ^ A @ A F A [d | A Q . ^ . A a [A a | A a A @ A [[{ A a { A a A [c ^ a A a d A @ A d , a *
] [. a a } E A Q a A a] ^ } . A @ A [d | A Q . ^ . A a | A a a ^ A a A A @ | c ^ a a E a a a e . ^ A @ | ^ A A [A ~ & @
 @ . ^ A a c ^ a } A a E] . E (ASM-RSS HOSE ROUTING-0001B)



5 GG9 A6 QM

F95 F'GHCK 'G-89': @ @< CG9 'FCI H-B;

K5FB-B; ' BCH9.ÁV@Á~ áá^} Á!^æ^Á Á@áiæ|æ Á!|~!^Á&|jáÁ&æ~^Á@Á~ áá^} { [ç^ ^} á^!^@æ~ Áæó ÉÁó ^ ^} ^} Á@Á æ Á Á@~^Áæó&|já^Á^ç!^ Á@!á! Á]á^É ÓUÁUVÁUSSUY Á@~^Á@áiæ|æÁ@~^ Á ÁÓÜÖÖSÁ!ÁÓWÜUVÁ Á!á!Á Á!^ç^} @áiæ|æÁá! ^ T á^Á~!^Á@Á@~^ Á Á[Á] á &Á! Á d^ &Á Á [[Á [ç^ ÉÁ ^æ~!^ÁVY ÖÖ& @ & ÁVY Ö Ö @} Á!| &^áÁ ~@æ} É



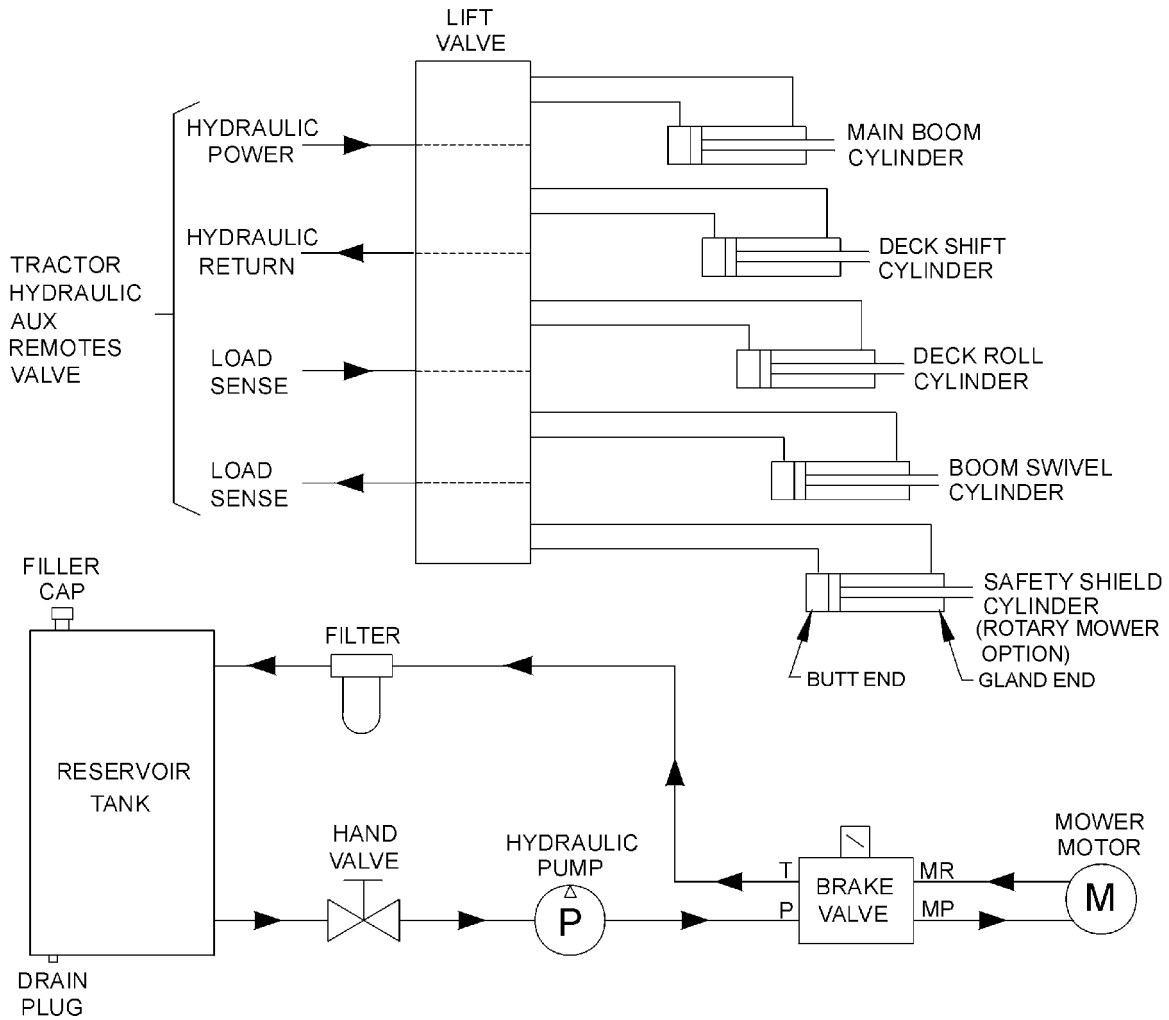
Ü[~ ç^Á@Á@~^ Á! { Á@ÁáÁ [ç! Á@~ * @Á@Á æ^Á^ç ^} Á@Á áá^! Áæ~^ { á! Áæ áÁ@ |æÁ^& Áæ Á @ } Áá [ç^ ÉÁó |æ] Á@Á@~^ Á ~@Á@~^ Á &|æ] ÁÜD ÁHí FHFÉá^ ÁÁ Á [Áá @ } Áæ @Áá ^ÉÁ ^ç^Á [~ ç^Á@Á@~^ Á! { Á@Á@~^ Á &|æ] Á@ [~ * @Á@Á@~^ Áá * Áá áÁææ@Á@ { Á Á @Á [[Á@~^ Á @Á ÉÁ æ^Á~!^Á@Á@~^ Á Á [Á] á &Á! Á d^ &Á! Á á! } Áæ ^ Á á^ Á @ } Á@Áá@ @æÁ [ç^ Á@ [~ * @Á @æ æ |æ] Áæ áÁ |æá * Á^!^ Áá @ } á * Á@Á@~^ Á &|æ] ÉÁó á! Éææ& @Á@Á@~^ Á &| ç^! ÁÜD ÁÉ! É! ÉÉÁ^ç ^} Á@Á@~^ Á &|æ] Áæ áÁ@Á@~^ Áá * ÉÁÜ^ Á! Á@ÁÜæó Ü^&á } Á! Áæá, æ^ ÉÁ ASM-RSS HOSE ROUTING-0002)



5 GG9 A 6 @M

(ASM-C-0100)

BOOM HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM



G-89 < M8 F 5 I @ 7 'H5 B? 'BGH5 @ @ 5 HCB

Q • c@/Aq/Aacā * • Aq āāc ā • Aq d Aq \ Aq āAq \ Aq c! Aq A @, } Aq A@ Aq āo Aq &ā } Aq " d āā } Eā
 Q • A! oā } \ A ā @ A | ā • Aq d A [} o ā ā A Aq \ E
 Ú | ā ā A@ Aq \ Aq A@ A [" } cā * A! āā \ oā } A@ A qā Aā ^ Aq A @, } Aq A@ Aq āo Aq &ā } Eā
 Ú ^ & \ A@ Aq \ A ā @ Aq \ & @ } ^ A [" } oā ^ A | āā * A@ & @ } ^ A [" } oā } Aq] A A@ Aq \ Aq āā
 c@ A ā @ ! • A q \ A@ Aq \ • E V @ āā A@ Aq Aq | o A@ [" * @ @ A ā @ ! • Aq ā Aq \ Aq A@ A@ ^ āā
 @ \ • A } A@ A qā Aā ^ E V ā @ } A@ Aq \ & @ } ^ A [" } oā ^ A • ā * A@ A@ c A @ āā } A@ A } ā A
 c@ Aq Aq | o E
 Q • c@/Aq/Aacā A ā * ^ Aq d A@ Aq \ Aq • ā * A [A@ Aq | ā • Aq A@ Aq āā A@ Aq āā } Aq ā A
 & \ āā } Aq āā \ Aq A@ Aq \ Aq | āā } E V @ Aq \ Aq ^ āā } Aq Aq āā Aq \ Aq A@ Aq \ Aq Aq \ āā } ^ A
 [A@ Aq \ ^ cā • \ A ^ } cā } ^ āā { • A āā ^ āā ^ Aq Aq • c@ \ āā E (ASM-MOTOR HYDRO-0001)



5 GG9 A 6 @M

: =@@B; `<MBF5I @7`F9G9FJC=F

Ü^~!Áf Á@Át æð ç} æð &^Á^&ç} Áf |Áa|q * Á^ ^&ææææ} • Áæ áÁ@á!æ |æÁ áÁ^~ á^ { } • È

BCH9.'GHU|b[`cf'fi bb]b[`nci f'H][Yf' a ck Yf' VYZfY'Z`]b['fYgYfj c]f'k]`WU gY gYf]ci g'XUa U Y'fc ` nXfU `]Wdi a d"

(ASM-C-0004hydro resrv)

=BGH5 @B; `C!F=B; `: =HHB; G

Q • æ|q * Á dææ @Ä | óæ áÁ@ÁUËä * Á^~ á^ Á@Á@ÁUËä * Áæ áÁ æ @|Á^Á} Áæ æð • Á@ • æ^|Á[á`ÈQ • Á^|ó@Á, æ^|Áæ áÁ!} Áæ Á} çÁ@Á, æ^|Áæ Á[ç áÁÁ Á@Á^ áÁáÁá^&ç} Áæ áÁUË ä * Áæ } ææóÁ Á æáÈÄP |áÁ, æ^|Áæ Á^óÁ á^&ç} Á æ@Áæ |^} &@æ áÁ!} Á@ÁUËä * Á^ óæ æ +[{ Á@Á, æ^|Á[á` Áæ áÁæ^~ | Áæ @ } È (ASM-C-0056)

=BGH5 @B; `B5HCB5 @D=D9 `: =HHB; G

Y @ } ^ç^|Á • æ|q * Áæ ä ^Áæä * È | æð Á@Á@Áæ • Á[&, æ^|Á[| ä * Áæ@Á} áD ä@Á-| } æ^ÈQ Á@Á æÈ@Áæ ^Á ç|Á^Áæ @ } ^áÁ @ } Áæ æ|áÈUUVÓKÁ[ó^&•• æ^ Áæ ^ÁUË ä * Áæä * È | Á@ • Áæ • æ|áÁÁ, æ^|ÁÈ (ASM-C-0088)

; 9B9F5 @<CG9`BGH5 @HCB

Ü^~!Áç Á@ÁUæó ÁU^&ç} Áf |Áá^æá áÁæ { | { ææ } Áæ[~ ó@ • Áæ áÁ-æä * Áf |Á@æ æ } |ææ } È (ASM-C-0011)

<CG9`7CJ9F=B;

Ü^& |Á@ • Á^ ^ç@ | Á æ@á Áæ • Á @ | ^ç^|Á [• ÁÈY | æð Á@Á@ • Á^ Áç ^ ^ } Á@Á, æ^|Áæ á { ææ Áà [[{ Á æ@Á@Á@ • Á& ç^|Á } | çæáÈÄY | æð Á@Á@ • Á^ Ááç ^ ^ } Á@Á ææ Á[[{ Áæ á • Á& } áæ^ Á[[{ Á æ@Á@Á@ • Á& ç^|Á } | çæáÈÄY @ | Á@ • Á^ æ Áæ } ææóÁ@Áæ ^ Á | Á @ | ^á^ • È | æð Á æ@Á } | Á@ • Áæ áÁ^& | Áæ æ@Á • Áæ } • Á | Áæ Áæ • È

U } Á [] ÁæáÁ } æ È@Á | ^ • • | Áæ áÁç! } Á@ • Á^ [{ Á@Á } d | Áæç^Á ç|Áæ [Á^áÁ Á^ | ~ ç^|Áæ æÁ@Á | ç^&ç^Áææ@ • Áæ ÈQ | ç^|Á@ Áæç^Áæç^Áæä * Á æ@Á^ | | , Á@ • Á& ç^|Áæ áÁ^& | Áæ æ@Áæ Áæä * Á | çæáÈÄ (ASM-C-0058)

GC @BC=8`6F5?9`J5 @9

Q • æ|Áæ [| } [æáæç^Á } Á@Áæ @Áæ^|Á | æ Á-Á@Á ææ +æ ^Á æ@Á^ } | | áÁææ, æ^Áæ • @ } Áæ Á@ÁUæó ÁU^&ç} Áæ Á@Áæ æ ~ æÈY @ Áæ • æ|q * Á@Áæä * Áç Á@Áæ | æ^Áæç^È@ ^ ^ &ææç^ Á } Á@Á [| | Áæ Áæ^ Áæ Á^ { [ç^|Áæ æ^ Á [[ÈY @ } Áæä * æ|q * Á@Áæ æÈÁæ ä] | | çæ óÁ Á^ Á [Á | ^ Á@æ Á ÁæÈä • ÈQ | Á ç Èä • ÈQ | ~ ^ ÈY @ ÈP @ ÖKXOUÁUÜUWOÁU VPOÁOUŠÁ ŠŠÁJOUŠVÁ Á P YÖÜENŠÖÁZŠWÜÖÁUÜUŠÈ (ASM-C-0106)

H9AD9F5HI F9; 5I; 9`ACI BH=B; `QUVWPOŠD

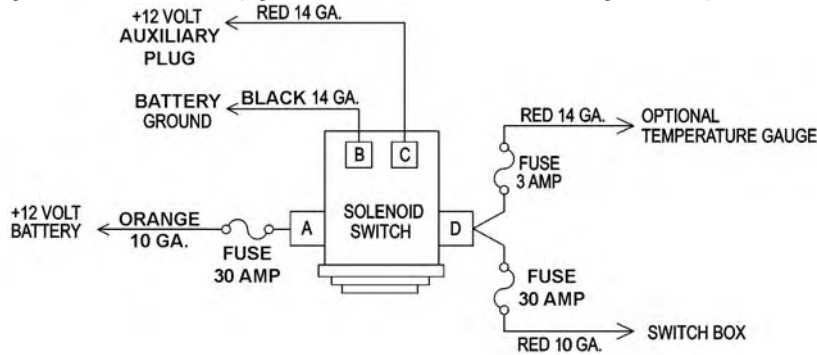
T [~ } ó@Á { } | ^æ | ^Áæ * Á^ @ | ^ç^|Á | æ | Áæ æ|Áæ Á@Á } | ^æ | ÈQææ@Á | ^ } ÁÈD , áÁ^ [{ Á@Á^ ææ^ Á [• ó } Á@Áæ * Á^ Áæ | ~ } áÁÁ [| ó } Á@Áæç | Áæ ^ ÈU^ [ç^|Áæ ç äÁ^ áÁÁÁ Áæ áÁÁ [| ÁÁ | ~ } áÈU^ [ç^|Áæ ç^|Áæ * Á^ [{ Á@ÁæÁ-Á@Á@áæ |æÁ^ | ç | á æð áÁæ • æ|Á@Á^ } | ^æ | ^Á^ • | | Áæ ä * Á@ÁæáÁæä * Áæ ^ ÈU^ } Á@Á @ Áæ áÁ^ [{ Á@Á@D • Á } • | Á [• ó } Á@Áæ * Á^ Á@Á { } | ^æ | ^Á^ • | | Á } Á@Á@áæ |æÁ^ | ç | áÁæ } È (ASM-C-0051)



5 GG9 A 6 @M

7 CBHBI CI G'8I HMGC @BC-B GK #7 <

T [~ } ó@Á [| ^ } [ãÁ, ã&@Á:ã|ãQ | ^ Á Á æ&@Á ^ & ^ • æ ^ ËÁ Áãá ^ Áã áÁ ^ | | Á | [ç&ç áÁæ ^ ãÁ
 Û& ^ Áæ Á @, } Á Á@ Á æ ç Á ^ & ç } Á æ ç | [çã ^ áÁ ð ^ Á ç ^ & ^, • Ë | &, æ @ ! • Ëã áÁ ç Á ^ • È
 Ü [~ ç Á á ^ Áæ Áã áÁ [{ Á @ Á } ç } [~ • Ö ç Á | ^ } [ãÁ, ã&@Á @, } Á ^ |, È
 ÖÁ Ü Ö Ö Á É Ö Ö Á á Á [{ Á | { á æ Á Ö Á Á É F G X Á æ ^ Á • ã Á Á \ È
 Ö Á Ü Ö Ö Á É Ö Ö Á á Á [{ Á | { á æ Á Ö Á Á æ ç | Á | * Á Á æ È
 Ö Á Ü Ö Ö Á É Ö Ö Á á Á [{ Á | { á æ Á Ö Á Á É F G X Á æ ^ Á | • È
 Ö Á Ü Ö Ö Á É Ö Ö Á á Á [{ Á | { á æ Á Ö Á Á æ ç | Á | ç È
 Ö Á Ü Ö Ö Á É Ö Ö Á á Á [{ Á | { á æ Á Ö Á Á { } | æ ^ Á æ * ^ Á | ç } æ Á (ASM-NH-0032)



7 CC @F "ACI BHB; ' !G-89 'H5 B?

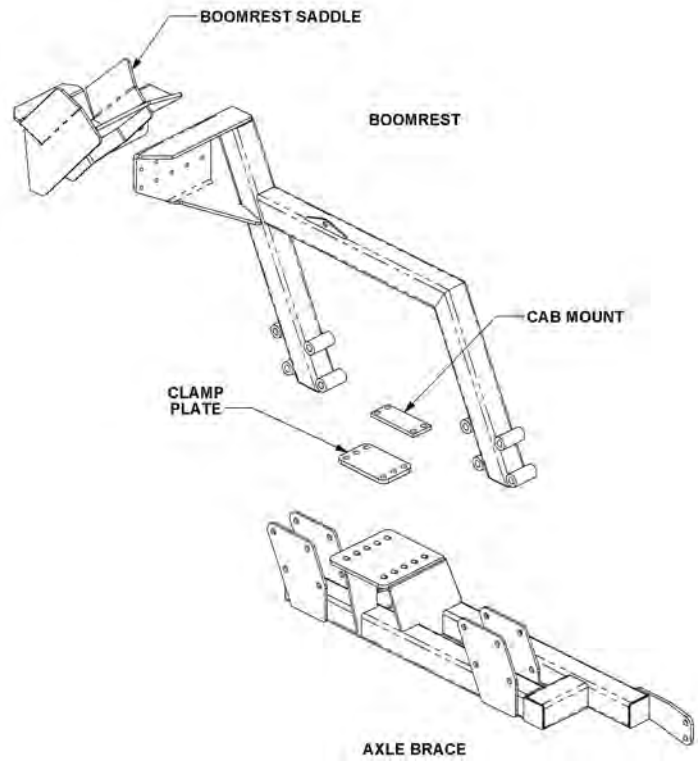
T [~ } ó@Á [| ^ Á [~ } ç * Á:æá ^ ç } Á @ Á | Á æ Á ã ^ Á Á @ Á ã ^ Á @ á æ | æ Áæ \ Ë Á } æ æ
 ç @ Á | ç | æ ^ Á } Á @ Á | Á Á @ Áæ \ Áæ á Á ^ & ^ Á @ Áæ } | | | æ Áæ [| ^ Á:æá ^ ç Á @ Áæ \ Á æ @
 ç @ Áæ á, æ ^ Á | [çã ^ áÁ Ö Ö Á @ Á & ^ ^ } Áæ á Á [| ^ Á Á @ Á:æá ^ ç Á ^ Á ^ Á ^ Á @ Áæ ç Á ^ & ç }
 ç Áæ æ @ Á @ Á ç ^ Áæ ç ç ! • Á Á @ Á [| ^ Á (ASM-C-0092)



5 GG9 A6 QM

G-B; Q 7C@ AB'6CCAF9GH

Ôæ^~||^ Á, ^!Á@Á[[{ !^•óá áÁá} Á@Á|•Á á@Á•^Á Á@Á^Á!áá^ÉÁ, Á•cá|Á|
ááá@* Ááá, á^Á Á@, } Á@Ááá Á^&á} Á|•^|ÉÁ Á|, Á|Á@Áá}{ ^} Á á@Á|
à!áá^ÁÁ@} ÁÁ|!~^Á|Ááá, á^Á|} Á@Á|Á!áá} á@Á|Á[[{ !^•cÁÁ} á|ÉááÁ@
Ó[[{ !^•cÁá|Á•á * Á@Áá, á^Á|! çá^á} áÁ} á@Áá, á^Á} áÁ ÁÁ Á|•á|É
(ASM-NH-0135)



: -B5 @DF9 D5 F 5HCB: CF`CD9 F 5HCB

Ujæ^A] ^iæ | q Aæ^c Aæ aA] ^iæ | A^æ A } A@A c^i q * A | { } Aæ aAæ^A } . [| A] @ ^ c @ ^ Aæ ^ A | Aæ | Aæ æ | Aæ A@A] ^iæ | EAV @ ^ A Aæ A @ | | aA^A } a^i . d [aA^ Aæ A | ^iæ | A ~ c@A æ A ^ A } b } & c } A æ @ @ Aæ^c Aæ aA] ^iæ | A ^ & c } . A Aæ A [| \ EAV @ Aæ Aæ d A^A æ æ aA A [| aA } aæ } Aæ Aæ { a a^i A d A@A] ^iæ | Eæ aA @ | | aA^A) | æ aAæ aæ æ aE

OHAj . . . EY a . Aæ aA æ | c [a o A j | A ^ a A d A ^ A ^ i æ a a Aæ Aæ . d ~ & c a Aæ A@A æ c } æ & A ^ & c } A Aæ A æ ~ æ EAV @ A @ a i æ | A A ^ . i c [a Aæ Aæ | A ^ Aæ | a Aæ æ @ A ^ Aæ | { { ^ } a ^ a A ^ æ G ^ A ^ æ c } æ & A ^ & c } Dæ a A @ Aæ c | Aæ . æ | a Aæ A@A] A A@Aæ \ EAV [a ^ Aæ & Aæ | Aæ * æ a Aæ c } ^ . A O O U U O A æ c } Aæ æ d | EAV [A ^ & i Aæ ^ A [| . ^ A @ . ^ A ^ * ^ c @ | Aæ æ @ A Aæ . Aæ a , | æ A æ | | a A ^ . A @ | A Aæ } A æ A & i A } A@A @ . ^ . E



O O U U O A æ c } A A] ^iæ | A ^ æ * A @ Aæ d | A [^ A ~ . o A æ Aæ a A } a ^ . æ a A @ A Uæ^c Aæ aA] ^iæ | A ^ & c } . A Aæ A æ ~ æ A { } | c | E

69`GI F9`H<9`65 @J5 @9G`5F9`CD9B` Uæ a Aæ d | Aæ a Aæ [, Aæ . d { ^ } o A Aæ a A ^ E W a * Aæ a A A æ ^ i A | Aæ a a | æ a Aæ A [c a Aæ A@Aæ^c Aæ a A æ c } æ & A ^ & c } . Eæ & Aæ æ c } . Aæ a Aæ } ^ & c } . A A @ a i æ | A Aæ . E

Gæ Aæ a A Aæ } a E [^ A ~ . o A @ a A , } A @ Aæ d | Aæ a A ^ c A @ Aæ c | A } A @ A | ^ } a EAV ^ | ^ æ { } c } A Aæ A @ A Aæ E [^ A ~ . c æ c æ A @ Aæ c æ Aæ a A ^ A ^ c ^ i a Aæ ^ . A d A ^ | a ^ Aæ ^ | ^ . . . | Aæ A @ Aæ . E

6YZ`fY`cdYfUj[b]`h`Y`a`ck`YfE@A` c | A @ æ Aæ a A [| { A @ | | a A ^ A | | , | A [c ^ a A @ | ^ * @ ^ c c @ A ^ | | Aæ * A A A [c] EAV æ & A | Aæ ^ A } aæ } A @ A [| | a Aæ ^ A } & c } * A | A c & . . . A d ^ . . A } c @ A @ . ^ . EAV @ A c ^ i q * Aæ a A : } Aæ | Aæ | A @ | | a Aæ [A ^ Aæ ~ | | A [c ^ a A @ | ^ * @ @ a A | | æ * A A A [c] EAV Aæ ^ A } aæ } A & i . A A @ Aæ A ^ Aæ | æ a A c @ Aæ . Eæ @ A c ^ i q * Aæ a A [| A] cæ | Aæ | Aæ æ A ^ a Aæ Aæ æ a Aæ Aæ . & æ a Aæ A @ Aæ d | A] ^iæ | q A æ ~ æ EAV @ . @ | | a Aæ [A ^ Aæ] ^ Aæ @ Aæ ^ A ^ a E | Aæ Aæ d ^ | ^ A | . ^ Aæ Aæ ^ A c @ | Aæ æ d A @ A [, ^ i E ^ & @ æ A @ A @ a i æ | Aæ Aæ | A | Aæ a Aæ EAV @ A æ Aæ & i a Aæ a Aæ * A @ . E | Aæ b . c } * A d | A | o Aæ A @ d æ d | A [| c A A [| c ^ A @ A | | a | { EY @ Aæ & a } A [c] E [^ A @ | | a Aæ [Aæ & Aæ A @ Aæ] d [| & a & æ Aæ Aæ } ^ & c a Aæ & i aæ * A A @ A] ^iæ | . A Aæ Aæ | A @ Aæ c ^ Aæ a A ^ . E

ACK 9F`H9GH:B;

Væ A @ Aæ d | Aæ Aæ | æ A ^ A A A [| . ^ A a b & o A } A @ A | ^ } a EAV] ^iæ A @ Aæ | a a ^ . A @ | ^ * @ c @ a A | | Aæ * A A A [c] Aæ æ EAV Aæ Aæ A @ Aæ ^ . A Aæ EAV | | , A @ Aæ . d ~ & c } . Aæ A @ A] ^iæ | A ^ & c } A A] ^iæ A @ A [, ^ i EAV a i æ | A A @ A [, ^ i A @ | | a A ^ A } aæ a Aæ | Aæ ^ . EAV c | Aæ { a ~ c A . c } Eæ @ A } a Aæ | o A @ | | a A ^ A ^ d | ^ ~ ^ a Eæ a A ^ d | ^ ~ ^ a A } & Aæ æ Aæ | A @ Aæ . c ^ , @ ~ | . A A] ^iæ | E

=ZUbmidiUfhg`cZk`lg`5`ggYa`V`miGYW]c`bZ`cf`UbmicH`Yf`gYW]cb`cZk`lg`a`Ubi`U`UFY`bchWYUf`mi`bXYfglrc`X`nci`a`i`ghWc`bUW]nci`f`XYUYf`cf`h`Y`UXXfYgg`cb`h`YZ`cbhcZ`h`lg`a`Ubi`U`Z`f`Ugg]ghUbwW` (ASM-C-0010)



CD9 F5 HCB'G97 HCB

UJ ^!aa } A^&a } AÆ

CD9F5HCB

H 9F'6CCA'ACK 9F

CD9F5HB; 'BGHFI 7HCBG

CD9F5HCB

Va^!AO[[{ •Ae^A e} ~ eac !^aA a@a ~ aac A ae !aeA A a]aA [!\! •EAV@AO[[{ Aa Aa •a } ^aA Aaeac@A Ae
daed !Ae aA] ^!ae^Aae a ~ A@ae •A] Aae aA a e *^A A^*^ae^A ae e } e & Aae] |Aae } •EAV@Aa[[{ Aa a
@ae •Ae^A ~ a] aA a @^ ae^c A ae } a *Aa&ae E] | e & a^Aa^+&d ! •E @|a •Eae aA @ !A ae^c A ae ! •A
] | ca^A] ^!ae !Ae aA ae •^!a^A] | e & a] E@, ^c^!E [A @|a a * A EEA Ae& !ae EACSA ae^c A ~ a { ^ } a
•ae^c A ae } a * Aa&ae A ~ •A^A ae ae aA] A@A } aA A [[aA] ^!ae } ae] aA] Aae|Aa ^E

GA A@A] ^!ae ! q A^•] | • aae A A^A] | , | a^*ae | A A^A] | e } ae] ^!ae * Aae ae a •Ae aA A ae^c A^c^!
!^ae] ae | A | ^&ae a] A A } • !^A } ^•^! E @ ! • Eae a ae Eae aA] | ^!c Ae^A] a b ! aA ! Aae ae^c A^c^!
a [[{ A } aE ae d ! A ! Aa@] ,] A ab & EAO A [a] ^!ae A@A [[{ Ae aAae&@aA@ae Aa^• ae a ! • E ae •^! • a^E
] ^c A ! A^• d & Ae^A a @ A EEA^c A A@A } aE

V@A^&a } A A@A] ^!ae ! q A e } ae A A^• a } ^aA Ae ae aae^Eae • d^ & aae aA a^ ae^A] ^!ae ! • A A@A ae^c A a
] | | ^!A •^A A@A [[{ Ae aAae&@aA@ae EAUac !^• A } ae aA A A@A^&a } Ae^A e } a^aA A^A •^a Ae Ae
ca ~ ae^A Ae • a a A c] | ae a * A@A] ^!ae } A AAO [[{ Ae aAe^A [a] ^&ae Ae AAO [[EAU [^A ae !^• A ae
• @ , A @|a • A^• [c^aA A] @e & A^• ae^A ae EAOXOU] ^!ae A@A [[{ A } aA aQ ~ ae^A ae^c A ~ a { ^ } a
] | ae^Ae aA A [[aA] ^!ae } ae A &] aae] EAV@A] ^!ae ! A ~ •A^Aae ae A a@A@A [[{ A } aA ae aAae d !
] | ^!ae } Ae aA A ae^c A ! ae^c A^• !^A^* a } a * A] ^!ae } EAU :] | A] ^!ae } Ae A^• ae^c A A@A e } ae^A a
@] A } • !^A^ae A A ae^c A aA ae ae d ! A •^A A@AO [[{

F958'5B8'I B89FGH5B8'Hk9'9BHf9'CD9F5HB; 'BGHFI 7HCBG'5B8'G5: 9HMG97HCB'C: 'Hk-G
A5BI 5 @ 5B8' Hk9' HF57HCF' A5BI 5 @ 69: CF9' 5HH9ADHB; 'HC' I G9' Hk9' HF57HCF' 5B8
-AD@A9BH' GA] ~ A [A [a] a ! • ae a Ae ~ A A@A • d^ & a] • Eae } ae a [~ ! A^ae^• Ae @ | a^aAa^a^! A Ae
~ | A c] | ae ae } EAU ae A [•^Aae } a] A A A ae^c A a } • Ae aA ae^c A ^••ae^• A } ae aA A@A e } ae^A a
c@ •^Ae a^aA A@A] | { ^ } aA ae d ! EAO (OPS-U-0001)

UOCOEAV OOUUVOP OEae aAUSSUY A@A] | | , a * Aae^c A^••ae^• EAU ! a ~ • A b ! A !
a^ae@ ae A & ! A] | ••Ae^A Ae^A } A A] | | , A@A ae } a * Ae aA • d^ & a } • A ae aA A@
Uae^c A^••ae^• EAO, ae • A •^A [[aA] { [] A^• } ^A Ae] aAae ae a EAO EAO

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS



PELIGRO

Ua [A^A * | • E aae aae^* a } A^A A [A ae^c A^A : & aae
{ ^a ae A^A^* | ae EAO

LEA EL INSTRUCTIVO!



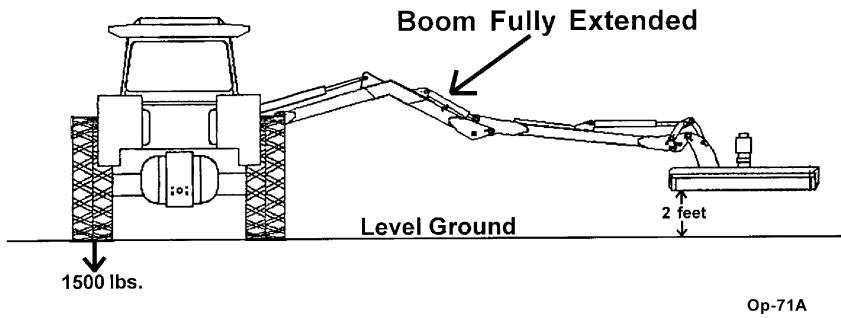
O [[{ U] ^!ae } A^&a } A^E

CD9F5HCB

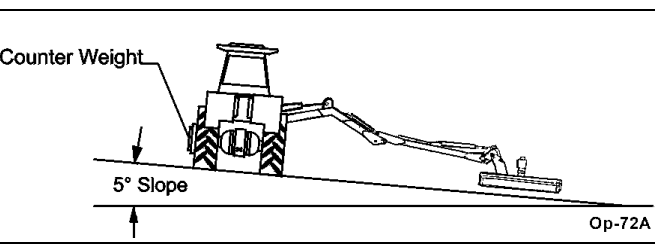
CD9F5HCB

8" HFUWcf 6 U`Ugh

V[A) • \^A tæd | A cæææ Á @) Á] \ææ * Á) Áææ \ -ææ \ • Ác@ Á -o\ææÁæd | Áæ^Á WUVÁc\oæÁ æ æ ~ {
 á[, } Á | & Á C ^æ @D Á -Á | €Áa • É } Ác@ Á | ~ } áÁ @) Ác@ Áæd | Áæ Á | Ác\Á | ~ } áÉæ Áæ [[{ Áæ Á | Ácæ } áá
 æ áá@ Á [, \^Á @ææ Áæ | á [] æææ áÁ [Áæ^Áæ [ç^Ác@ Á | ~ } áÉæ | Á } æ Á @ & @æ ^Ác@ Áæææ Áæ Á | \æ
 [] Áæ@ | Áæ ^Á Ác@ Áæd | Éc@ • ^Áæ ~ æ { ^ } • Á ~ • oææ [Áæ Á ^o\ | Ác@ Áæ @ Áæ ^Áæ Á } Ác@ Áæ [[{ Áæ
 ^cæ } áááÁ Ác@ Á -o\ææ Áæ Áæ • & æ^áÁææ [ç^Ác@ Áæd | Ácææ [Áæ Á [o\ Áæ Áæ | ææ Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ á
 • @ ~ | áÁ [o\ Áæ Áæ Áæ] • ^o\ Ác@ Á } æææ Á & Áæ Áæ ~ | ç * Áæ Á [• æ | Áæ Áæ ~ • Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ Áæ
 áæ æ ^Éæ UVÓÁæ Áæd | Á [~ } c áÁ } æ Áæ ^Ác • c áÁæ áÁ Áæ ^Ác@ Áæææ o\ ~ á { ^ } o\ Áæ | Áæ Áæ { ^ } d
 ~ | o\ Áæ • ç * Áæ Á [o\ ~ ááÁ } | • Ác@ Á } æ Áæ Áæ | Áæ ááÁ Áæ æ } Áæ @ | Ác@ Á } æ Áæ Áæ } • æ Áæ Áæ æ áæá
 [] \ææ * Áæ } ááæ } • É



Q@c@ Á } áá Á | \ææ áÁ } Á [] ^ • Á ^ææ | Ác@ Á | oÉ
 æááææ } æ Á æ ~ c\ , ^æ @ Á æ Á æ Áæ ~ áááÉ
 U] \æææ } Á -Ác@ Á } áÁ } Á [] ^ • Á ^ææ | Ác@ Á ÁFF
] \ææ } o\ É Áæ ^ Áæ • D á Á [o\ Áæ { { ^ } áááÁ } áá
 æ ^ Áææ { • çæ & • Éæ } Áæ Áæd | Áæ o\ Áæ | Áæ ~ o\ æ
 ç Á ~ o\ Áæ Áæ Áæ | \ææ Éæ ÁFF Áæ Áæ } o\ É Áæ ^ Áæ • D
 • [] \æ & Áæ | Áæ @ } Áæ } ^ Áæ Áæ Áæd | Áæ ^ Áæ Áææ ~ o\ +
 [] \ææ Ác@ Á c@ | Áæ æ Áæ Éæ OPS-B- 0018



' : 9HHB; CB 5 B8 C: : H<9 HF57 HCF

o\ | Áæ ^ææ * Á } ç Ác@ Áæd | Éc@ Á | \ææ | Á ~ • o\ Áææ Áæ áÁæ {] \c\ Á } áá • çæ áá@ Áæ] \æ ^ } o\ æ áÁæd |
 [] \ææ | Áæ æ æ Éæ Áæ Áæ o\ Áæ o\ Áæ æ æ áÁ [o\ {] \c\ Á } áá • ç [áÉæ] • | o\ Áæ çæ | áááÁæ æ | Áæ |
 ææ {] \c\ Ác } æææ } Éæ OPS-U- 0007

WARNING

O[Á [o\ [~ } o\ | Áææ { [~ } c@ Á | Áæd | Áæ @ Ác@ Áæd | Áæ Á [çæ * Éæ [~ } c
 c@ Á | Áæd | Áæ] Áæ @ Ác@ Á | Áæ áááÁ [çæ * Áæ æ Áæ Áæ {] \c\ Á
 • ç]] ^ ááæææ



o\ [{ U] \æææ } Áæ & çæ } Áæ É

CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

('GH5 FHCB; 'H<9 'HF57 HCF

V@Á] ^iæ |Á ~ • Á@æ^Áæ [] | ^Á } á^i • æ ää * Á -Á@Á] æ { ^ } &ç } Èæ äÁ] ^iææ } æÁ • ^Á -Áæ
 dæç | Áæ] d | • Á^ | ^Á æç * Á@Áæç | ÈÁ^ç ä, Á@Áæç | Á] ^iæ | qÁ æ ~ æÁæ äÁæ] • | çæ Áæ ç | ä^á
 ä^æ^Á | Áæç | Á] ^iææ } / • d ~ &ç } • Á^ ^á^áÈ

- Ö • ^ } æÁæç | Á] d | • K
- " S | æÁ@Áæ } äæ } Á^ È, æ&@
- " S | æÁ@Áæ } * ä^Á @ ç -Áæ] d |
- " S | æÁ@Áæ | äæ | æÁæ] d | | Á^ç^i • Á
- " S | æÁ@Áæ @Áæ] d | | Á^ç^i
- " S | æÁ@Áæ | æ^Á^áæ^æ } äÁæ ~ ç&@
- " S | æÁ@Áæ ÁVUÁæ] d | | Á
- " S | æÁ@Áæ | ä | ä^Áæç] d | | Á^ç^i
- " S | æÁ@Áæ | Á [{ | Á] ^iææ * Áæ] d | • Á^ • æÁ | Áæç^Áæ } \ D

- Ö - | ^Á æç * Á@Áæç | Á } • | ^Á@Áæ | | | , ä * Áæ
- " Ö [] ä ~ &ç | Á | ^È æç | ^iææ } / •] ^ &ç } Áæ äÁ^çæ^Áææ | ää * Áæ Á@Áæç | Á] ^iæ | qÁ æ ~ æÁæ
- " T æ^Á ~ | ^Áæ^Á ~ æä • È ç | ä • Èæ äÁ ç | Á æ^ç Á^çæ • Áæ^Á^ & | ^ | / Áæ | æÈ
- " V@Á æ | ä * Áæ | æ^Áæ | È
- " V@Áæç | Áæ } { ä • ä } Á^ç^i • Áæ^Áæ | Áæ | Á^ dæÈ
- " V@Áæ [[{ | Á] ^iææ * Áæ] d | • Áæ^Áæ | Áæ | Á^ dæÈ äÁ -Á [• äæ } È
- " V@ÁVUÁæ] d | | Á^ç^i | Áæ^Áæ } * æ^áÈ
- " V@Áæ | äæ | æÁ^ [ç | Áæ] d | | Á^ç^i • Áæ^Áæ | Áæ | Á^ dæÈ [• äæ } È

Ü^Á | Áæ Á@Áæç | Á } ^i qÁ æ ~ æÁ | Áæç | Áæç * Á [&á^ | ^ • ÈÁ] | ^Á æç Á@Áæç | Á ç | Á^æ^áæ äÁæ ä
 ä | ç^áæ Á@Áæç | Á] ^iæ | qÁ^æÈ^ç^i | Áæ } æ • Á@Áæ } äæ } Á, æ&@ | Á ç | ç&æ^ äæ * Á@Áæç | Á [^] [äÈ
 Öç | Á@Áæç | Á } * ä^Áæ } } ä * Èæ [äÁæ&ä^ } æÁæ } æ&ç ä@Á@Áæç | Áæ } { ä • ä } Áæ | Á^ç^i ç^á^á^
 æ äÁ^ ç | ^ &ç^áæç | Á [ç^ { ^ } ÈOPS-B- 0003



B^ç^i | Á^ } Á@Áæç | Á } * ä^Áæ Áæ [• Á^áæ^ äää * Á | Áæ ç ~ çæá^ ~ æ^Áç^ } çææ } ÈÁV @
 ^çæ • ç { ^ • Áæ } Á^Áæ æä [~ • Áæ | Á [~ | Áæ æçÈ



ÜæÁæç | Á] | Á @ } Á [| | | ^ | ^Áæ^áæ Á@Áæç | Á^æÈÁæç * Áæ
 dæç | Áæ | Áæ^áæ^Áæ^Á^ • | çæ | Áæ | Á | Á^æÈÁ^æ Á@Áæç | Á] ^iæ | •
 { æ ~ æÁ | Á [| ^iÁæç * / • d ~ &ç } • È



Ö [{ U] ^iææ } Á^ &ç } ÁÈ

CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

* "%HfUWcf'DfY!CdYfUjcb`bgdYWjcb#GYfjJW

Ü^!ÁÍ Á@ÁcædÍÁ]!æf!qÁ æ~æÁÍ Á)•~!^Áæ
 &[]|ÁÁÍ!^É]!ææ}Áá•]^&ç}ÁæáÁ&@á~!á
 •!çæÁ ÁÁ! !{^ÁÁ æ&!áá*Á çÁ@
 {æ~æç!Á!Á!&[{ ^}áææ}•ÉÁV@ÁÍ||, á*
 æ^Á[{^Á Á@Á{•Á@Á~ á^Áææ Á!çæÁæ)á
 á•]^&ç}K



Op-13

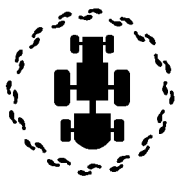
- " Vá^ÁÍ } áææ } ÉæÁ!^•~!^
- " Y @ÁÍ~ *ÁÍ |Á
- " Úc^!á *Áá \æ^
- " ÚVUÁ @!áÁ
- " ÚT XÁá } ÁÁ!æ) Áæ) áÁá á!
- " V!æç!qÁÁ @ÁÁ!Á!æ) Áæ) áÁ~ } &ç } æ
- " V!æç!Á!ææ!Á!Á Á[[áÁÍ } áææ } Á
- " V!æç!Á!UÚUÁ!Á Á[[áÁÍ } áææ }
- " ÚUÚUÁ!Á Á@Áæ^áÁ[•áæ }
- " P[Áæç!Á áÁ!æ•Á
- " Úæææ!Á!Á!Á!Á!á
- " Ö) *á^Á áÁ!ç!Áæ) áÁÍ } áææ }
- " Ö) *á^ÁÍ [!æ) Á!ç!Áæ) áÁÍ } áææ } Á
- " Ú[, ^!Á!æ^Á! áÁ!ç!Á
- " Ú[, ^!Á!ç!á *Á! áÁ!ç!Á
- " Ø^!ÁÍ } áææ } Áæ) áÁ!ç!Á
- " Û~æ) Á! á!ææ } Áæ!Á! á^Á[á
- " ÖÁÁç!ÁÍ } áææ } ÁOPS-U-0030

* "&6cca' l bjhDfY!CdYfUjcb`bgdYWjcb'UbX'GYfjJW

Ö) ^&Áæ) áÁ!çæÁÁ@Á[[{ Áæ(Áæ) áÁ@æá!á!ÁÍ ÁÍ]!ææ} ÉÁÖæ æ^áÁæ) á!Á![\^) ÁÍ æ•Á @~!áÁ!
 !^] æ^áÁæ) á!Á!|æ^áÁ {^áæ!ÉÁÁV Á)•~!Á@Á~} áÁ!Á!æ^Á!ÁÍ]!ææ} É&[á~&Á@ÁÍ||, á*K
 OPS-B- 0020Á



U!á áææ!Áá•]^&ç!Á [çá *A]æ•AÍ!A, ^æAæ) áÁ!^]!æ^Á, @}
 } ^&••æ^ Á á@æ ç!á^áÁ!çæÁæ) æ•É&[[ÁÍ!ÁÍ[!^Áæ ç!^!É [!]
 [!Á![\^) ÁÍ æ•Éæ) áÁ!æ^ Á!ÁÍ[!^Á!á *ÉÁT æ^Á~!^Áç!Á) Á@ç!
 ææ@ *Á@á, æ^ÉÁ!á~ Áá b!^Á æ^Á &&!Á!{ Á[ÁÍ ææ) á *Á@
 { æ@^Á Á[[áÁ [!á *Á!á!ÉÁ



Ö[{ U]!ææ } Á!&ç } ÁÉ€

CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

V@Á] ^|æí |qÁ æ } æÁæ áÁææc Áã } • Áæ-æ^áÁ }
 c@Á } æÁ&í } ææ Áí] [|æí oÁí • d" &æ } • Áí } Ác@Áææ
 æ } áÁí : [] ^|Á • ^Áí -Ác@Á ~ æ { ^ } dZAT ææ ææ Ác@ • ^
 á] [|æí oÁææc Áææ í ^Áí } Ác@Áí] [^ (^) oÁí Áí [[á
 &í } áææ } Áí Áí } • í ^Ác@Áí } í { ææ } Áí Áææææí ^Áí
 c@Á] ^|æí | ÁæÁæí Áí ^ • È

" Ö) • í ^Áæí Áææc Áã } • Áæ^Áí Áí |æí Áæí áÁí * æí ^ÉÁ
 ÜÁ] |æí Áí á • á * ÉÁææ æ ^áÉÁæí áÁí ^ * æí ^Á
 á ^ææ ÉÁOPS-U- 0011_A



Op-14

ÖÜÖF ÖÁÜÜÖT ÖÖY

" Ö) • í ^Áæí Áææc Áã } • Áæ^Áí Áí |æí Áæí áÁí * æí ^ÉÁ
 ÜÁ] |æí Áí á • á * ÉÁææ æ ^áÉÁæí áÁí ^ * æí ^Á
 á ^ææ ÉÁOPS-U- 0011_A

" Ö) • í ^Áæí Áææc Áã } • Áæ^Áí Áí |æí Áæí áÁí * æí ^ÉÁ
 ÜÁ] |æí Áí á • á * ÉÁææ æ ^áÉÁæí áÁí ^ * æí ^Á
 á ^ææ ÉÁOPS-U- 0011_A

" Ö) • í ^Áæí Áææc Áã } • Áæ^Áí Áí |æí Áæí áÁí * æí ^ÉÁ
 ÜÁ] |æí Áí á • á * ÉÁææ æ ^áÉÁæí áÁí ^ * æí ^Á
 á ^ææ ÉÁOPS-U- 0011_A

" Ö) • í ^Áæí Áææc Áã } • Áæ^Áí Áí |æí Áæí áÁí * æí ^ÉÁ
 ÜÁ] |æí Áí á • á * ÉÁææ æ ^áÉÁæí áÁí ^ * æí ^Á
 á ^ææ ÉÁOPS-U- 0011_A

" Ö) • í ^Áæí Áææc Áã } • Áæ^Áí Áí |æí Áæí áÁí * æí ^ÉÁ
 ÜÁ] |æí Áí á • á * ÉÁææ æ ^áÉÁæí áÁí ^ * æí ^Á
 á ^ææ ÉÁOPS-U- 0011_A

" Ö) • í ^Áæí Áææc Áã } • Áæ^Áí Áí |æí Áæí áÁí * æí ^ÉÁ
 ÜÁ] |æí Áí á • á * ÉÁææ æ ^áÉÁæí áÁí ^ * æí ^Á
 á ^ææ ÉÁOPS-U- 0011_A

" Ö) • í ^Áæí Áææc Áã } • Áæ^Áí Áí |æí Áæí áÁí * æí ^ÉÁ
 ÜÁ] |æí Áí á • á * ÉÁææ æ ^áÉÁæí áÁí ^ * æí ^Á
 á ^ææ ÉÁOPS-U- 0011_A



Ö [{

U] ^|æí } Áí &æ } Áí ÉF

CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB



Ü|aç^A@áiæ|æA!^••|^A|q!Á|Á|á *Áæ^Á æç)æ &Á!Á^] æA [\Á } Á@AQ] \{ ^ } é
 Ú|æ^Á@Á [, ^|Á^æA } Á@Á! [~ } áÁ!Á^&^|Á^~] [|çáÁ } Á [& • Á!Áæ á • Éæ^ } *æ^
 ç@ÁUVUÉæ áÁ: } Á -Á@Á } *á^ÉÁ • @æ áÁ^ |Á@Á } d [|Áç^Á!Á!Á! • æÁÁç^!æA^
 ç Á|aç^A!^••|^A|q!Á|Á|á æç^Á æç)æ &Á!Á^] æA [\Á } Á@AQ] \{ ^ } é



Þ^ç^!Á^æ^Á@Á [, ^|Á^ } æç) á^áA @^Á@Á@æA Á Áç@Áæ^á
 [[•æ] ÉÁ@Á [, ^|Á^ } |áÁæ|ææ •á^Á!á^ • Áá^Á!Á^ } ^ } ^Á } @
 { á @Á æç^!ç } ç^ÁÁ } á^Á@Á [, ^|Á^ } é



OUUT AËJT AËJUOT OSY

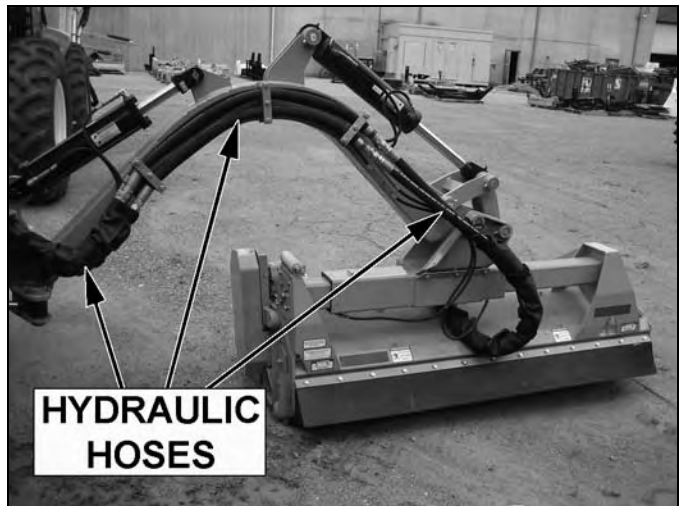
- " Q •] ^ & Á } áæ } Á -Á@Á [[{ Áæ { Á^|á { ^ } ç
- " Ö) • ^ | Á^ | Á } • Áæ^Á } Á |æ^É
- " Ö) • ^ | Á^ | Á [| • É } • Áæ áÁ []] á • Áæ^Á! [] ^ | Á^
 á • æ^áÉ
- " Ö @ & Á } áæ } Á -Á^ • @ • Áæ^Á [[{ Á æ [ç
] [á • Áæ áÁ@áiæ |æ & | á^ | Áæ } • É
- " Ö) • ^ | Á^ æ@Á@áiæ |æ & | á^ | Áæ^Á } • æ^áÁ
 æ áÁ^æ^áÁ | Á^ & ç^ ÉÁ) • ^ | Á^ @ Á! [] ^ | Á^ á^Á
] á • Áæ^Á • ^ áÁ^ Á^æ^Á @ Á^ | á^ | Áæ^Á
 æ áÁ^Á^ & ^ | Á^ | [] ^ | Á^ ÉÁ OPS-RSS-0002



Þ^ç^!Á^æ^Á [] ç^Á!^ á|ææ^Éæá • É | Á^ [ç^Á! æ^!æA [{ Áç@AQ] \{ ^ } ç } @^Á^ Á
 [[ç] Á!Á @^Á!æç^!Á } *á^Á^ } } á • É

PYOUÇVSOASÇ OAD UJUOVQJP

- " Ö @ & Á!Á@áiæ |æA!æ^Á } *Áç • Á • É
 & | á^ | Áæ áÁæ^Á } • É - A D C F H 5 B H Á Ö U Á U V Á
 ^ • Á [^ | Á^ ç á • Áæ & Á!Á!á^æ • ÉÁ^Á
] æ & Á -Á@æ^Á æ^Á!Á!ææáá| æáÁæ & Á!Á!
 @áiæ |æA!á^æ • ÉÁ
- " Q •] ^ & Á@Á } áæ } Á -Á@Áç^Á [~ } ç } É
- " Ö) • ^ | Áæ^Á • Áæ^Á! [] ^ | Á^ } } ^ & ç^áÉ
 OPS-RSS-0005

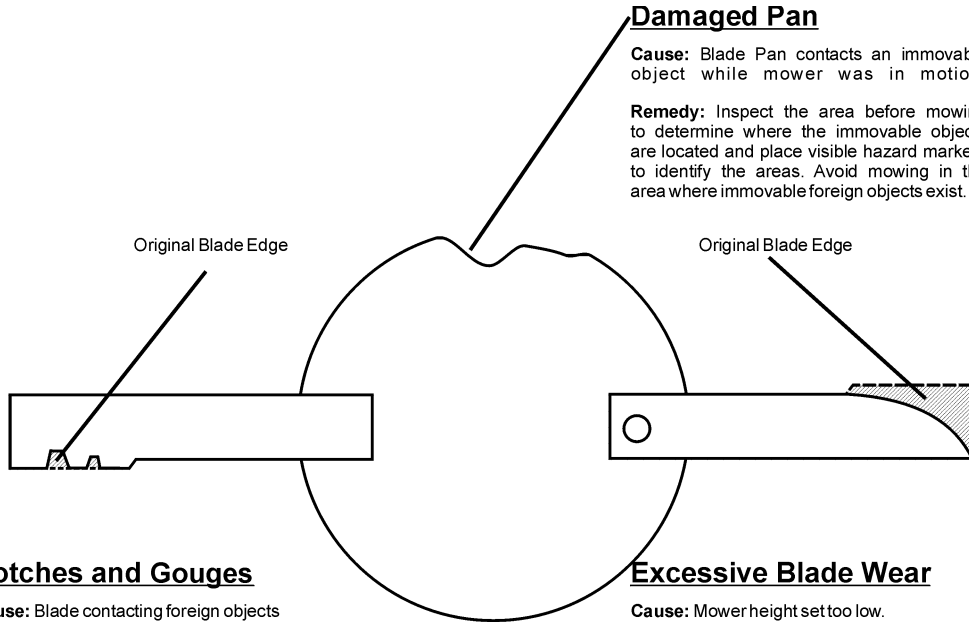


CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

* " 7i Hhbj 7 ca dcbYbh-bgdYWjcb

Q •] ^ & O | z z ^ A a j A a | z z ^ A e • ^ { a | A A | A @ A | | | , a * K OPS-U-0031



Damaged Pan

Cause: Blade Pan contacts an immovable object while mower was in motion.

Remedy: Inspect the area before mowing to determine where the immovable objects are located and place visible hazard markers to identify the areas. Avoid mowing in the area where immovable foreign objects exist.

Notches and Gouges

Cause: Blade contacting foreign objects

Remedy: Inspect the area to be mowed and remove foreign objects that could cause damage to the blades

Excessive Blade Wear

Cause: Mower height set too low. Blade used past intended life.

Remedy: Replace blades more often. Adjust mower height for mowing conditions to eliminate blade-to-ground contact

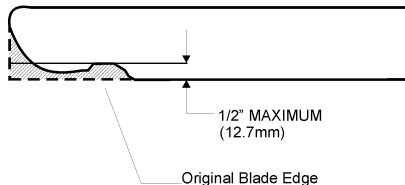
Op-22



Q •] ^ & O | z z ^ A a j A a | z z ^ A e • ^ { a | A A | A @ A | | | , a * K OPS-U-0031

- " Ó & { ^ Á } o Á | Á ^ | | { ^ á Á | { Á | á a j a | z z ^ A e • ^ {
- " O E ^ Á | z z ^ A e • ^ { a | A A | A @ A | | | , a * K OPS-U-0031
- " Ö ^ | Á | ~ * ^ • Á | z z ^ A e • ^ { a | A A | A @ A | | | , a * K OPS-U-0031
- " Ö [~ * ^ • Á | z z ^ A e • ^ { a | A A | A @ A | | | , a * K OPS-U-0031
- " V @ Á z z ^ A e • ^ { a | A A | A @ A | | | , a * K OPS-U-0031

Q •] ^ & O | z z ^ A a j A a | z z ^ A e • ^ { a | A A | A @ A | | | , a * K OPS-U-0031



NOTE:
Replace Blades in pairs after no more than 1/2" (12.7mm) wear
Op-23

Q [{

U | z z ^ A e • ^ { a | A A | A @ A | | | , a * K OPS-U-0031

CD9F5HCB

Tractor PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID# _____ Make _____

Date: _____ Shift _____



WARNING 6 YZ:fY Wc:bXi W]b[' R Y]bgdYW]cbž a U_Y gi fY' R Y fUWcf 'Yb[]bY']g'cZZ U''fcU]cb \ Ug' grcddYX' UbX' R Y fUWcf ']g']b' dUf_ 'k]h ' R Y dUf_]b[' VfU_Y Yb[U[YX" A U_Y gi fY R Y ' a ck Yf']g' fYgh]b[' cb' R Y ' [fci bX' cf' gYW fYmi VcW_YX' i d'UbX' U'' \ mXfU']W dfYggi fY\ Ug' VYYb' fY]Yj YX"

CD9F5HCB

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The flashing lights function properly		
The SMV Sign is clean and visible		
The tires are in good condition with proper pressure		
The wheel lug bolts are tight		
The tractor brakes are in good condition		
The steering linkage is in good condition		
There are no visible oil leaks		
The hydraulic controls function properly		
The ROPS or ROBS Cab is in good condition		
The seatbelt is in place and in good condition		
The 3-point hitch is in good condition		
The drawbar pins are securely in place		
The PTO master shield is in place		
The engine oil level is full		
The brake fluid level is full		
The power steering fluid level is full		
The fuel level is adequate		
The engine coolant fluid level is full		
The radiator is free of debris		
The air filter is in good condition		

Operator's Signature: _____

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

V@AQ • ^&ā } A] ;{ Á æ Á^Á^Λ^ Á ~] |ææ^áÁ :Á cca&] | á • È

Ó [{

U] ^ ! æā } Á ^ &ā } Á È Ì

CD9F5HCB

Boom PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID# _____ Make _____
 Date: _____ Shift _____



WARNING 6 YZ:fY'W:bXi W]b['H Y']bgdYW]cbžā U_Y gi fY'H Y'fUWcf 'Yb[]bY'g'cZZU''fcHU]cb'\ Ug
 glcddYX' UbX' H Y' fUWcf']g']b' dUf_ 'k]H ' H Y' dUf_]b[' VfU_Y Yb[U] YX'' AU_Y gi fY' H Y'
 a ck Yf ']g'fYg]b[' cb' H Y[fci bX'cf' gYW fY miV'cW_YX'i d'UbX'U''\ mXfU']WdfYggi fY'\ Ug
 VYYb'fY]Yj YX''

Table 1:

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The Operator's Manual is in the tractor		
All safety decals are in place and legible		
The mounting frame bolts are in place and tight		
The boom connection bolts & pins are tight		
There are no cracks in boom		
The hydraulic cylinders pins are tight		
The hydraulic pump hose connections are tight		
The hydraulic valve controls function properly		
There are no leaking or damaged hoses		
The hydraulic oil level is full		
There is no evidence of hydraulic leaks		
The blades are not chipped, cracked or bent		
The blade bolts are tight		
The deflectors are in place and in good condition		
The boom shields are in place and in good condition		
The skid shoes are in good condition and tight		
There are no cracks or holes in boom deck		
The hydraulic motor mounting bolts are tight		
The boom head spindle housing is tight and lubricated		

Operator's Signature: _____

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

Ó [{

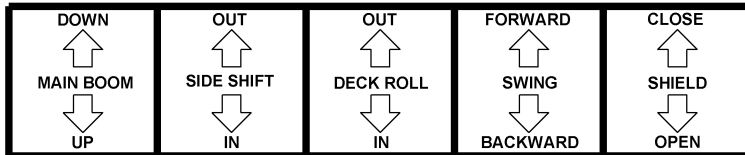
U] ^! aā } Á ^ & cā } Á Æ Ì

CD9F5HCB

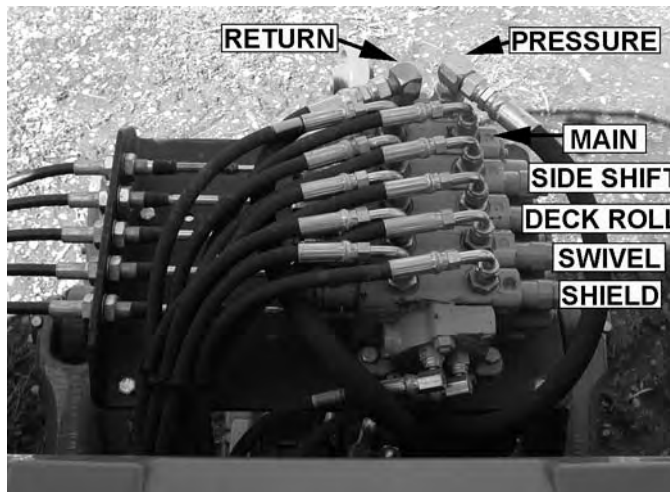
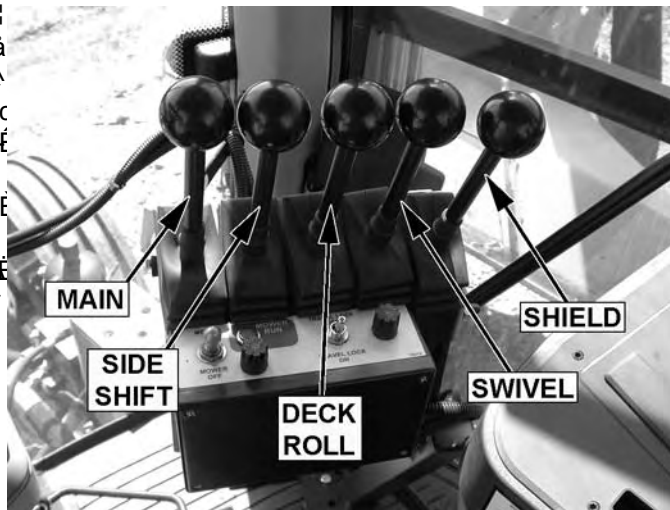
CD9F5HCB

Cable Controlled Mowers

CD9F5HCB is a cable controlled mower designed for use on a variety of terrain. It features a main boom, side shift, deck roll, forward swing, and close shield for optimal performance and safety.



The CD9F5HCB is a cable controlled mower designed for use on a variety of terrain. It features a main boom, side shift, deck roll, forward swing, and close shield for optimal performance and safety. The main boom controls the main cutting deck, while the side shift allows for lateral movement. The deck roll control adjusts the deck's angle, and the forward swing control allows for directional changes. The close shield control is used to retract the cutting deck for transport.



CD9F5HCB

Ó[[{

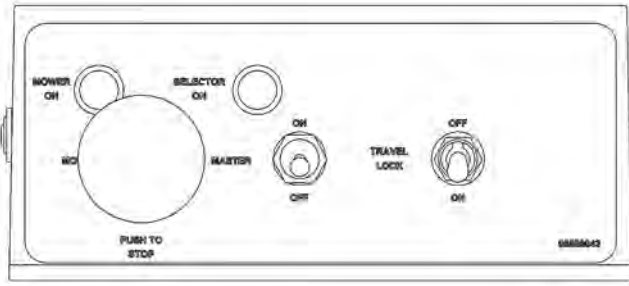
U] ^!æq } Á^&ç } ÁËJ

CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

* 'Y 'Gk JHW Vcl

V@ÁÚæ^c ÁÚ@|áÁ^ç^iÁ] ^} • Áæ áÁ&| [• ^ • Á@Á @|á
 || &æ^áÁ } Á@Á^ [] çÁ Á@Á&^ c^! Á@æÉY @) Á [çá *
 æÁ^!Á ^æÁ@Á^! [~ } áÉæ, æ • Á@æ^Á@Á @|áÁÁ Á@
 &| • ^áÁ [• æá } ÉY @) Á [, á * Áá Á@Á! ~ • @Á^!Áá
 ç^ • Áæ [ç^Á^! [~ } áÁ^ç^! Á@Á @|áÁ æ Á^Á] ^} ^á
 †!Áæ á^!Á&^ çá * ÉÚ^æáÁæ áÁ^ || , Á@Á æ } á * Á^ }
 ç@Á^ &ç^ Á @ , } Á^! [, ÉÖ [Á [ç^ } Á@Á&^ c^! Á@æ
 á ç Á æ^! æÁæ * ^! Á@æ Á ^! áæ ^ c^! É



DANGER

SAFETY SHIELD & DEFLECTOR OPERATION

<p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">DEFLECTOR</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failure to close Safety Shield and Deflector may allow objects to be thrown outward with great force which can cause property damage, bodily injury, or death. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keep Safety Shield and Deflector fully closed when cutting grass and weeds to reduce possibility of objects being thrown outward by the Blades if persons are in the area. 2. Before Cutting brush, trimming limbs, or other such operations, raise the Deflector and Safety Shield fully to allow the blades to contact the material if area is clear of passerby. Operator must stop cutting and close shield if passerby enters the thrown objects area or blade contact area. 3. Repair or replace Safety Shield and Deflectors as needed. 4. Always transport with Safety Shield and Deflector closed.
---	--

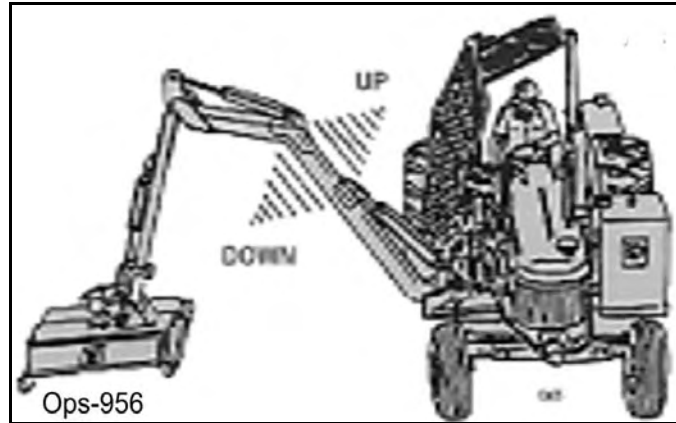
02967867

Ö [{ U] ^! æá } Á^ & çá } Á^ É

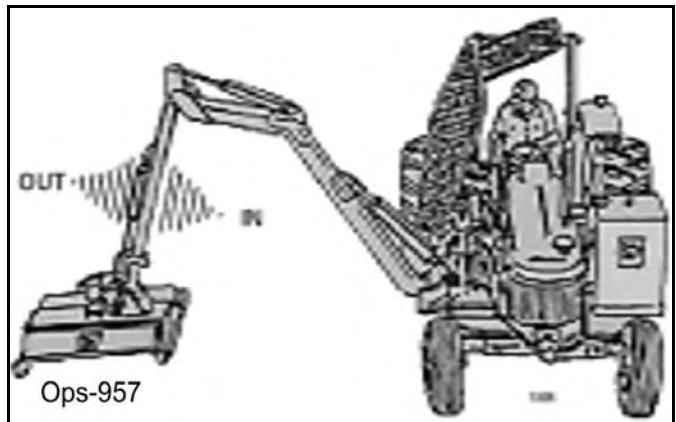
CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

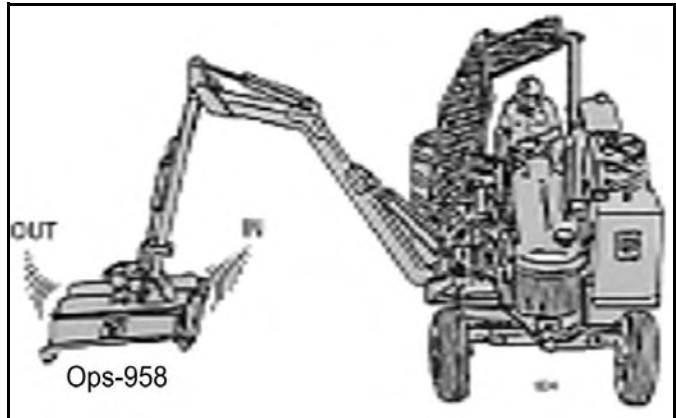
ΣΧΟΔΙΑΣΜΟΣ ΑΝΟΙΞΗΣ



ΣΧΟΔΙΑΣΜΟΣ ΑΝΟΙΞΗΣ



ΣΧΟΔΙΑΣΜΟΣ ΑΝΟΙΞΗΣ



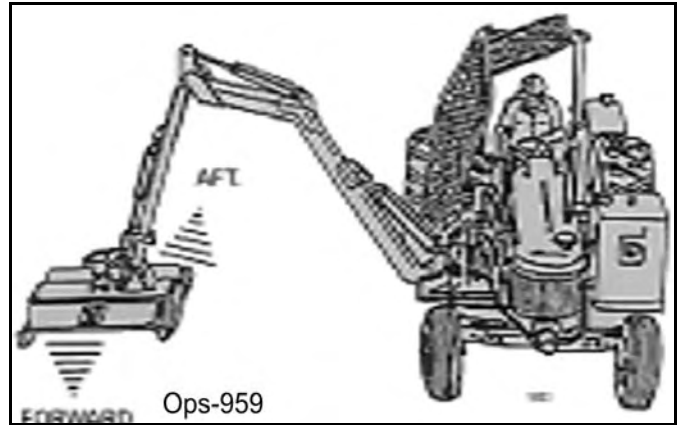
Όλες οι πληροφορίες σχετικά με τον εξοπλισμό μας είναι διαθέσιμες στην ιστοσελίδα μας.

Όλες οι πληροφορίες σχετικά με τον εξοπλισμό μας είναι διαθέσιμες στην ιστοσελίδα μας.

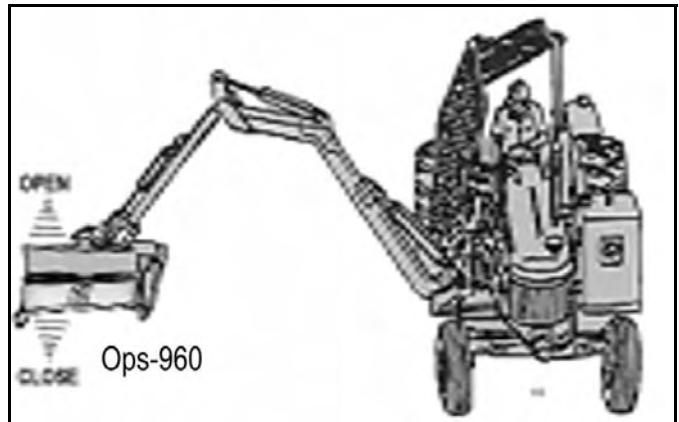
CD9F5 HCB

CD9F5 HCB

ΣΧΟΔΙΑΙ ΑΟΥΤ ΑΥ ΑΟΣ



ΣΧΟΔΙΑΙ ΑΟΥΤ ΑΥ ΠΟΣ



Ó[{

U] ^! aã } Á^ &ã } ÁEGG

CD9 F5 HCB

WARNING SYMBOLS



WARNING

Read and understand the warnings and safety instructions before operating this machine. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

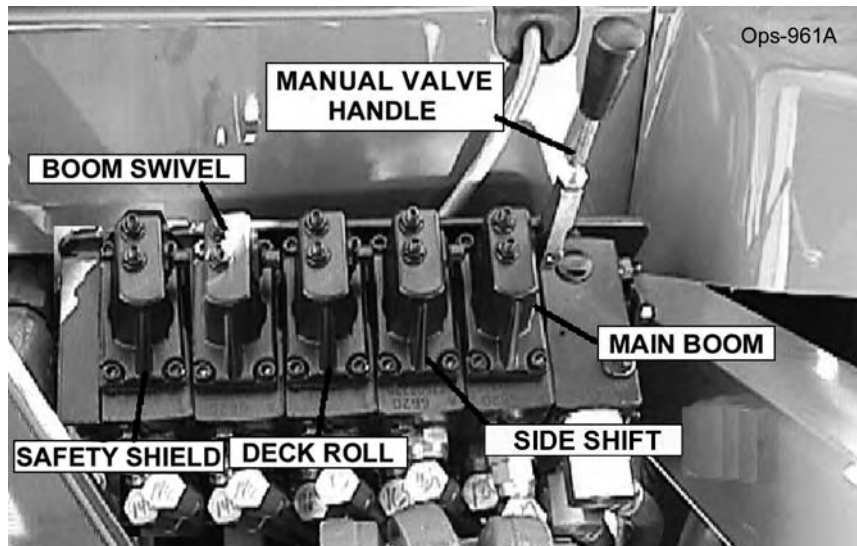


CAUTION



CAUTION

Always use proper lifting techniques to avoid injury. Do not use the machine to lift or move people. Only trained and authorized personnel should be allowed to operate the machine.

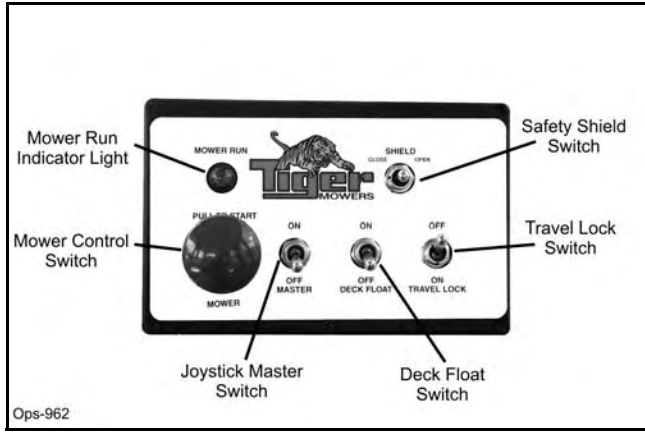


CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

Control Panel

Refer to the operator's manual for detailed information on the controls and safety features of this machine. The operator must read and understand the operator's manual before operating the machine.



The control panel is located on the right side of the operator's seat. It includes a joystick master switch for steering, a deck float switch for deck height adjustment, and a travel lock switch to prevent the machine from moving forward or backward. The safety shield switch is used to raise and lower the safety shield. The mower control switch is used to start and stop the engine. The mower run indicator light shows when the engine is running. The deck float switch is used to adjust the deck height. The travel lock switch is used to lock the machine in place. The safety shield switch is used to raise and lower the safety shield. The mower control switch is used to start and stop the engine. The mower run indicator light shows when the engine is running.

! **DANGER**

SAFETY SHIELD OPERATION

- Failure to close Safety Shield may allow objects to be thrown outward with great force which can cause property damage, bodily injury, or death.

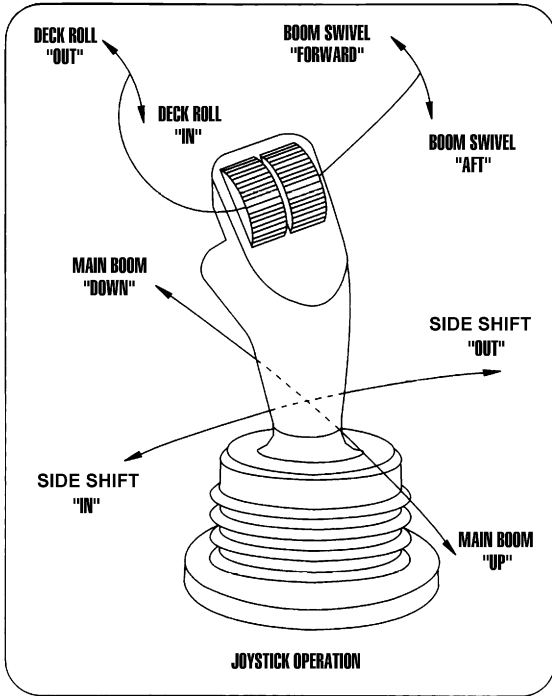
1. Keep Safety Shield fully closed when cutting grass and weeds to reduce possibility of objects being thrown outward by the Blades and to prevent contact with the Blades if persons are in the area.
2. Before cutting brush, trimming limbs, or other such operations, raise Safety Shield fully to allow the blades to contact the material if area is clear of passersby. Operator must stop cutting and close shield if passerby enters the thrown objects area or blade contact area.
3. Repair or replace Safety Shield as needed.
4. Always transport with Safety Shield closed. Ops-963

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

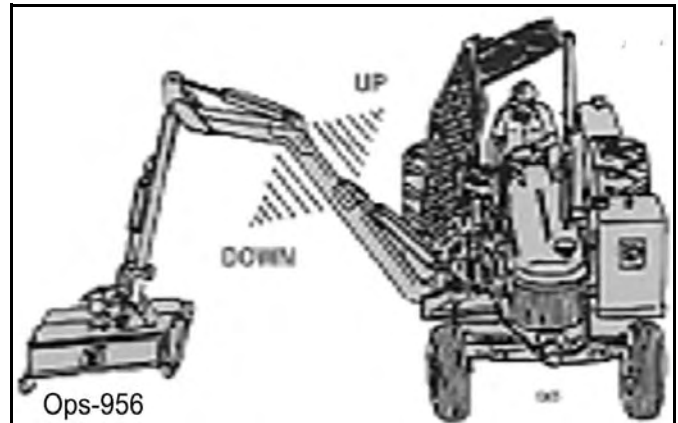
CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

>cmg]W '7 cbf c`



RU YÙVÔSÁY ÔÉÔSÁ UXÒÚÁ CD ÁÓUT

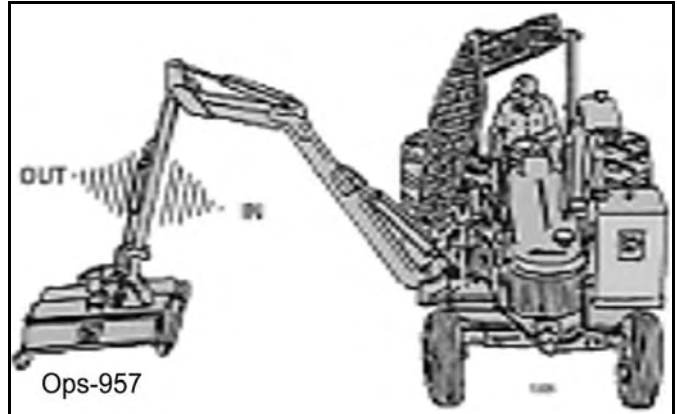


Ó[[{

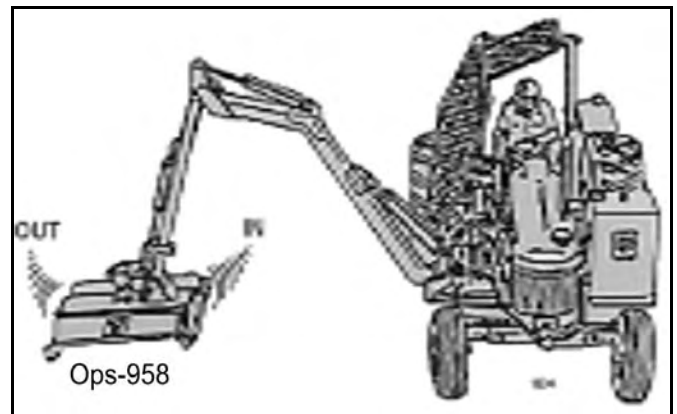
U] ^! aã } Á^ &ã } ÁÉÉ

CD9F5 HCB

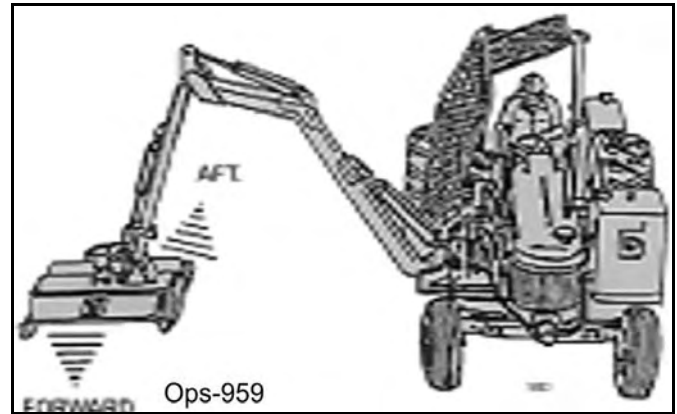
RU'YUVOS ŠOVĚŮ P VÁ P VUÁ P OÁ OOSÁŮ O
VUÁŮ O



ŠOVÁ RU'YUVOSÁ U ŠŠŮÁ U XŮŮ O OOSÁ U ŠŠ



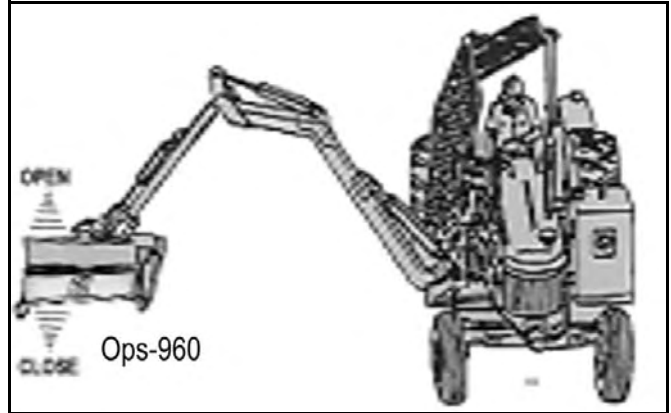
ŮŮ P VÁ RU'YUVOSÁ U ŠŠŮÁ U XŮŮ Á Ů U T
Ů Y OŠ



CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

ÜPÖŠÖÁ ÜY QÖPQ } Á •, æ@ à[eDÁ UÚÖÜœ/ÖÙ
UÖZÖVYÁUPÖŠÖ



'8F=J-B; 'H<9 'HF57HCF'5B8`-AD@A9BH

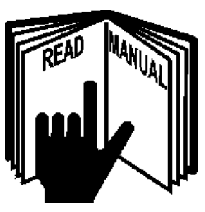
ÜæÁtædq |Átæ } [|oÁ~`ã•Á@Á] ^iæq |Át Á [••••ÁæQ | [* @Á] [|ã*^Á -Á@Á [á^Áã*Á] ^iæã
æ áÁ |^ææ ç } •Át Áæ Á } @^Áã*Á æ@æ Áææ&@áÁ] |{ ^ } dZÖ } •^Á@Átædq |Á@æ Á@Áææ ææc Át
æ á^Á@Á ^ã @Á -Á@Á [{ Áæ áÁ@Átædq |Á] ^iæã *Á } d [|•Áæ^Á^oÁ |ÁæÁtæ } [|dÁM Á } •^Áæc
, @^Áã*Á -Á@Átædq |Á æ@æ [{ Á^çã, Á@Átæ, æ } É

ÜææÁtæÁæc Á • d` &ç } •ÉÖ^æç Á } Á@Á [{ Á æ } Á [~ Á -Á ææ |ææ áÁ | ç |Áæææá•ÉÜ [{ ^Áææç
æ^Áææ&@áÁ } •Át Á æoÁ -Á@ Á [{ Á, @^Á@Á^Áæ } [••æ^ÁæææáÁÁææ Áæ áÁ æ^Á•^Á [~
~ } á•ææ áÁ@Áæc Á [^•ææ^Áæ^ |Á [~ Á] ^iæÁ@Á] |{ ^ } dZAS^ ÁæÁææç Áæ^æ Áæ áÁæææ^É
Ü^ |æÁ | •oÁ |Áææ æ^Áææç É^Á^Átæ Áæc Á^æç } Át |Á [|Áæ | { ææ } É

S^ ÁæÁ |{ } çÁ ^|ÁæÁ -Á [, ^Áæ &Áææ^Áæ Á@, Á æ&ç Á æ@Á^Áæ^ | æc Át |Áæ } •æ^iæ |
áæ ç & ÁSÖÖÜÁÖSÖÉÜ ÁOPS-B- 0005



Þç^iÁ [] ^iæÁ@Ávædq |Á |AQ] |{ ^ } oÁ } çÁ [~ Á@æ^Á^ææAæ ä
& [] |ç |Á } á•ææ áÁ@Átæ æ ~ æç@Ávædq |Á] ^iæq |Át æ ~ æçæ á
^æç@Á -Á@Áæc Át ^•ææ^Át } áÁ Á@Átæ æ çÁ |Á } Á@Ávædq |Áæ á
Q] |{ ^ } dZAS^ æ } Áç, Áç Áç |Á@ -Áædq |Á^ } áÁ•áá^ |Áææ
^ { ^*^ } & ÉÖ^ç^Áæ [, Áæç |Áæ } &áÁ |Á } çææ áÁ^i{ } ^iÁt |Ávæ
c@Ávædq |Á |AQ] |{ ^ } oÁ æç oÁ ~ ^içã } ÉÁt æÁÁ ^Á@Á |Ávæq |
@Á |Á^ææáæ áÁ } á•ç [áÁ@Átæ æ çÁ |Á |Á |Ávæq |Áæ } ÉÖÖD



Ö, æ •Á æ çæ Á@Áæc Áæ } •Á A [[áÁææ^Áæ } áæ } ÉÁ@Áæc Áæ } •Áæ^Á æã *É
áæ æ^Át |Á } |æææ^É æææ Áæ áÁ •çÁ^ |ææ { ^ } oÁæc Áæ } •Á { ^áæ^ |ÉÖÖD

Ö [{ U] ^iæq } Á^æç } ÁÉÉ

CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

." 8f]j]bl`H YHfUWcf`UbX'6cca

Úcædŕ -Ááíq̄ā * ÁæÁæÁ[[, Á] ^^ááq̄ā áÁíæá~ æí Áq̄ & ^æ^Á[~íÁ] ^^áÁ @^Á æq̄ æq̄ ā * Áq̄ {]|^c^Áq̄ } d[|Á -Á@
 dædq̄ |ÉÁ^ç^íÁ] ^íæ^Á@Áíædq̄ |ÁæÁ] ^^á• Á@æÁæq̄ } [c^Á^æ^Á] Á@æ á^áÁíÁ @æ@ā q̄íÁ^ç^) c^@Á] ^íæq̄ :
 +[{ Áq̄]] ā * Á~ æí Áq̄ íā * Áq̄ Á{ ^í^) & ÉÁ@Á[, ^íÁc^íā * ÁíÁ] * ā ^Áæ^Á] ^íæq̄ * ÉÁq̄] Á@Áíædq̄ :
 ā { ^áæ^Á] Áæ Á@Áíædq̄ íÁ q̄íÁ^æ^Áæ~ |c^Á q̄ } d[|É

Ú^í-í{ Ác } • Á æ@æ@Áíædq̄ |Áæq̄ áÁ [, ^íÁæÁ] ,
 •] ^^á• Áq̄ Áæ^Á { ā^Á@ , Ác@Áíædq̄ íÁ, æ@Áæq̄ á
 æææ@áÁq̄]|^ { ^ } c^@æq̄ á^Áæ^Á } ÉÖ^c^í{ ā^Ác@
 • æ^Á] ^^áÁq̄ Á æq̄ æq̄ Á[]|^íÁq̄ } d[|Á -Á@Áíædq̄ |
 , @}Á { æq̄ * Ác } • ÉÁ Y @ } Ác } ā * Á æ@æ @
 ā]|^ { ^ } c^@æq̄ Á ç^íæq̄ []|^ ā * Á^ } * c^@æq̄ áÁ æ@æ ~
 c^@Á] æí Áq̄ & ^æ^ÁÉq̄ [, Áæááq̄ } æí Áq̄ æq̄ & Áq̄ |
 c^@Á } áÁ , @ } Ác } ā * ÁíÁ , @ } Á] æ • ā * Áíæ^Á
 [à•d~ & q̄] • ÉÁ



V| Áæq̄ [æí Á ç^íc } • ÉÁíq̄^Ác@Áíædq̄ |Á æ@ææ^Áæq̄ á
 æÁ• æ^Á] ^^ á• ÉÁ^•] ^ & æq̄ ^ Á , @ } Á] ^íæq̄ * Á ç^í
]|^ * @^ * í|^ } áÉ& [• • ā * Ááæ@ • ÁíÁ • []|^ ÉÁæq̄ á
 c } ā * Á q̄]|^ ÉÁ W^Á ^çd^ { ^Á ææ q̄ } Á , @ }
 []|^íæq̄ * Á } Ác^ Á []|^ ÉÁ^Á] Á@Áíædq̄ |Á Áq̄ | ,
 * ^æÁ @ } Á [ā * Áq̄ , } @ÉÁÓUÁ UVÁq̄ æ c^í |Áí^É
 , @^íÁq̄ , } @É

OPS-B- 0006

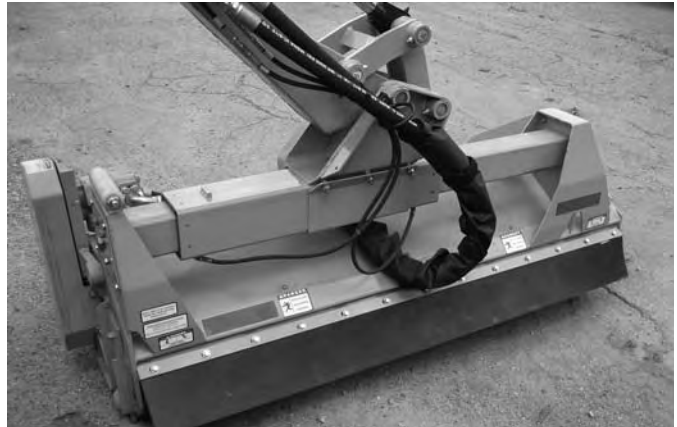
Ó[{ U] ^íæq̄ } Á^ & q̄ } ÁÉÉ

CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

UWAGA

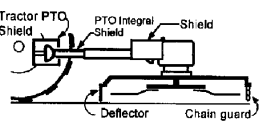
Ważne informacje dotyczące bezpieczeństwa. Proszę uważnie przeczytać i zrozumieć wszystkie instrukcje. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jest się odpowiednio przeszkolonym. Zawsze używaj odpowiednich środków ostrożności i chroniących Cię przed wypadkami. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli jesteś zmęczony lub pijany. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli masz jakieś choroby lub urazy. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji.



WARNING Uważaj na ruchące części. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji.

DANGER Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji.

DANGER Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji.



WARNING Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji. Nie należy używać maszyny, jeśli nie jesteś w pełni świadomy i nie masz odpowiedniej koncentracji.

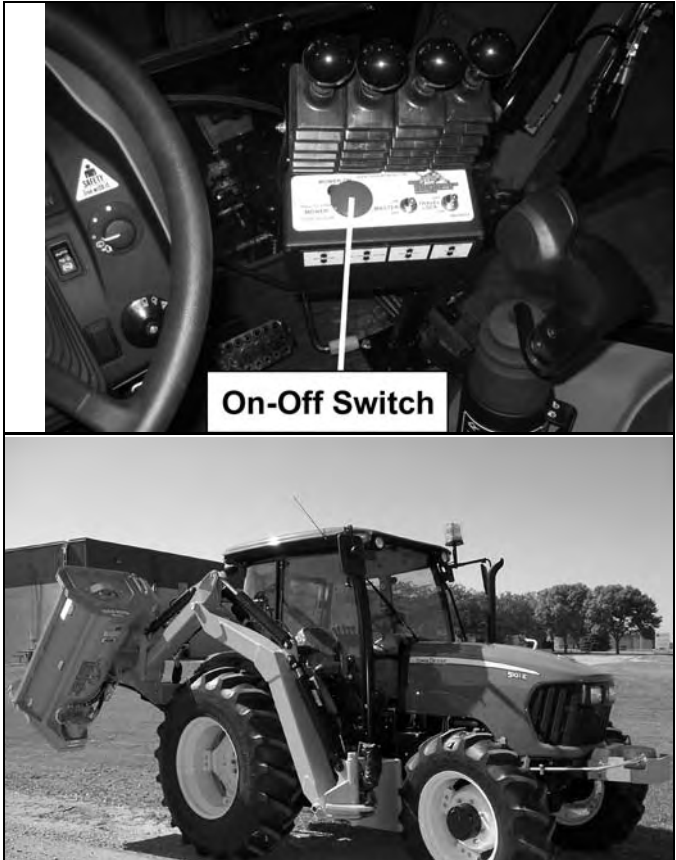
UWAGA

CD9 F5 HCB

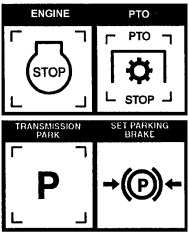
- "4' G i H b l ' 8 c k b ' l Y 5 H U W Y X < Y U X ! : c f ' G H U b X U F X ' 9 e i] d a Y b h

V[Á @ oá[, } Áææ@áÁ [, ^!Á@æãÉã• oá]á * Á@
dæd[ÁÁ Áæá[{] | ^ÁÁ d] ÉÖ^ & ^æ^Á * á ^ÁÚÚÚ
d Á | ^Á@ } Áæá^ * æ^Áæ ð! @æãÉV@ Á [, ^!Á@æ
, á]Á[{ ^ÁÁ Áæ & {] | ^ÁÁ d] Á , æ@ Áæ^ ææ | ^
æ [~] oÁ - Áá ^ ÉÖ[Á [oÁ * æ^Á ! Áæá^ * æ^Á@
& ð! @æã• ÁæáÉÁ@ @ÁÚÚÚ Á } | ^• Á@! ^Áá Áæ
^ { ^! * ^ } & Á æ æ] É

Úæ\ Á@Áí æd[Á [] Áæ\ ^ç^Á^! - æáÉ] | æ^Á@
dæ • { á• á } Áá Áí æ\ Á [Á] ^ dæ\ æ\ ááæ] | ^Á@
] æ\ á * Áá:æ^É^ @ oá[, } Á@Á * á ^É\ { [ç^Á@
^ ^Éæ\ áÁ æ\ Áí Áæ\ [ç] ÁÁ [^ Áí Áæá [] | ^Á
• d] Á^ - | ^Áçáá * Á@Áæd[É OPS-B- 0011_D



00ZU UO A æá * Á@Áæd[Á ^æÉæ, æ • Á^ Á@Áí æ\ á * Áí æ^ Áæ áÉ : Á^ ç
o@ Áæd[Áí æ\ • { á• á } Áá Áí æ\ á * Á^ æÉáá^) * æ^Á@ ÁÚÚÚÉ^ ç] Á@
^ * á ^É\ { [ç^Á@ Á^ ^Éæ\ áÁ æ\ Áí Áæ\ [çá * Áæ oÁ ÁÁ ç] ÉÚ] æ^Á@
dæd[Á @o^ç^! Áá ç Áæ\ , Áæ * ÁÁ] Áí æ\ á * Á^ æáÉ Áí ^ç^) o@ Áæd[:
^ [{ Á [] á * Éæ^ç^! Áá [~] oÁ Ví æd[: Á@oÁ Á [çá * Áí Á @Á@Á * á ^
á Á } } á * ÉÚ] ^æ^ Á@Áí æd[Á [] d [| • Áí [{ Á@ Áí æd[Á^ æ\ } | ÉÚÓÉD



9\$' H F 5 7 H C F Ž 6 C C A Ž 5 B 8 ' 5 H H 5 7 < 9 8 ' < 9 5 8 ' G H C F 5 ; 9

Ú[] ^! ^ Á ^] æá * Áæ áÁ ç] á * Á@Á } Áæá@Á } áÁ - Á@Á^æ [] Á Áí ææá Áí ææ á * Áí Áí] ^ææ & Áæ áÁ
@ [] Á * ^! ^Áææ^ Á - Áá ^) áæ\ ^ Á í çá ÉV @ ÁÉ [] , á * Áæ Á^ * ^ Áç áÁ ç] æ^ Áí] & á^ ^Á • K

Ó [{ U] ^æ\ } Á ^ & ç } Á É İ

CD9F5 HCB

CD9F5 HCB

V@Á ÚT XÁ ÇJ||, È [çã * Á X^ @^DÁ ^\ à\{ Á ã
 ~} ã^•ã^•{ à|Á^•^áÁ^ ã^ |óá|ã^•Á| -Á@
]|^•^} &^Á -Á^ ã { ^} óÁ^ã^|ã * Á } Á[ã, ã • Á^ã
 •||, Á.] ^^áÉÁÚT XÁã } • Á^ã^Á^ã^ã * |ãÁá|ã @
 [|ã * ^Á, ã@^•^•&ã^Á^áÁçÁ Á^ |Áá| ó^Á^ã^ Áã
 ã^Á^ã @^ ã ããã ÉÁÚT ã^Á^ |^Á@ÁÚT XÁã } ã
 &^ã Á^ã áÁçã ã^Á^{| Á@Á^ãÁ -Á@Á^} ã^Á^ |^
 çã * |çã * Á@Á^ãçÁ |Á^ã áÁ^]|^ { ^} ó^ } Á^ã
 |çã, ã ÉÁÚT |ã^Á@ÁÚT XÁ^ à\{ ÁáÁ-ã^áÉ
 áã ã^áÉ |Á |Á } * ^Á^•^•&ã^É OPS-U-0020



Op-43

T ã^Á^ |^Á@Á^Á^ãçÁ |Á^ã @ * Á ã } * Áã @ É
 @ã|ã @ É ã áÁá|ã^Éã|ã @ Á ã^Á^~} &ç } ã *
]| |Á^|Á^Á^çÁ |Á^ | &^áã * Á |ç Á^ |ãÁ |ã • É
 Y @Á^, ^Á^ |á^Á^ãçÁ |Á^ @Á^Á^ |^ ç Á -Á^ @ã *
 ç Á |çã^Á^ ã } ã * Á ã } ã^ Á^ã áÁ^ |Á^ã * Áã @ã * É
 { |•óÁ |á^Á^ |á^Á^, @^Á^{| } Á^~ ã |^áÁ, ã@
 [|Á^ã * Áã @ ÉÁÓ |} • |óã Á^ã @ |ã^áÁçÁ |
 á^ã^Á^ |Á^ @ã * Á ã Á^ã áÁ^ |áããã } • Á^ããã |
 ç Á^ |ã^Á@Á^ã @ã * Á |Á |Á |á^Á^ãçÁ |Á^ |á^•É
 OPS-B-0015



Op-103

Y @}A [|Á^ã * A [|Á^ à|ãÁ | |ã • É @ç^
 & } • ã^Á^ã } Á^ |Á^ ç@Á |ã^Á^•^•ÉÚ^ ||Á^ Á@Á^ã^
 [-Á@Á |ã^Á^ &ãã } ã^ Á^ Á^ |, Á^Á^ | |, ã * Á^ã-ã
 ç Á^ã • ÉÓ |Á^ |ó^&^áÁ@Á^ * ã^Á^ ^^áÁã ã^Á^ã
 ^ |Á^ã^Á^ |Á^ } ã^ã^ Á^ |Á^ã |ã^ |ç |ãÁ^ãçÁ |•É
 Ç, ã^Á^ã^Á^ |ó^ @} Á^ã } |çã * Á@Á^ãçÁ |Á^ã
 { |, ^Á^ } Á^ à|ãÁ |ã • ÉÓ |^&ã^ Á^ Á^ • Á^ã • É
 ç@Á^{| } Á^ç } á^ Á^ Á^ @Á^ç@Á^ç } Á@Á^ãçÁ |
 , ã@Á^ |Á^Á^ã^~ |Á@Á^Á^Á^ |Á^ • ã^ á^ |É |Á^É
 |ã^Á^ á^ç^ &ç } • Á^ |Á^ã^ Á^ @Á^Á^ ã^Á^Á^
]ã@Á^ -Á@Á^ |, ^Á^@ãÁ^ |Á^{| } ÉÁ^Á^ã^ç } Á^ã
 |á^ &Á^ ^^áÁ^ç@Á^ç^Á^ |Á^Á^á^ç^ã^ • Á^Á^
 ç@Á^ã^ OPS-B-0016



Op-104

Ó | { U | ^ã } Á^&ç } Á^É €

CD9F5HCB

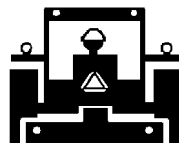
DANGER

⚠️ **DANGER** ⚠️ **WARNING** ⚠️ **WARNING** ⚠️ **WARNING**



WARNING

WARNING ⚠️ **WARNING** ⚠️ **WARNING** ⚠️ **WARNING**



U^a^ &^A] ^^aA^+|^A^ } a^ *A|A} |^a^ *A@A|a^ ^E
 Ó} •^ |^A@A[c@a| a^A| a^a^ A@a^A| &^a^A * ^c@;
 , @)A|^|a^ *A}A^ a|A[a^ .E OPS-U- 0023



Op-25

%<U]b['h YfUwcf'UbX'a d'Ya Ybh

Ó+|^A|a^ •| |c^ *A@a| a^a^A|a^ |A} a^A| |^ |^ }
 { ^a^ |^A@A@a^ a^A^ a^c@a^ } •a} •a^ a^A| ••
 , ^a^ @A^ A@A| { }|^c^A| a^a^A| a^A} •|^A@a^c@
 || a^A^ a|A^A|A| | | | } &A^ a^A@a^A^ * a^A^ a^A^A| |
 c@A^a^ A@A^ a|A^A|a^ |^a^A| ~ * OPS-U- 0024



Op - 46

DANGER

Y @) A|a^ •| |c^ *A@ |{ AT[, ^|A} A@a^ &A^ |A|a^ |^A@a^ A@A@a^ @A|^A^ a^c@
 { a^A^ a^A^A^A^ * a^A^ a^A^ @) A@A@a| |{ A^A^ A@A@a^ •| |c^ |{ •a^ } E
 Ó| } a^A^ a^c@ a^A^ |A|^A| @a^A^ d' &c|^A^ |A| | , ^|A|a^ ^A&a^ A&a^ •^
] | | | ^|c^ A@a^ a^A^ |A|^A^ •a^ b|^A|^A^ a^c@A^ ^&•• a^A| , ^|A| |{ A|
 |^a^ &A@A@a^ a^A^ a^A^ |^ |c^A| | , a^A@a^A^ A^a^ &A^ a^c@A^ A@A^ * a^
 |a^ a^ OPS-U- 0024



Ó| |{

U|^|a^ } A^&a^ } A^E F

CD9F5HCB

CD9F5HCB

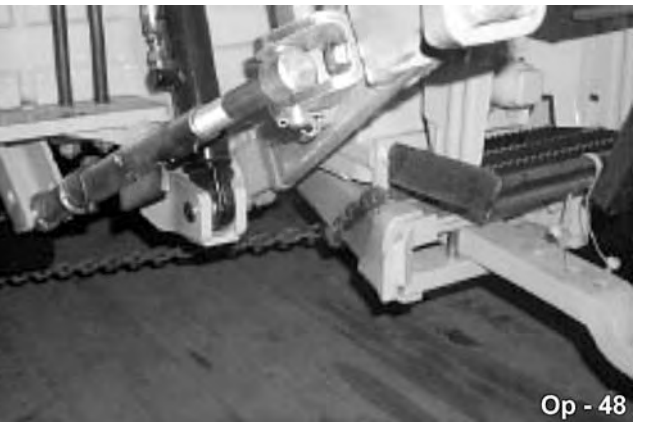
CD9F5HCB

W^A x~ x| A • a^A A x aA | x^A A d x^A • A x a
 ^~ q { ^ } o d A d x } [| o c @ A x x d | A x a A q] | ^ { ^ } d E
 O [] • | o x A x o q | a^A A^ x | A^ A^ c | { q^A A @ A | [| ^ |
 ^~ q { ^ } o A^~ a^A A V q * A x x ~ x | A a^A A & x • E
 @ x^ A^ c A d x • E x x | • A x a p | A q a^A • E A^ & | ^ | A x
 a [,] A [o @ A | { } o x a^A x A - A @ A x x d | A q a q * A @
] [| ^ | A A A [,] A [& x x] • A x A | ^ & a a^A A^ A @ A x x d |
 { x } x x c | ^ | EOPS-U- 0025



Op-47

O E : x * ^ A c @ A & x • A • [A c x A , @ } A c @ } ^ a E A c @
 & x • A x A^ ~ | | q * A [,] , x a A x a A x x x • c
 o { • ^ | c ^ • E A x x ~ | | A x @ } A c A^ & | q * A & x • A |
 [c @ | A x c } ^ | • A • q * A a [{ | ^ | A | A a q a^A • A | A x] |
 { x x ~ { A c } • q } E A A^ A^ c d ^ { ^ A x x A , @ }
 x x x @ * A x a A^ { | c q * A c A^ & | q * A^ c x A • A x A @
 ^ c d ^ { ^ A c } • q } A q c | c^ a A , @ } A | ^ x a^A A c @
] [c } x x A | x x c A^ | q ~ • x b | ^ E



Op - 48

Y @ A x | q * A c @ A d x d | A x a A q] | ^ { ^ } d E { x ^
 [& x q } x A • d | • A d A & @ & A c @ A c @ A d x d | A x a
 q] | ^ { ^ } o c x A^ | [o^ | c^ a A | A^ c o a A x a A c @
 • ^ & | q * A & x • A c x A^ x x x a^A } • q } E A A^ | q *
 d x } [| o x A x a A | x q * E x x | A^ | } q * E | A^ | c q *
 x x d | } A x A^ | ^ | { ^ a E d | A x c @ A^ c o a x A | x x x]
 d | x • | ^ & c @ A^ & | x A - A @ A | x x EOPS-U- 0026

CAUTION

Q A x x | A A | o^ | ^ - & d^ A^ c | E A c | A [{ A q | A } a A A , q * A , x a • A c A | , ^ | A x x E x x A^ A c |
] ^ | [] } ^ | A^ x x A^ x } d | A A , q * q * A [c } A @ } & | q a^A | q A A^ { | c^ a E x x A^ | ^ A c
] ^ | [] } ^ | A^ A | o x x x [• x x] A^ A^ c A | A^ • @ a A^ A , q * q * A [{ E

U^ d x o A , x | A^ | q a^A A x a A^ & | ^ A^ A x x A^ x ^ E A | o x [{ A | , x a A A c @ A } c | A^ A x x a^A E | , ^ | A^ & A } d
 c @ A x x | A^ a E x a A @ o^ - A @ A x x d | E V @ A x x d | A x a A @ A [, ^ | A c x x A @ ~ | a A [, A^ & x x a^A [, } A^ & | ^ |
 d A c @ A x x | A^ a E

CAUTION

Q A x ^ A x o^ | A c A | ^ | x x x * A^ & d | E A | A x ^ A c @ | A^ & d | A^ A c A^ x x A^ A | o x [] | c |
 ~ } a^ | • d [a E x] x x A [~ | A V a^ | A^ x | A | A c @ A x x a^A | • A | A c @ A x c^ | A^ A c A^ x x x A^ |
 x • a x x & A

O [{ U] ^ | x x } A^ & d } A E G

MAINTENANCE SECTION

T aq c} a} &^Á^&ç } Á Æ

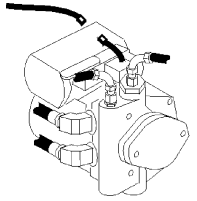
MAINTENANCE

WARNING

Ü|aç^A@a:æ|æA|!^•~|^A|q|A|A| [a * Aæ ^ A æ c } æ & A|A^] æA [| \ A } A@A] | ^ { } d
 Ú|æ^A@A [, ^|A^æA } A@A| [~ } aA|A^&^|^|A^] [| c aA } A [& • A|Aæ a • Aæ^ } * æ^
 c@ÁUVUÆæ aA: } A -A@A } * a^EÁU • @æ aA^ | A@A } d [| A^ç^| • A|A| ^ • æA^ç^| aA^ ^
 ç A|aç^A|!^•~|^A|q|A|A| Aæcæ * Aæ ^ A æ c } æ & A|A^] æA [| \ A@A] ÚT # D

DANGER

Çæ • Aãæ & } } ^ & c@A, a^A^ æ • A- [{ A@A [[, ^|A] ~ {] A • [| ^] [æ
 à^| | ^ A | ^ | | { a * A | ç æ A } A@A | æ d | A | A [, ^|EÁU^Aææ ç } A @ }
 [| \ a * A } A@A | æ d | A | A [, ^|EÁU | æ d | A } * a^A ~ • a^A^ ç]] ^ a
 à^| | ^ A [| \ a * A } A [, ^|A | A | æ d | EÁU @ A [, ^|A | æ a • A | ~ | aA æ ç ^ | c } ç A^A } | ^ aA }
 , æ@ ~ A æ } a * Aæ a Aæ • ^ A { ^ aæ^Aã { ^ { a^| { ^ } dæ b | ^ A | A^æ@A] ÚT # GæD



MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

WEEKLY OR EVERY 40 HOURS

QÒT ÚÒÙXÒÒ ÔUT T ÒP VÙ

Ú] æ^ Á] á à|^

Š à|ææ^

Òç^ Á Á @ ^ | Á Á ^ | r

WEEKLY OR EVERY 50 HOURS

QÒT

ÚÒÙXÒÒ

ÔUT T ÒP VÙ

Q Áæ \ Á^ á Ë Ç^ ä
Qæç!
10 micron filterD

Ô @æ ^ ^

Ô @æ ^ ^ Áæç! Áä • ÇÁ Á
Q ^ | Á } | È @ } Á ç ^ | ^
Í Á Á @ ^ | Á | Á ^ æ | r

Q Èä ^ Á á @ Ú! ^ • • ^ | ^
Qæç!
Q10 micron filterD

Ô @æ ^ ^

Ô @æ ^ ^ Áæç! Áä • ÇÁ Á
Q ^ | Á } | È @ } Á ç ^ | ^
Í Á Á @ ^ | Á | Á ^ æ | r

MONTHLY OR EVERY 150 HOURS

ITEM

SERVICE

COMMENTS

P^ á|æ |æ Ç^ ä Á Ç^ Á

Ô @ &

Ç ä á Á ^ ^ á á

P^ á È Äæ \ Á Ç^ ä æ @!

Ô | æ æ È @ & È | ^ | æ ^

Ô | æ æ Á | Á ^ | æ ^
Ô | { ^ } á Á ^ ^ á á

Ú ^ æ Á á Á ^] ^
| | È È Ù È
È È È È
È È È È

T æ Á È È È
Á Á Á Á
Á Á Á Á
Á Á Á Á

YEARLY OR EVERY 500 HOURS

ITEM

SERVICE

COMMENTS

Ú] á à | ^ Á : ^ æ ^
P^ á È Äæ \ Á Ç^ ä
Q Áæ \ Á^ á Ë Ç^ ä Á ç ç!
Q10 micron filterD

Ô @æ ^ ^

Ô @æ ^ ^

Ô @æ ^ ^

Q Èä ^ Á Á Ú Á ç!
Q10 micron filterD

Ô @æ ^ ^

Á Á!

Ô @æ ^ ^ Á @ } Á á æ æ á
à Á ^ ç ç } Á á æ æ È

P^ á È Äæ \ Á Ç^ ä æ @!

Ô @æ ^ ^

Ú Ù Ù

T æ ç } æ & Á ^ & ç } Á È

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

Torque for Standard Fasteners													
Nominal Dia. (in.)	threads per inch	Grade 2			Grade 5			Grade 8			Grade 9		
		Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque		
		Lubed K = 0.15	Dry Plated K = 0.17	Dry plain K = 0.20	Lubed K = 0.15	Dry Plated K = 0.17	Dry plain K = 0.20	Lubed K = 0.15	Dry Plated K = 0.17	Dry plain K = 0.20	Lubed K = 0.15	Dry Plated K = 0.17	Dry plain K = 0.20
Unified Coarse Thread Series													
1/4	20	49 in-lbs	59 in-lbs	66 in-lbs	76 in-lbs	86 in-lbs	101 in-lbs	107 in-lbs	122 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	126 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	168 in-lbs
5/16	18	101	122	135	157	178	209	221	251	295	259	294	346
3/8	16	15 ft-lbs	18 ft-lbs	20 ft-lbs	23 ft-lbs	26 ft-lbs	31 ft-lbs	33 ft-lbs	37 ft-lbs	44 ft-lbs	38 ft-lbs	43 ft-lbs	51 ft-lbs
7/16	14	24	29	32	37	42	49	52	59	70	61	70	82
1/2	13	37	44	49	57	64	75	80	90	106	94	106	125
9/16	12	53	63	70	82	92	109	115	130	154	135	153	180
5/8	11	73	87	97	113	128	150	159	180	212	186	211	248
3/4	10	129	155	172	200	227	267	282	320	376	331	375	441
7/8	9	125	150	167	322	365	429	455	515	606	533	604	710
1	8	187	225	250	483	547	644	681	772	909	799	905	1065
1 1/8	7	266	319	354	596	675	794	836	966	1132	988	1132	1341
1 1/4	7	375	450	500	840	952	1121	1163	1333	1545	1347	1510	1785
1 1/2	6	652	783	869	1462	1657	1950	2011	2311	2688	2311	2688	3170
Fine Thread Series													
1/4	28	56 in-lbs	68 in-lbs	75 in-lbs	87 in-lbs	99 in-lbs	116 in-lbs	123 in-lbs	139 in-lbs	164 in-lbs	144 in-lbs	163 in-lbs	192 in-lbs
5/16	24	112	135	150	174	197	231	245	278	327	287	325	383
3/8	24	17 ft-lbs	20 ft-lbs	23 ft-lbs	26 ft-lbs	30 ft-lbs	35 ft-lbs	37 ft-lbs	42 ft-lbs	49 ft-lbs	43 ft-lbs	49 ft-lbs	58 ft-lbs
7/16	20	27	32	36	41	47	55	58	66	78	68	78	91
1/2	20	41	49	55	64	72	85	90	102	120	105	120	141
9/16	18	59	71	78	91	103	121	128	146	171	151	171	201
5/8	18	82	99	110	127	144	170	180	204	240	211	239	281
3/4	16	144	173	192	223	253	297	315	357	420	369	418	492
7/8	14	138	165	184	365	403	474	502	568	669	588	666	784
1	14	210	252	280	542	614	722	765	867	1020	896	1016	1195
1 1/8	12	298	357	397	668	757	890	933	1063	1227	1088	1239	1463
1 1/4	12	415	498	553	930	1055	1241	1283	1459	1710	1512	1704	2016
1 1/2	12	734	880	978	1645	1865	2194	2268	2574	3024	2657	3024	3544

Torque values for 1/4 and 5/16-in series are in inch-pounds. All other torque values are in foot-pounds. K = 0.15 for "lubricated" conditions; D = Nominal Diameter
 Torque values calculated from formula T=KDF, where K = 0.17 for zinc plated and dry conditions; F = Clamp Load
 K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions

Torque-Tension Relationship for Metric Fasteners													
Nominal Dia. (mm)	Pitch	Class 4.6			Class 8.8			Class 10.9			Class 12.9		
		Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque		
		Lubed K = 0.15	Dry Plated K = 0.17	Dry plain K = 0.20	Lubed K = 0.15	Dry Plated K = 0.17	Dry plain K = 0.20	Lubed K = 0.15	Dry Plated K = 0.17	Dry plain K = 0.20	Lubed K = 0.15	Dry Plated K = 0.17	Dry plain K = 0.20
3	0.5	0.28	0.32	0.38	0.73	0.82	0.97	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.8	
3.5	0.6	0.44	0.50	0.59	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.2	1.9	2.5	
4	0.7	0.66	0.74	0.87	1.7	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.7	3.2	2.8	3.8	
5	0.8	1.3	1.5	1.8	3.4	3.9	4.5	4.8	5.5	6.5	5.7	7.6	
6	1	2.3	2.6	3.0	5.8	6.6	7.7	8.3	9.4	11	9.7	13	
6	1.25	2.1	2.3	2.7	5.3	6.0	7.0	7.6	8.6	10	8.6	12	
7	1	3.8	4.3	5.0	9.7	11	13	14	16	19	16	22	
8	1	5.8	6.6	7.8	15	17	20	22	24	29	25	34	
8	1.25	5.5	6.2	7.3	14	16	19	20	23	27	24	31	
10	1.25	11	13	15	29	33	39	42	48	56	49	66	
10	1.5	11	12	14	28	32	37	40	45	53	47	62	
12	1.25	21	23	28	53	60	71	76	86	101	89	119	
12	1.5	20	22	26	51	58	68	73	82	97	85	113	
12	1.75	19	21	25	49	55	65	70	79	93	81	108	
14	1.25	26	29	34	66	75	89	95	108	127	111	148	
14	1.5	28	32	37	72	82	96	103	117	138	121	161	
14	2	30	34	40	78	88	104	111	126	148	130	173	
16	1.5	50	57	67	129	146	171	184	208	245	215	287	
16	2	47	53	62	121	137	161	173	196	230	202	269	
18	1.5	73	82	97	187	212	249	268	303	357	313	417	
18	2.5	65	73	86	167	189	222	239	270	318	279	372	
20	1.5	101	115	135	270	306	360	374	424	498	437	583	
20	2.5	91	104	122	238	267	314	337	382	449	394	525	

Clamp load calculated as 75% of the proof load for specified bolts. K = 0.15 for "lubricated" conditions; D = Nominal Diameter
 All torque values are listed in foot-pounds; K = 0.17 for zinc plated, dry conditions; F = Clamp Load
 Torque values calculated from formula T=KDF, where K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions

MAINTENANCE

LUBRICATION RECOMMENDATIONS

MAINTENANCE

Description	Application	General Specification	Recommended Mobil Lubricant
Viædq P^ â!æ æ•Á	Ü^•^!ç[ä	RÖËEO T ØÄ FFHÍ Ê FFI F ØPT GÓFHI ÖÇØPGEFD	T [àã~ æÁ G
T [, ^!P^ â!æ æ• Ö [âÁ^ { } ^!æ ^•Æ ÜæðM	Ü^•^!ç[ä	ØUÁÍ ÁÇ æY ^æË , Á^ { }	T [àãÖVÒFI T
P [{ æÁ^ { } ^!æ ^• F »ÁÜæðM	Ü^•^!ç[ä	RÖËEO T ØÄ FFHÍ Ê FFI F ØPÁT GÓFHI ÖÇØPGEFD	T [àã~ æÁ G Á
P [{ æÁ^ { } ^!æ ^•Á FÍ »ÁÜæðM	Ü^•^!ç[ä	ØUÁÍ ÁÇ æY ^æ	T [àãÖVÒÁG
P ä @Á] ^!æ * Á^ { } É Öä [ç^ÁÉ»Ø	Ü^•^!ç[ä	ØUÁÍ ÁÇ æY ^æ	T [àãÖVÒFI T
ØæÁÜæÖ^æà [ç Ü^•^!ç[ä	Ü^•^!ç[ä	ÜOEÁÜ^ } @æÁÖçd^ { ^ Ü!^•• ^ÁÖ^æS^ à^	T [àãÁUPÓÁÍ Y ÈÉ T [àãÁÜ^ } @æÁÖ^æ
Ö^ ç^!ÁÜ @æBÁÖ [^ } á Ü [^!ÁÜ @æçD Ö^ }	Ö!^æ^ Ö^ }	Šæ { Ö [{ } ^ç Öçd^ { ^ÁÜ!^•• ^ P SÖÖUÁGE	T [àã^!^æ^ÁÖT ÈÜ
Ö!æÁÜ @æÖ [^ } ^! Ü [^!ÁÜ @æçD	Ö!^æ^ Ö^ }	Šæ { Ö [{ } ^ç Öçd^ { ^ÁÜ!^•• ^ P SÖÖUÁGE	T [àã^!^æ^ÁÖT ÈÜ
Ö!æÁÜ @æÁ [^ É WÈ ä çBÁÜc àÁÜ@ec	Ö!^æ^ Ö^ }	Šæ { Ö [{ } ^ç Öçd^ { ^ÁÜ!^•• ^ P SÖÖUÁGE	T [àã^!^æ^ÁÖT ÈÜ
Ö [{ ÁÜ, æ Ö [{ ÁÖ ä á^!ÁÜ [ç Ü [ç^ ÁBÁÜ [{ D	Ö!^æ^Á Ö^ }	Šæ { ÁÖ [{ } ^ç Öçd^ { ^ÁÜ!^•• ^ P SÖÖUÁGEÁ	T [àã^!^æ^ÁÖT ÈÜ
Ö^ & ÁÖ [{ ÁÜ [çB Ö^ & ÁÜ [] ÁÜb^ ç ^ } c Ü [ç^ ÁBÁÜ [D	Ö!^æ^ Ö^ }	Šæ { ÁÖ [{ } ^ç Öçd^ { ^ÁÜ!^•• ^ P SÖÖUÁGEÁ	T [àã^!^æ^ÁÖT ÈÜ
Ö^ & ÁÜ] ä á^Ü [ç^ D	Ö!^æ^ Ö^ }	Vä ^!ÁÜ] ä á^S^ à!æç c] æç^ { à^!ÁÜ ÉÉÉÉ	T [àãÖUPÓÁGÉ

ÜÜÜ T æ ç } æ & ÁÜ^ç } Á È

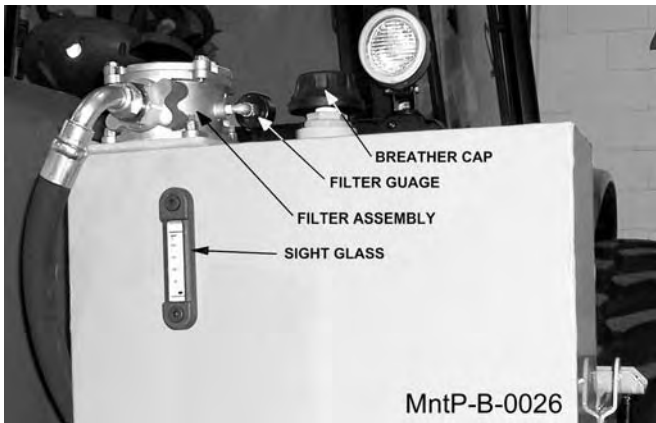
MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

GRAFFITI REMOVAL

Use a spray bottle containing a 50/50 mixture of water and white vinegar to spray the graffiti. Allow it to sit for 15-20 minutes. Then use a soft-bristled brush to scrub the area. Repeat the process until the graffiti is removed. Rinse the area with water and dry it completely.

RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HYDRAULIC RESERVIORS



Fill the reservoir with clean hydraulic fluid to the level indicated on the sight glass. Do not overfill. Check the fluid level frequently and top up as needed. Change the filter regularly.

DETAILED MAINTENANCE

REPLACING IN-TANK HYDRAULIC FILTER:

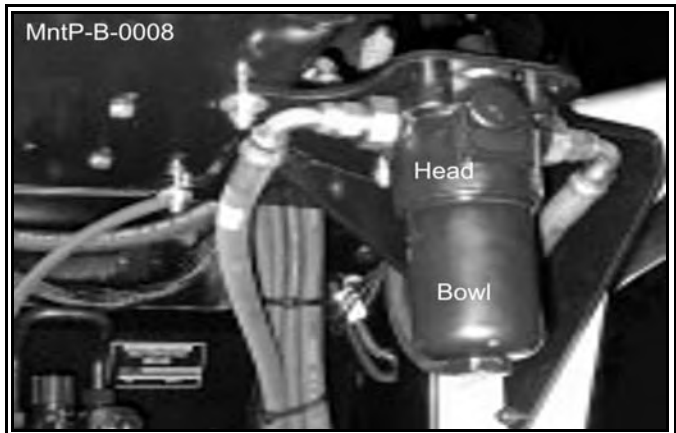
Remove the reservoir cap and clean the top surface. Remove the old filter and dispose of it properly. Install the new filter, ensuring it is seated correctly. Replace the cap and tighten it. Check the fluid level and top up if necessary.



MAINTENANCE

DETAILED MAINTENANCE

REPLACING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT:

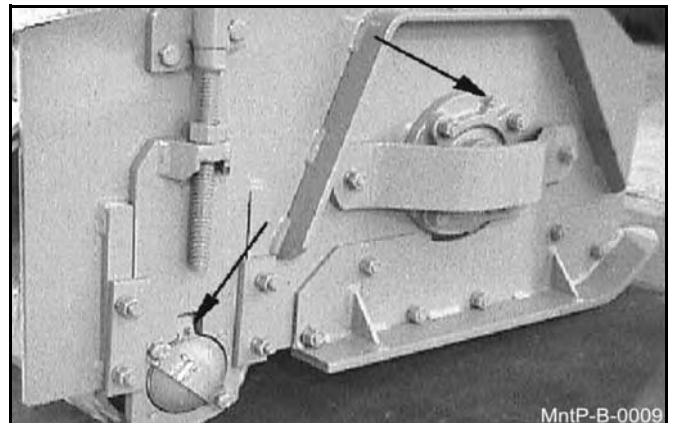


MAINTENANCE

1. Turn the head counter-clockwise to separate it from the bowl.
 2. Remove the old filter element from the head.
 3. Insert the new filter element into the head.
 4. Tighten the head clockwise until it is snug.
 5. Check for leaks and operate the machine for a few minutes to ensure proper flow.

GREASING CUTTER SHAFT-FLAIL MOWERS

1. Apply grease to the cutter shaft bearings at the intervals specified in the operator's manual.
 2. CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.



MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

GREASING GROUND ROLLER SHAFT-FLAIL

Š [&æ^Á^!^æ^Á^! \ • Á } Áæ & Á } á Á - Á [||^! Á c̄ à^ Áæ
|| , ^! Á } á Á - Á @æ & Á [! { æ & Á } á á } • Á^ ~ á^ Á } ^ Á !
ç [Á^ { }] • Á Áæ & Á^ á } * Á • á * Áæ & Á { É [{ }] ^ ç
Ö ç d^ { ^ Á !^ • • ^! Á^!^æ^ Á [} + ! { á * Á Á SÖ Ç É U
HGEÁ] ^ &æ & Á } • Á V @ Á á Á ç Á à^ Á [} ^ Á , á @æ
• æ } á á á Á^!^æ^ Á^ } Á á } Á !^æ & Á } 8 hour intervals.
CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure



TIGHTENING KNIFE BOLTS AND DISK BOLTS:

Öe^! Á ç^! ^ Á Á ç ~ ! • Á - Á] ^! æ & Á } Á ! Á á } É @ Á S } á
Ö [| • Á } á Á Ö á \ Á Ö [| • Á @ ~ | á Á^ Á ç @ } ^ á Á Á Á [] , • K
S } á Á [~ } ç * Á [| • Á ! ~ ^ Á Á É Á ç á Á ç Á • É
Ö á \ Á [~ } ç * Á [| • Á ç ^ á } Á ! ~ ^ Á Á ç Á Á ! ^ Á ! Á ! É
[á á Á ç Á • É

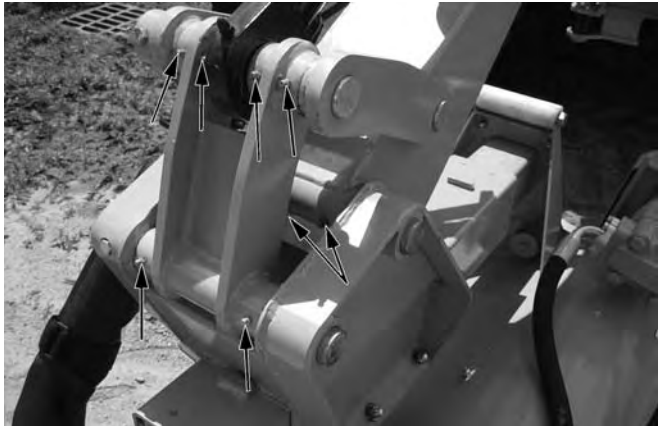


MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

GREASING POINTS ON BOOM AND PIVOT

Š[&æ^Á!^æ^Á^!·^! } Š^&Á Ą[óæ·^ { à| Ē } Á@
á^&Á) áĀ Á@Š [[{ Ēæ} áÁæĀ, Ą^Á) áĀ Ā æġ
à[[{ ĒQġ &ÁŠġġ { Ē[{] | ĄÁÓġġ^ ^ÁŪ!^··^!^
*!^æ^Á& } Ą! { ġ * ĄĀ Ą ŠÓĒĒŪÁĒĒÁ] ^&áæġ } ·
^} ĄĀ!^æ^Á^!·^! ġ·ĄĀ Ą! | ġ^ á^Á! { Ą } á·Ē



GREASING SPINDLE

Š[&æ^Á!^æ^Á^!·^! } Áġ·ġ^Á! Š^&Áġ^ ·ġ * Ē
Qġ&Á vā^!Á Ū ġ á^Á Š à|æġ Ē] æġ } { à!
Ē! | ĒĒĒĒĒĒ ġ Ą] ġ á^Áġ^ ·ġ * ĒQĒĒĒ ġġĒ! à|æġ c
^} ĄĀ! à|æġ Ą, ^^] ·Á [Ą [Ą] Á·] ġ á^Á·^æĒ
Š à|æġ Á] ġ á^Á Ą\ | Ą! Ąġ!^ Á ĒĒĒ! ·Ą Ą·Ē

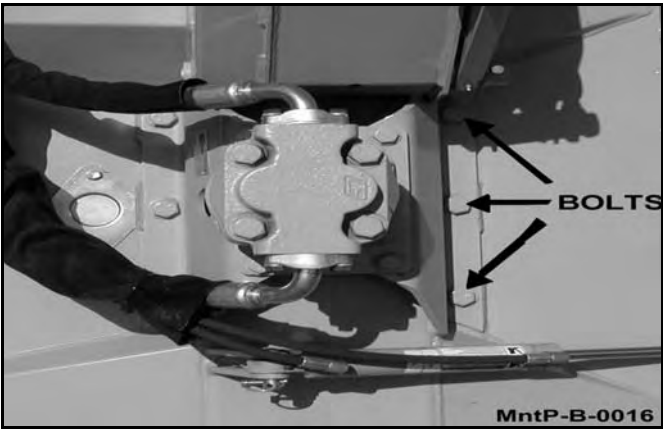


MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

TIGHTENING SPINDLE BOLTS

V@Á] ã á^Á [~ } ç * Áa [| o Á @ ~ | á Á ^ Á & @ & ^ á Á ã á
| ^ ç | ~ ^ á Á ã ã Á | Á ç ^ | ^ Á @ ~ | o Á ^ Á ^ | ç a Á É M | ~ ^
ç @ Á Ç D á [| o Á @ , } Á a [| , Á ç Á í | Á a | ^ Á | Á F | Á ç Á a • É
| ~ á | ã a á É



GREASING PUMP DRIVE SHAFT COUPLER

Y á o Á) * á ^ Á ç [] ^ á É Á) • ~ | ^ Á a | ç ^ Á @ a a ç ã } { ^ } ç
à ^ Á : á e] á * Á & [~] | ^ Á a ç á Á • | ã á * Á a a & Á a ç á Á ç | o É
Ó [~] | ^ Á @ ~ | á Á | ã ^ Á ^ ^ | ^ Á á o Á ç] | | ç á a e | ^ F B +
[- Á) á Á | a e É Q A [~] | ^ Á a [^ Á | ç ^ Á ^ ^ | ^ Á • ^ & ç
+ | Á [[• ^ Á ~ {] Á [~ } o á [| o É | Á a ç a e ^ á Á | Á [[• ^
& ç \ Á • @ a Á a ç ç e | É Q b & ç Á S a ç { É [{] | ^ ç
O ç d ^ { ^ Á | ^ • • ~ | ^ Á | ^ a e ^ Á [] + | { á * Á Á S O É O U
H G E Á | ^ & a a ç a ç } • Á ç d Á & [~] | ^ Á } ç Á | ^ a e ^ Á a ^ á •
ç Á | | d ~ á ^ Á + [{ Á } á • É Á O | ^ a e ^ Á a ç a ç Á | Á ^ ç ^ | ^ Á
@ ~ | • É O [Á | o ç ^ | Á | ^ a e ^ Á

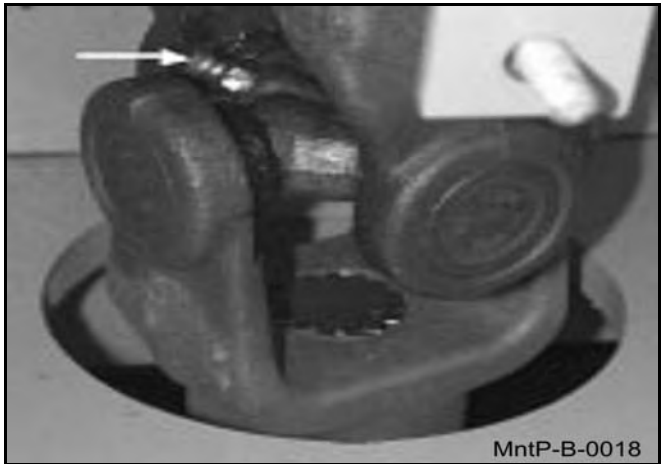


MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

DRIVE SHAFT YOKE, U-JOINT STUB SHAFT

Y @A ^} * q ^A • d]] ^ a E a b & A S a c { E O [{ } | ^ c
 ^ c d ^ { ^ A | ^ • • ~ | ^ A * | ^ a e ^ A & } - a { q * A q A b S O c E D U
 H G E A] ^ & a a a a } • A q d } q ^ | • a A q o A q a A | q A [\ ^
 ~ } q A | ^ a e ^ A q] ^ a • A a a @ A ^ a q E O | ^ a e ^ A c @ { A a a q
 [| A c ^ | ^ A q ~ | • E



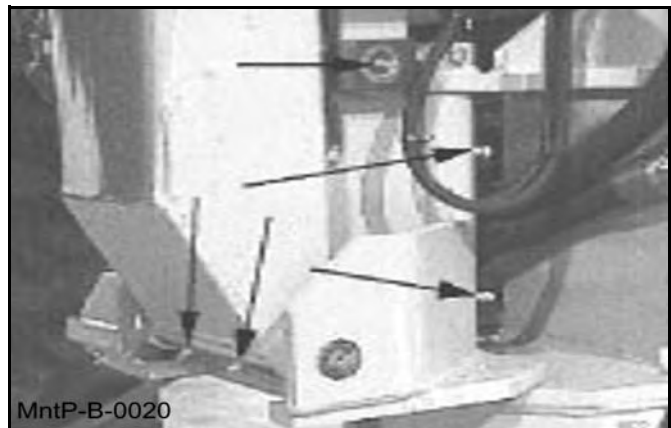
MntP-B-0018



MntP-B-0019

GREASING THE BOOM SWIVEL

S | & a e ^ A c @ A : ^ | \ • A [} A c @ A { a q A • q ^ | A a [• • A q
 a q] | a a a | D A | a q A [[{ A } q [a a [• • A q a q] | a a a | D
 a q a A [} A a [c @ A ^ } a • A | A @ ^ A a [[{ A • q ^ | & | q a ^ | E
 Q b & A S a c { E O [{ } | ^ c A O c d ^ { ^ A U | ^ • • ~ | ^ A * | ^ a e ^
 & } - | | { q * A q A b S O c E D U A H G E A •] ^ & a a a a } A ~ } q
 * | ^ a e ^ A a * q • A q A | [d ~ a ^ A [{ A } a • E



MntP-B-0020

Ü Ü Ü

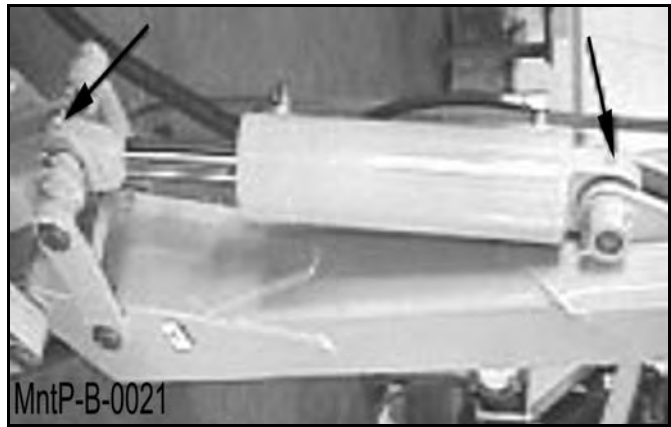
T a q c } a q ^ A ^ & q } A E I

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

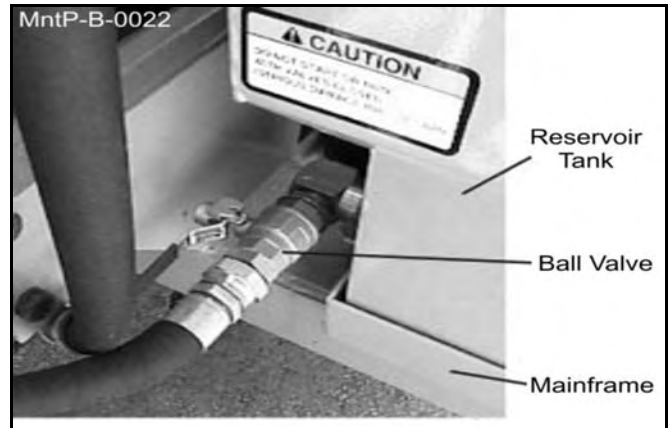
GREASING BOOM CYLINDER(S) PIVOT POINTS

Š[&æ^Á@Á^!\Á} Á@Á^ wÁ) áÁæ * Á -Á& |á á^!Áæ á
 [] Á[áÁ^} áÁæ * ÉQp &ÁŠáæ { ÉÖ[{] |^ÁÁÖæ^ ^
 Ú!^••^!^Á^!^æ^Á& } -á{ á * Áq Áp SÖÖÉ ÖUÁHGE
 •] ^ &ááææ } • Á } á^!^æ^Á^ * á • Áq Á | | d^ á^Á! {
 ^ } á • ÉÁV @ Á | | &^ á^!^Á^ Áq Á^ Á^ • ^ áÁ } Á@ Áq æ
 à [[{ Á& |á á^!ÉÁ • ^ & } áæ^ Á à [[{ Á& |á á^!ÉÁ á^ &
] áq dÁæ áÁ • , á^!Á& |á á^! • Ááæ Á | Áæ Á Á @^!
 á ç!çæ É



BALL VALVES

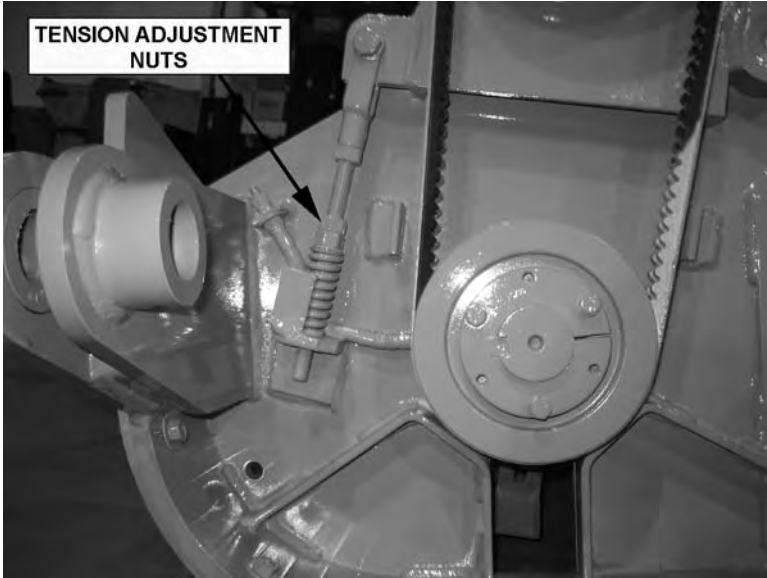
V @ Áæ | Áçæ ^ Áæ Á @ Á @ á!æ | áÁ^ • ^!ç | áÁ æ Á ^ á
 q Á^ Á& | • ^ áÁ^ |á * Á& |æ Á } æ ç } æ & Á | Á^ } æ
] | | &^ á^!^ • É **THE BALL VALVES MUST BE OPEN**
(handle parallel with valve) WHEN TRACTOR IS
RE-STARTED OR PUMP IS COU PLED TO
MOTOR OR P.T.O.! Áæ á^!^ Áq Áá [Á [Á q | Á^ • | ç
 & {] [] ^ } Áæ ^!^ Á



MAINTENANCE

BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENT

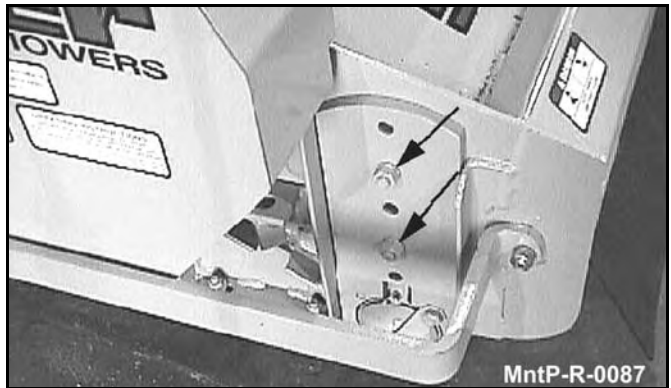
To adjust belt tension, use the tension adjustment nuts located on the belt drive pulley. Turn the nuts clockwise to increase tension and counter-clockwise to decrease tension. Always ensure the belt is properly seated on the pulley after adjustment.



MAINTENANCE

ADJUSTING RSS FLAIL CUT HEIGHT

To adjust the RSS flail cut height, use the adjustment bolts on the flail assembly. Turn the bolts clockwise to lower the cut height and counter-clockwise to raise it. Refer to the maintenance manual for specific adjustment procedures.



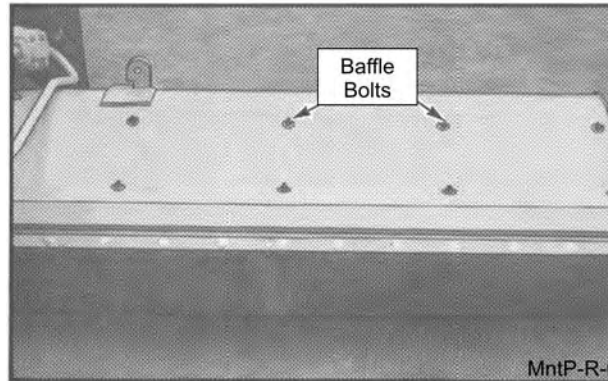
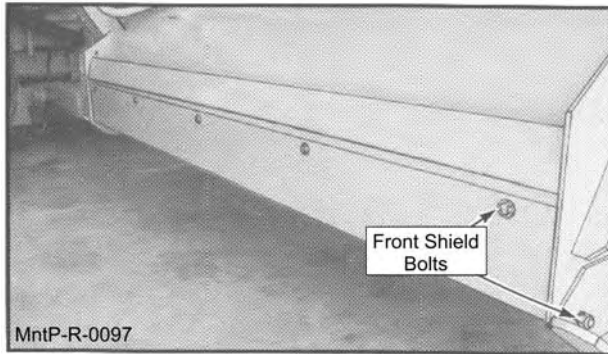
MAINTENANCE

REVERSING MOWER ROTATION OF RSS FLAIL MOWERS

1. Turn the mower off and disconnect the battery. 2. Remove the front shield bolts. 3. Turn the mower over. 4. Remove the baffle bolts. 5. Turn the mower back over. 6. Reinstall the front shield bolts. 7. Reinstall the baffle bolts. 8. Turn the mower on and test the rotation.

9. Turn the mower off and disconnect the battery. 10. Remove the front shield bolts. 11. Turn the mower over. 12. Remove the baffle bolts. 13. Turn the mower back over. 14. Reinstall the front shield bolts. 15. Reinstall the baffle bolts. 16. Turn the mower on and test the rotation.

MAINTENANCE



MAINTENANCE

Blades

Ó@& Á@ÁÓ|æ^•Á|Á&æ•ÁæáÁ ^æÁæáÁÓæ^ÁÓ| Á|Áæ @ ^•Éææ ÉÓ|æ^•Á @ ^|áÁ^Á^|æ^áÁ @ }
c@^ Áæ^Á [] Áæ&•æ^|Éæ^}Éæ^|{ ^áÉ|Á^| Áæææ &É

CAUTION Óæ^•Á @ ^|áÁæ, æ^•Á^Á^|æ^áÁ Á ææ ÉÓ|æ^•Á -Áæ-^| ^} óÁ @ Áææ Áææ^•Á^|á~•
á áæææ &Áæ áÁææ æ^Á| Á@Á æ&@^Áæ áÁ^|{ } ^|ÉY @} Á^|æá * Á|ææ^•Éæ^Áææ^Á|
^|} |æ^Á@Á|ææ^Á| |óÉ} •Éæ} áÁ æ @!•É

Important


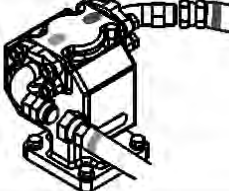
T æ^Á~|^Áæ@Á [, ^|Á|ææ^•Áæ^Áæ } á *Á&[& , æ^Á @} Á|[[\ á *
á[, } Á^|[{ Áæ@Áç } Á| Áæ@Á [, ^|ÉÁç ||| , Áæ@Á&[|| |Á&[áá *Á| } Áæ@
@á:æ |áÁ@•^•Áæ áÁæç *Áç Á æ^Á~|^Áæ@Á [ç |Áæ áÁ@áæ |æ•
@•^•Áæ^Áæ^•^| á^áÁ|[] ^|ÉÓ|} } ^&ó@Á^á@•^Á&[} } ^&ç } Á| } |
ç Á^áÁæç *ÉÓ|} } ^&ó@Á^á| ^Á@•^Á&[} } ^&ç } Á| } | Áç Áæ@Á| ^
-áç *ÉV@Á|ææ^Á| çæá } Á| } Áæ@Áæá *Á^•Á^ Áæ@Á [, ^|Á @ ^|á
áá&æ^•Áæ@Á&| óæ^|æææ æÁ|[{ Áæ@Áæç |Áæ áÁ| ^|æ| |ÉÁ

WARNING

Ó@Á^|ææá *Á^•Á^ Áæ@Á [, ^|Á|ææ^•Áæ^Á| çæá *Áææ, æá•Áæ@~
&æ Áæ&æ^•Áæ æ^|ææÁ, æáÁæ@Á| ^|æ| |ÉÁæ@Á &æ^•Áæ&[} ç~^
{ [, á *Á| { ^áææ^|Áæ áÁæç^•Áæ@Áæ&ç } Á| Áæ@Á [ç |Á| çæá } Á~
&[||^&ç Áá • çæá *Áæ@Á [ç |Á| |^•~|^Áæ áÁæç } |Á@•^•ÉÓ| } ç æ&ç
^| ^|Á^æ^|Á| Áæç [Áç^•çæÁ|Á| ^áæÁæ |{ çæá } Á| } Áæ@Á@•^
| | ç *É



MAINTENANCE

WARNING	ADVERTENCIA
<p>TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY AND DEATH FROM THROWN OBJECTS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAKE CERTAIN blades rotate the correct direction. 	<p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE POR OBJETOS LANZADOS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ASEGURE que las cuchillas giran en la dirección correcta.
<p>BLADE ROTATION</p>  <p>ROTACIÓN DE CUCHILLAS</p>	
<p>Return Retorno ÓŠWÒ</p>	<p>Pressure Presión ÜÖÖ</p>
	
D619	

ÜÜÜ

T æç } æ &Á^&ç } Á ÈJ

MAINTENANCE

Blade Pins and D-Ring Inspection

Q.] ^ & o @ A O j a a ^ A a . A a a O E U a * . A a a A A A a } [] { a A ^ a E T a a ^ A ~ ^ A @ A A a A a . A a a a A j a a A a A a } a A j [] ^ | A A j ^ a a E U O U S O O O A S O O O A U a . A a a O E U a * . A T O O O E O S Y A A a @ ^ A K

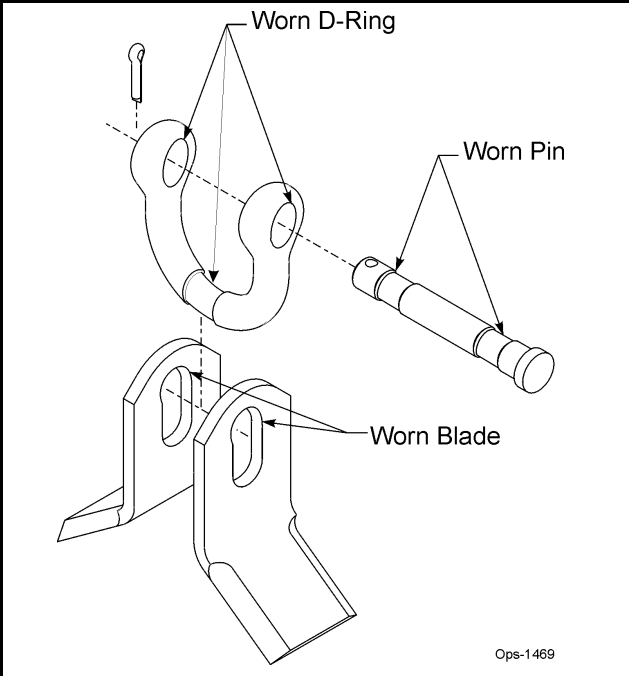


Q.] ^ & o @ A O j a a ^ A a . A a a O E U a * . A a a A A A a } [] { a A ^ a E T a a ^ A ~ ^ A @ A A a A a . A a a a A j a a A a A a } a A j [] ^ | A A j ^ a a E U O U S O O O A S O O O A U a . A a a O E U a * . A T O O O E O S Y A A a @ ^ A K

- ~ X a a A A a a . A !
- ~ Q a a U a A A O E U a * A a a a a A A [] A a a E A !
- ~ Q a a U a A A O E U a * A a A [~ ^ A A A A] A a a a a

Q a a ^ A A j a a A a } [] { a A ^ a E T a a ^ A ~ ^ A @ A A a A a . A a a a A j a a A a A a } a A j [] ^ | A A j ^ a a E U O U S O O O A S O O O A U a . A a a O E U a * . A T O O O E O S Y A A a @ ^ A K

Q.] ^ & o @ A O j a a ^ A a . A a a O E U a * . A a a A A A a } [] { a A ^ a E T a a ^ A ~ ^ A @ A A a A a . A a a a A j a a A a A a } a A j [] ^ | A A j ^ a a E U O U S O O O A S O O O A U a . A a a O E U a * . A T O O O E O S Y A A a @ ^ A K



Q.] ^ & o @ A O j a a ^ A a . A a a O E U a * . A a a A A A a } [] { a A ^ a E T a a ^ A ~ ^ A @ A A a A a . A a a a A j a a A a A a } a A j [] ^ | A A j ^ a a E U O U S O O O A S O O O A U a . A a a O E U a * . A T O O O E O S Y A A a @ ^ A K

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

BOOM FLAIL KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- FÈ GÁ } ã^• Áe^Áaæ æ^ãÁ!Áæá|^Á [!] Ëo^ Á ã|Á ^^ãÁç Á^Á^Á |æ^ãÁe ÁeÁ^cÁ^Á |æã * Áeã ã *|^Á } ã
&æ Áæ•^Á^ç^!^Áçá|æã } Áæ áÁ [•• ã|^Áææ æ^Áç Á@Á [, ^|È
- GÈ Qe•^ { à|^Á } ã^• È&|^çã Èã [|o Áæ ãÁ~ o Áe Á @ , } Á Á æoÁ^&ç } Á -Á æ~ æÈ
- HÈ Q• æ|Á| & ã * Á@çÁ~ oÁ [Á@æÁ@ÁæÁæÁ^Á -Á~ oÁ Áç , æã• Á@Á } ãÈ
- I È Q| |^ Á| &ç^Áç F+Á!Á~ ãç^ } oÁ Á@^æã•È
- Í È V| :~ ^Á~ oÁ ÁÍ ÁOÈSÓUÈS } ã^Á~ •oÁ , ã * Á^Á|^È



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut become loose, or require removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.



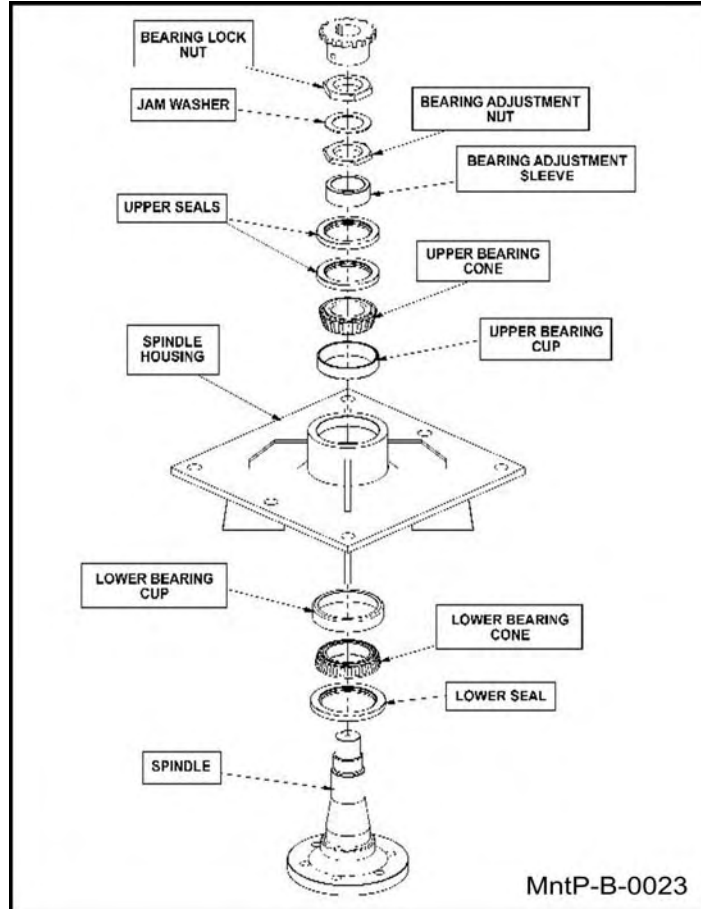
Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

MAINTENANCE

THE SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

Ü^Á@Áæ!æÁ^|, Á|Á^)æææ}Á-Á]æá^ÁæóÉ@Á^!çæá*É

MAINTENANCE



ÜÜÜ

Tæç}æ&Á^&ç}ÁÉ

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

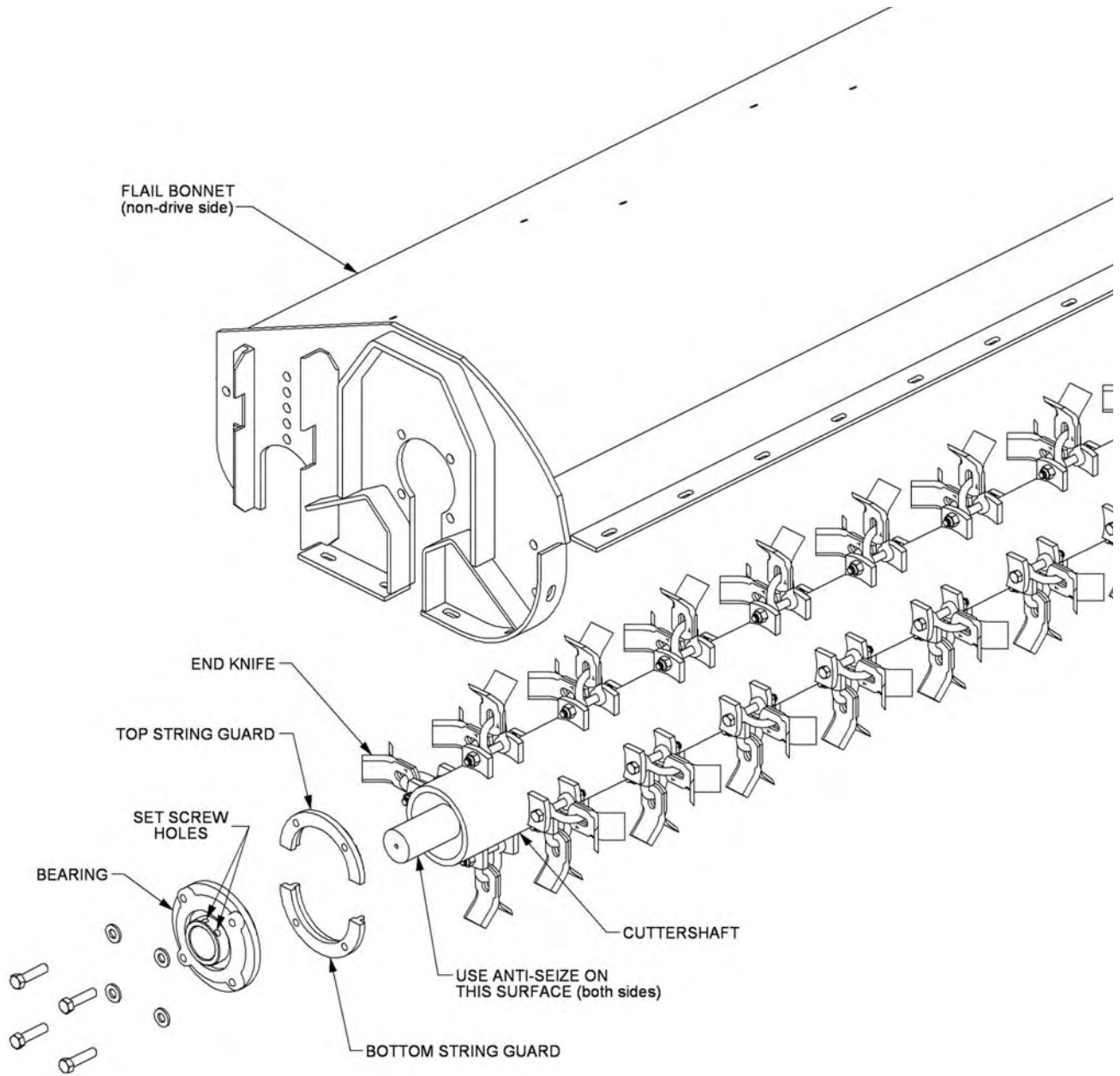
CUTTERSHAFT BEARING REPLACEMENT

- FÈ Ü^ [ç^Ácā q̄ * Á̄ ̄ ̄ • @edā^ā q̄ * Á̄ ā Á dā * Á̄ ̄ ā ā • È
- GÈ T ā Á^ ̄ |^ Á̄ @ā @ Á } ā Á } ā • Á̄ } Á̄ ā @ Á̄ ̄ |^ ̄ • @ā ā Á̄ | ā } ā ā ā Á @ , } È
- HÈ Q̄ | | Á̄ ā ā ^ Á̄ } Á̄ ̄ • @ā ā Á @ , } Á̄ } Á̄ ^ cā ā ^ È
- IÈ Q • ā | Á̄ [] È ā ā Á̄ ā ā ^ Á̄ ā ā * Á̄ ā • È
- ÍÈ Q • ā | Á̄ @ Á̄ | Á̄ ^ Á̄ dā * Á̄ ̄ ā ā Á̄ } Á̄ @ Á̄ [] È ā ā Á̄ ā ā • È Á̄ Á̄ & cā È Ğ F Á̄ | Á̄ ̄ ^ cā ā } ā ā ā Á̄ d q̄ | ^ Á̄ cā | Á̄ È Ğ ā Á̄ [^ Á̄ ^ Á̄ ā ā } • ā } È
- ÎÈ Q • ā | Á̄ @ Á̄ ā ā * Á̄ ā Á̄ | Á̄ dā * Á̄ ̄ ā ā Á̄ } Á̄ @ Á̄ | ā ā ^ Á̄ È
- ÏÈ Ô } cā Á̄ @ Á̄ ̄ |^ ̄ • @ā ā c̄ ^ } Á̄ @ Á̄ dā * Á̄ ̄ ā ā • È Á̄ Á̄ & cā È Ğ F Á̄ | Á̄ ̄ ^ cā ā } ā ā ā Á̄ | ^ Á̄ cā | Á̄ È Ğ ā Á̄ [^ Á̄ ^ Á̄ ā ā } • ā } Dā @ Á̄ | Á̄ dā * Á̄ ̄ ā ā Á̄ } Á̄ @ Á̄ | ā ā ^ Á̄ È
- ÌÈ Q • ā | È • Á̄ & cā È Ğ F Á̄ | Á̄ ̄ ^ cā ā } ā ā ā Á̄ | ^ Á̄ cā | Á̄ È Ğ ā Á̄ [^ Á̄ ^ Á̄ ā ā } • ā } Dā @ Á̄ [cā | Á̄ dā * Á̄ ̄ ā ā Á̄ } Á̄ [cā ā • È
- JÈ T ā Á^ ̄ |^ Á̄ @ Á̄ ̄ |^ ̄ • @ā ā Á̄ } cā ā È Á̄ } Á̄ @ Á̄ [] È ā ā Á̄ ā ā È ā } Á̄ ^ Á̄ cā ā ^ , ā ā @ Á̄ ā ā * Á̄ } d Á̄ @ Á̄ ̄ |^ ̄ • @ē
- FÈ Ü^ [ç^Ácā q̄ * Á̄ ̄ ̄ • @edā^ā q̄ * Á̄ ā Á dā * Á̄ ̄ ā ā • È
- FFÈ Ü^ | ā ā @ Á̄ ā ^ Á̄ , ā ā @ Á̄ ā ā * È • Á̄ & cā È Ğ F Á̄ | Á̄ ̄ ^ cā ā } ā ā ā } Á̄ } d Á̄ @ Á̄ ̄ |^ ̄ • @ā ā @ | ^ * @ā ā Á̄ , Á̄ q̄ | È
- FGÈ Ü^ [ç^Ácā q̄ * Á̄ ̄ ̄ • @edā^ā q̄ * Á̄ ā Á dā * Á̄ ̄ ā ā • È
- FHÈ Ü^ | ā ā @ Á̄ ā ^ Á̄ , ā ā @ Á̄ ā ā * È • Á̄ & cā È Ğ F Á̄ | Á̄ ̄ ^ cā ā } ā ā ā } Á̄ } d Á̄ @ Á̄ ̄ |^ ̄ • @ā ā @ | ^ * @ā ā Á̄ , Á̄ q̄ | È
- FIÈ Ô | ā ā @ Á̄ [cā ā * Á̄ | [] | È

See illustration on next page

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE



MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

DAILY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

V@Á-||, ă *Á•líçã•Á•@~|áÁ^Á|lí-|{ ^áÁáã~ Á! Á^çlí^ Ái Á@~!•Á[-Á•líçã-É-||, ă *Áç@Áá^ã~á { ăç } ă & Á•d~ &ç } •Á@Á] lí-|!•Á ă~ ăÉ

~~~~~ ÁÚ { ] ÁÖ! ă~ ÁÚ @edKÁ^~ ă~ áÁ ăç! ă~ Á @ed~ ] |lí@& Á! Á} áÁ |ăç Áă áÁ à! ăç~ Á~ Á\•É

~~~~~ ÁÖ! ă~ \• @edáăç ç! KÁ^~ ă ] ^áÁ ăç! ă~ áÁ! [ { ^ç@& Á! } áăç } É^ |ăç ÁÁ ă•ă \* Á! ÁÁÁ áăç ă~ áÉ

~~~~~ ÁÚ ă~ [ ç! ă ç KÁ^ &ç! ^ă~ Á} ç! ă~ ] ^ă~ Á} á•É

~~~~~ ÁP^ á! ăç |ăÁ-ăç \* ÁÖ@& Á! Á! ^ă~ Á, ăç! ăç lí-| Á&çáà |ăç ÁVá @^ Á-ăç \* Á! Á! ^ |ăç Á@•^ ă { ^áăç } É

~~~~~ ÁS} ă~ • KÁ^ • ^ &ç! Á ă•ă \* Á! Áăç ă~ áÁ} ă~ • É&ç \* ^ç } | Á! { ] líçÁ^ç Dăç Á^ ááÉ

~~~~~ ÁÖ! ç KÁ^ @& ÉVá @^ É^ ] |ăç Á^ líç Á^ Á^ ááÉ

~~~~~ ÁT ăç Áç ăç ^É^ & KÁ^ |•• Á @!, ă~ Á] ^ &ç áÁç! ~^ áÁ [ |ç Á&ç |ăç \* Á! Á! |~^ Á] ^ &ç ăç } • Á ç@ Á^ &ç } É

~~~~~ ÁP^ á! ăç |ăÁ-ăç ă~ Áç! KÁ^ áÁ^~ ă~ áÁ lí-| ăç ă~ &ç { ( ^ ) áăç } •É

~~~~~ ÁÜ^ ăç Áç ăç ÁÖ! ă~ ÉÁ^ ăç ă~ Áç ăç \* ÁÁ ăç áÁÜ @edÁÖ [ ~ ] |lí• KÁ^ ^ă~ Áăç Áăç •d~ &ç áÁ ăç Á@ Á^ ăç á { ăç } ă & Á^ &ç } É

~~~~~ ÁÖ^ ç! ÁÜ @ed ăç áÁ [ ~ ] áÁÜ [ |lí KÁ^ ^ă~ Áăç Áăç •d~ &ç áÁ ăç Á@ Á^ ăç áÁ ăç } ă & Á^ &ç } É

Úlíçã-Á lí-|! { ^áÁ^ K ~~~~~ ÁÖæ K ~~~ É ~~~ É ~~~ ÁP [~!]

T^ç! K ~~~~~

T ăç } ă & Á^ &ç }

ÉV@ Á ăç Á ăç Á^ &ç] ă~ áăç áÁ•^ áÁ ăç Á ăç Á@ Á^ ăç Á ăç } ă & Á [~ ç] É

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

000

T a } a & ^ Á ^ & a } Á Ë €

PARTS SECTION

PART NAME INDEX

| | |
|---|----|
| PARTS ORDERING GUIDE..... | 3 |
| BOOM MOUNT KIT..... | 4 |
| TRACTOR MOUNT KIT..... | 6 |
| TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS..... | 8 |
| AXLE BRACE ASSEMBLY..... | 10 |
| SINGLE COLUMN BOOMREST & BATTERY BOX..... | 12 |
| 4 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT..... | 14 |
| CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 4 SPOOL..... | 16 |
| 5 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT..... | 18 |
| CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL..... | 20 |
| JOYSTICK AND SWITCH BOX MOUNT..... | 22 |
| ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE MOUNT..... | 24 |
| CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502127..... | 26 |
| CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502128..... | 28 |
| POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW..... | 30 |
| NOTES..... | 32 |

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and if possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.
3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.
4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.

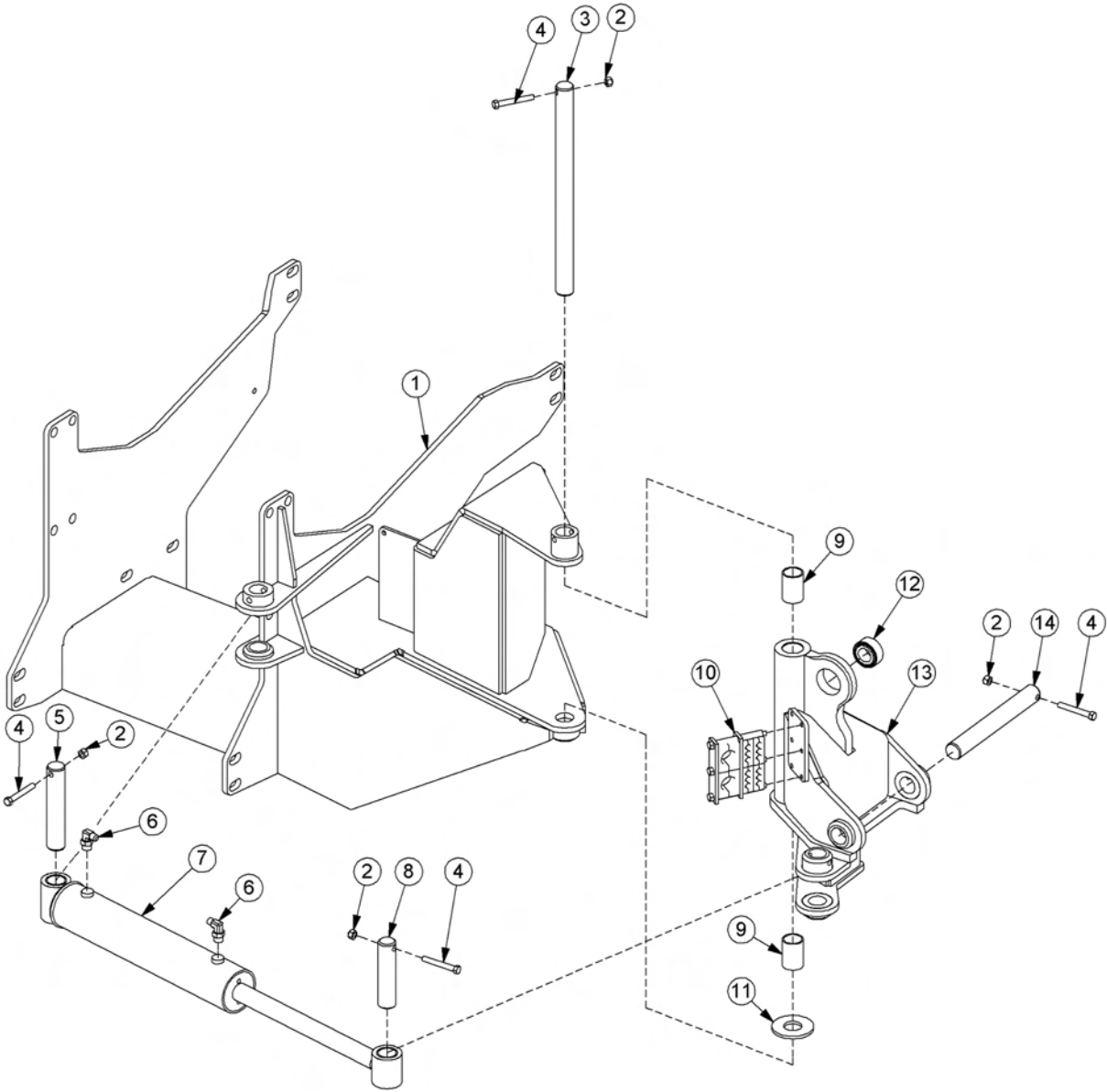


For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation
3301 N. Louise Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
1-800-843-6849
1-605-336-7900

BOOM MOUNT KIT

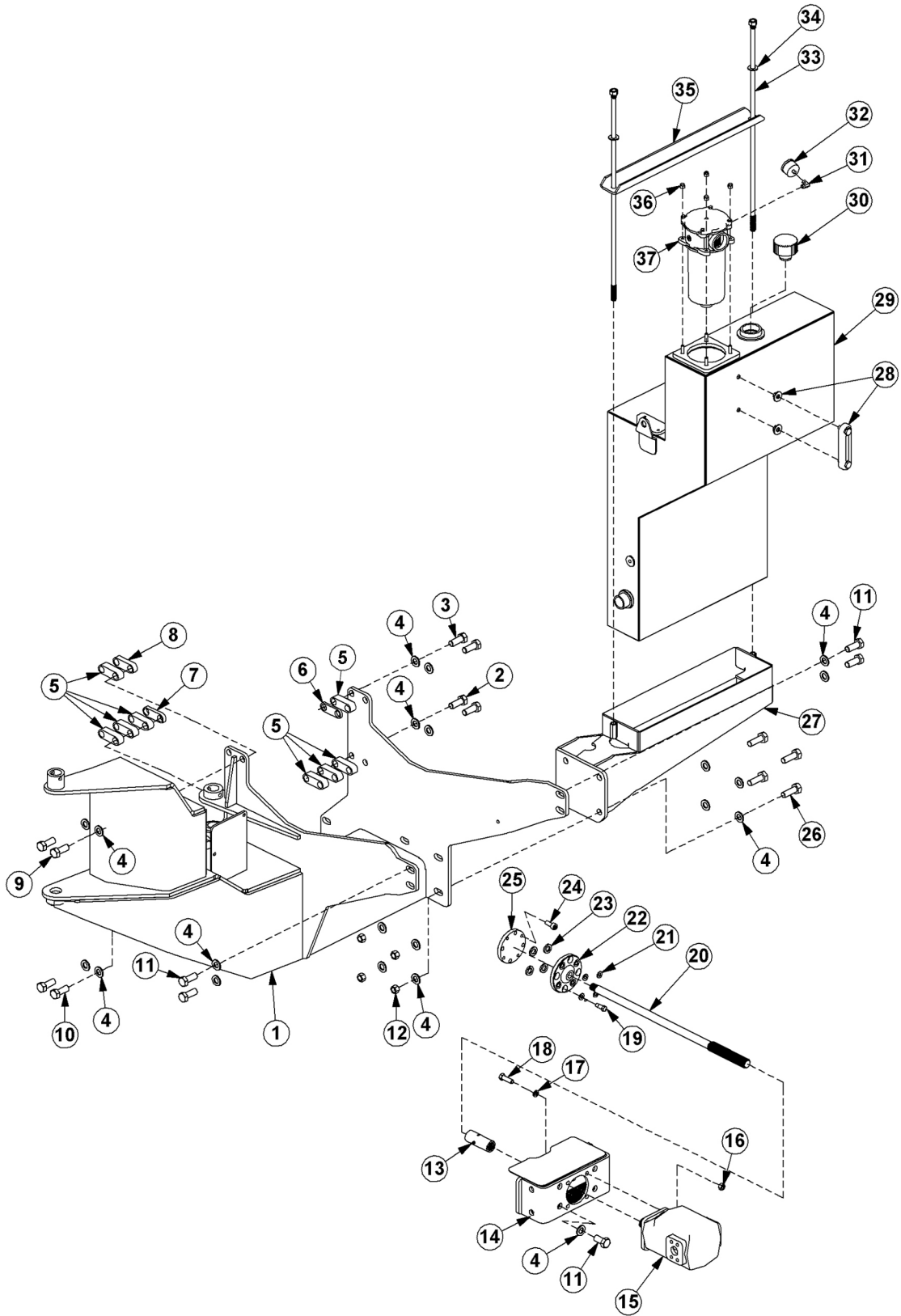


BOOM MOUNT KIT

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | ----- | - | MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MNT KIT PAGE |
| 2 | 21677 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC |
| 3 | 06420013 | 1 | PIN,1-1/2" X 19-7/8" |
| 4 | 21688 | 4 | CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-1/4",NC |
| 5 | 06420124 | 1 | PIN,1-1/2" X 7-13/16" |
| 6 | 32810 | 2 | ELBOW |
| 7 | 06501026 | 1 | CYLINDER,3" X 15" |
| 8 | 06420099 | 1 | PIN,1-1/2" X 6-3/16" |
| 9 | 06520411 | 2 | BEARING,1-1/2"ID X 2-1/2",COMP |
| 10 | 06505085 | 1 | HOSE CLAMP |
| 11 | 06520049 | 1 | BEARING,1-1/2"ID X 1/4",COMP |
| 12 | ----- | - | BEARING,SPHERICAL *NOT FOR SALE |
| --- | 06700114 | 1 | SWIVEL ASSEMBLY,COMPLETE |
| 13 | 06310115 | 1 | SWIVEL,WELDMENT |
| 14 | 06420022 | 1 | PIN,1-1/2" X 12" |

TRACTOR MOUNT KIT



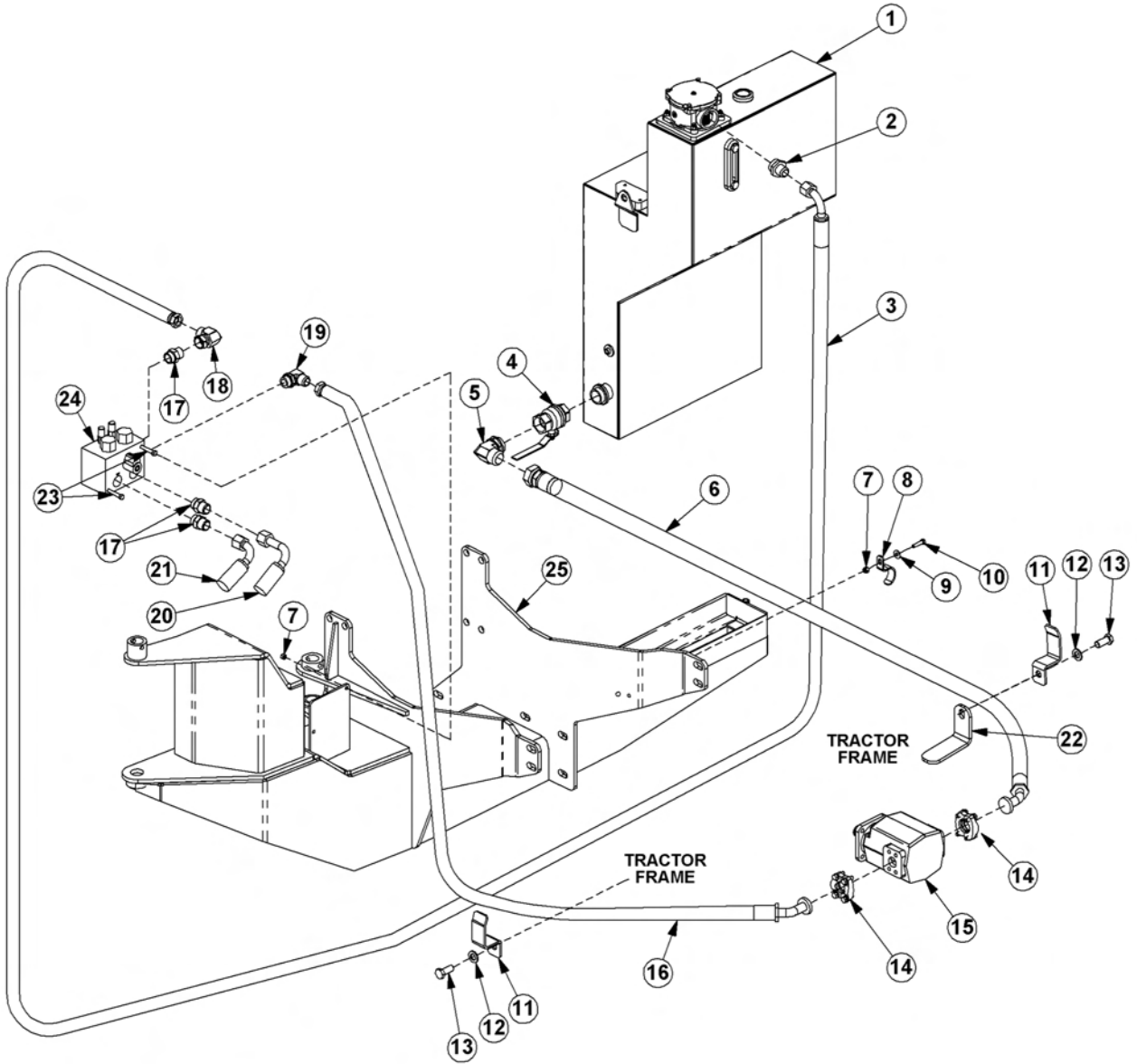
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 06300221 | 1 | MAIN FRAME |
| 2 | 06530537 | 2 | CAPSCREW,20MM X 120MM,2.5P |
| 3 | 32285 | 2 | CAPSCREW,20MM X 75MM,2.5P |
| 4 | 33880 | 24 | FLATWASHER,3/4",SAE |
| 5 | 06401627 | 8 | SPACER,1" |
| 6 | 06401630 | 1 | SPACER,5/16" |
| 7 | 06401629 | 1 | SPACER,1/2" |
| 8 | 06401628 | 1 | SPACER,3/4" |
| 9 | 30708 | 2 | CAPSCREW,20MM X 90MM,2.5P |
| 10 | 06530542 | 2 | CAPSCREW, 20MM X 130MM, 2.5P |
| 11 | 21831 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 1-3/4",NC |
| 12 | 21825 | 4 | HEX NUT,3/4",NC |
| 13 | 6T0375B | 1 | COUPLER |
| 14 | 06380042 | 1 | MOUNT,PUMP |
| 15 | 23152 | 1 | PUMP |
| 16 | 21725 | 4 | HEX NUT,1/2",NC |
| 17 | 06533004 | 4 | FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE |
| 18 | 21732 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC |
| 19 | 06535000 | 4 | CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/4",NC,CUTOFF |
| 20 | 06420153 | 1 | DRIVESHAFT |
| 21 | 24937 | 4 | FLATWASHER,7/16",SAE |
| 22 | 6T0389 | 1 | KIT,ADAPTER,DRIVESHAFT |
| 23 | 31674 | 1 | CRANSHAFT,ADAPTER,W/O WASHER |
| --- | 6537004 | 4 | WASHER,NEOPRENE |
| 24 | ----- | - | CAPSCREW *EXISTING HARDWARE |
| 25 | 06420144 | 1 | SPACER,DRIVESHAFT |
| 26 | 21833 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC |
| 27 | 06300060 | 1 | MOUNT,TANK,SIDE |
| 28 | 06505067 | 1 | SIGHT GAGE |
| --- | 06503175 | 1 | KIT,SEAL,SIGHT GAGE |
| 29 | 06700090 | 1 | HYDRAULIC TANK,ASSY |
| 30 | 06380012 | 1 | HYDRAULIC TANK |
| --- | 06505077 | 1 | CAP,BREATHER,O-RING |
| 31 | TF4888 | 1 | ELBOW,STREET,1/8" X 90° |
| 32 | 6T0649 | 1 | FILTER GAGE |
| 33 | 06380014 | 2 | TIE BOLT,SIDE TANK |
| 34 | 33764 | 2 | FLATWASHER,5/8",SAE |
| 35 | 06410352 | 1 | CHANNEL,MOUNT,SIDE TANK |
| 36 | 21627 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC |
| 37 | 06505044 | 1 | FILTER ASSY,IN-TANK |

NH TS6.110 RSS

TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS

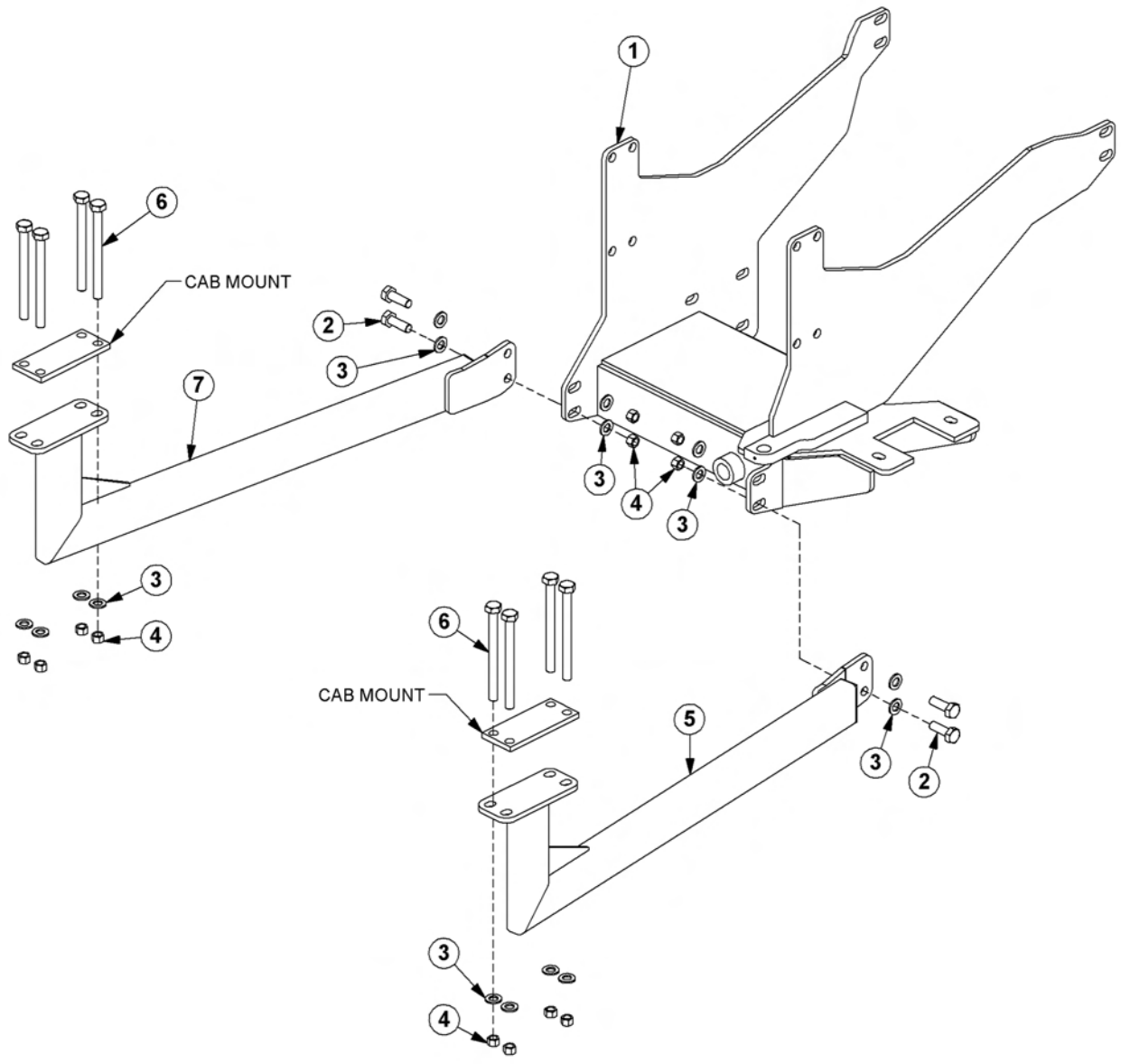


TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | ----- | - | HYDRAULIC TANK *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE |
| 2 | 34064 | 1 | ADAPTER,1-1/4"MOR X 1"MJ |
| 3 | 06500289 | 1 | HOSE,1" X 94" |
| 4 | 34309 | 1 | BALL VALVE,1-1/2"FOR |
| 5 | 34655 | 1 | ELBOW,1-1/2"MOR X 1-1/2"MJ |
| 6 | 06500309 | 1 | HOSE,1-1/2" X 70" |
| 7 | 21627 | 3 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC |
| 8 | 06411136 | 1 | CLAMP,HOSE,2" |
| 9 | 22016 | 3 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 10 | 21632 | 1 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 11 | 32382 | 2 | BRACKET,HOSE |
| 12 | 33880 | 2 | FLATWASHER,3/4",SAE |
| 13 | 21831 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 1-3/4" |
| 14 | TF4852 | 2 | KIT,FLANGE,#20 |
| 15 | ----- | - | PUMP *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE |
| 16 | 06500597 | 1 | HOSE,1" X 68" |
| 17 | 33555 | 3 | ADAPTER,1"MOR X 1"MJ |
| 18 | 33259 | 1 | ELBOW,1"MJ X 1"FJX |
| 19 | 34117 | 1 | ELBOW,1"MOR X 1"MJ,90° |
| 20 | 06500721 | 1 | HOSE,1" X 108" (PRESSURE) |
| 21 | 06500722 | 1 | HOSE,1" X 110" (RETURN) |
| 22 | 06411721 | 1 | STOP,OSSCILATION |
| 23 | 21644 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5",NC |
| 24 | 06510083 | 1 | BRAKE VALVE |
| 25 | ----- | 1 | MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE |

AXLE BRACE ASSEMBLY

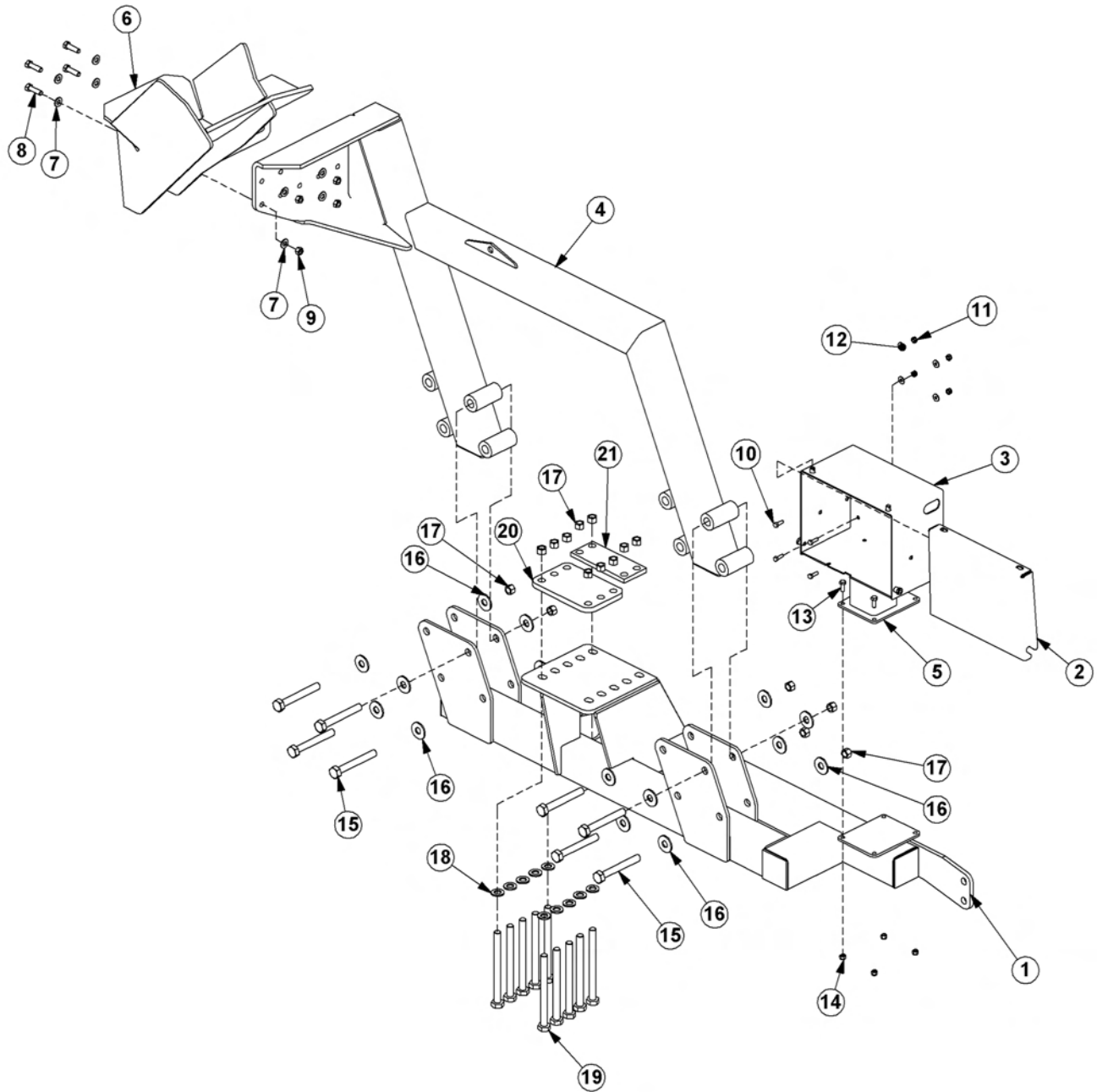


AXLE BRACE ASSEMBLY

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | ----- | - | MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE |
| 2 | 21833 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC |
| 3 | 33880 | 16 | FLATWASHER,3/4" |
| 4 | 21825 | 12 | HEX NUT,3/4",NC |
| 5 | 06300208 | 1 | AXLE BRACE,RH (SIDE STOW) |
| --- | 06300205 | 1 | AXLE BRACE,RH (SINGLE COLUMN BOOMREST) |
| 6 | 21846 | 8 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 9",NC |
| 7 | 06300209 | 1 | AXLE BRACE,LH |

SINGLE COLUMN BOOMREST & BATTERY BOX

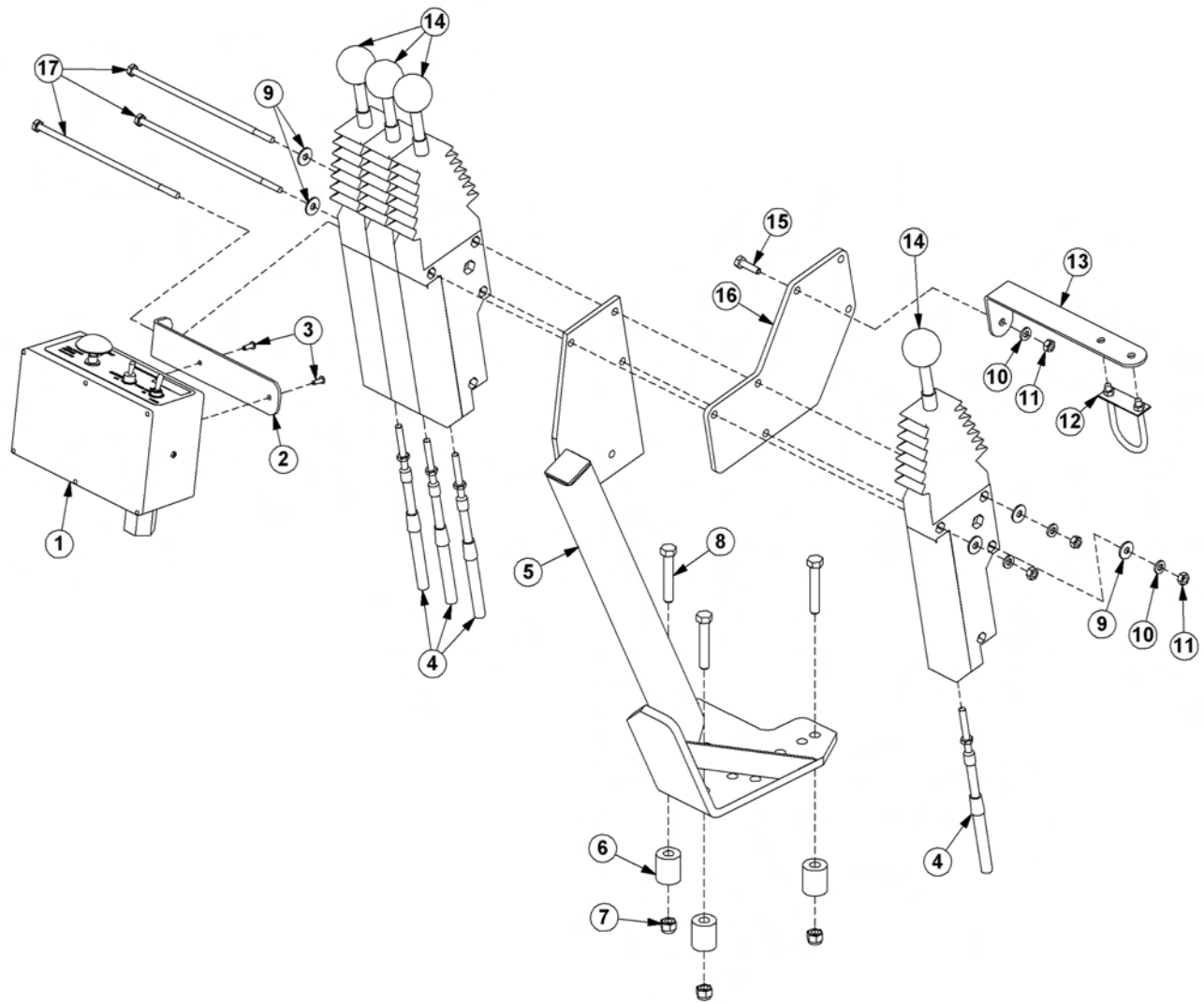


SINGLE COLUMN BOOMREST & BATTERY BOX

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 06300205 | 1 | AXLE BRACE,SINGLE COLUMN |
| 2 | 34234 | 1 | COVER,BATTERY BOX |
| 3 | 34378 | 1 | BATTERY BOX |
| 4 | 06310074 | 1 | BOOMREST,SINGLE COLUMN |
| 5 | 06401917 | 1 | BATTERY BOX MOUNT |
| 6 | 06310116 | 1 | ADAPTER,BOOMREST |
| 7 | 06533004 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE |
| 8 | 21732 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC |
| 9 | 21725 | 4 | HEX NUT,1/2",NC |
| 10 | 21580 | 4 | CAPSCREW, 5/16" NC |
| 11 | 21577 | 4 | NYLOCK HEX NUT, 5/16" NC |
| 12 | 22015 | 4 | FLATWASHER, 5/16" |
| 13 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1" NC |
| 14 | 21627 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT, 3/8" NC |
| 15 | 21843 | 8 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 6",NC |
| 16 | 22021 | 16 | FLATWASHER,3/4" |
| 17 | 21875 | 18 | HEX NUT,3/4",NC |
| 18 | 33880 | 10 | FLATWASHER,3/4",SAE |
| 19 | 21846 | 10 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 9",NC |
| 20 | 06401912 | 1 | PLATE CLAMP, AXLE |
| 21 | ----- | - | CAB MOUNT (TRACTOR PART) |

4 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT

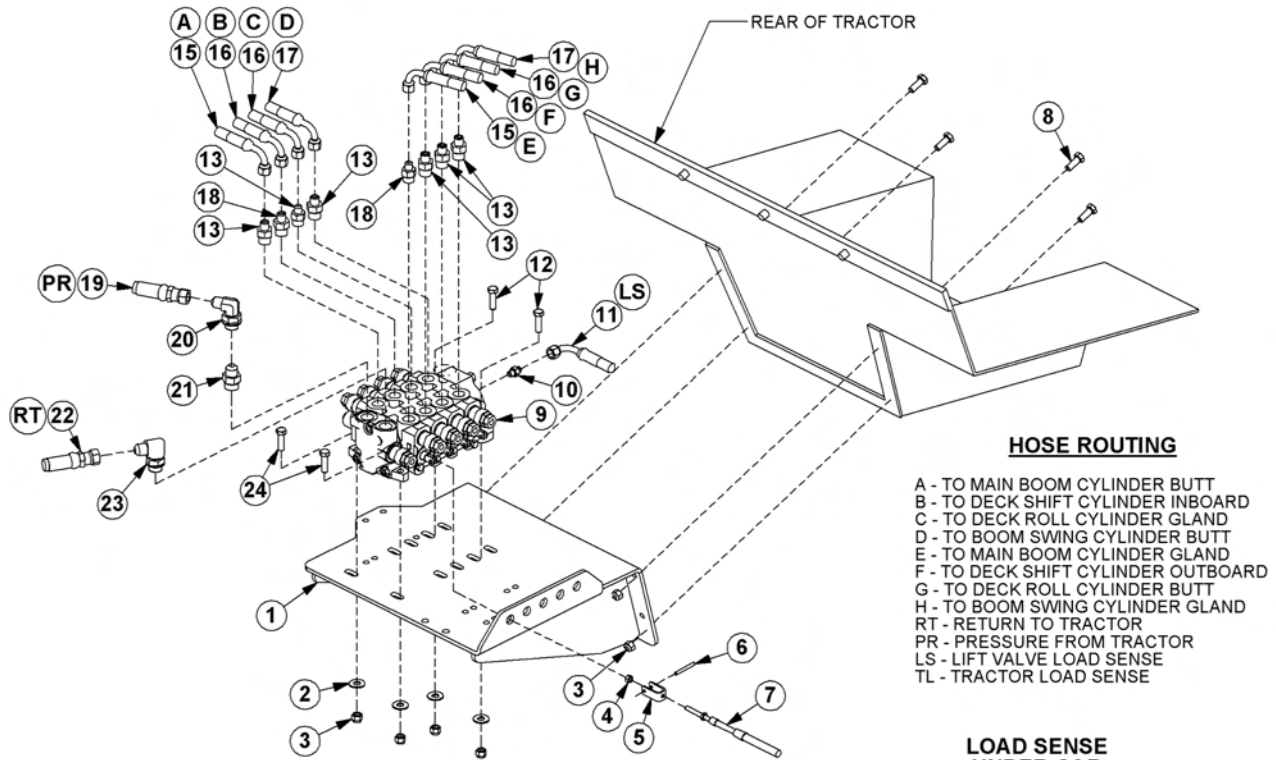


4 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT

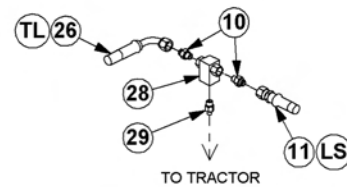
Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 06510102 | 1 | SWITCH BOX |
| 2 | 34496 | 1 | BRACKET,SWITCH BOX,UNIV |
| 3 | 6T3951 | 2 | SCREW,MACH,8-32 X 1/2" |
| 4 | 06505100 | 4 | CBL CNTRL,108" |
| 5 | 23865B | 1 | STAND,CBL CNTRL |
| 6 | 27082B | 3 | SPACER |
| 7 | 21627 | 3 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC |
| 8 | 21636 | 3 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2-1/2",NC |
| 9 | 22014 | 5 | FLATWASHER,1/4" |
| 10 | 21986 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,1/4" |
| 11 | 21525 | 4 | HEX NUT,1/4",NC |
| 12 | 06537039 | 1 | U-BOLT,ASSY |
| 13 | 06411376 | 1 | BRACKET,CBL CNTRL |
| 14 | 6T1251 | 4 | CBL CNTRL BOX,180 DEG |
| 15 | 21530 | 1 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC |
| 16 | 06400179 | 1 | MNT,ADAPTER,CBL CNTRL |
| 17 | 21547 | 3 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 8",NC |

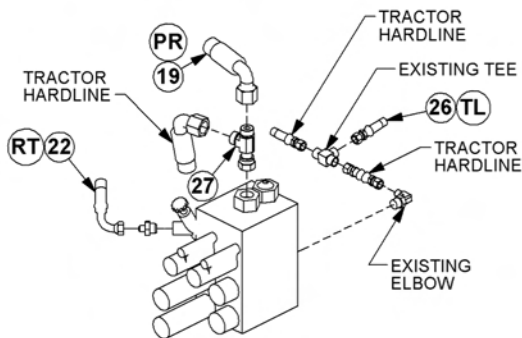
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 4 SPOOL



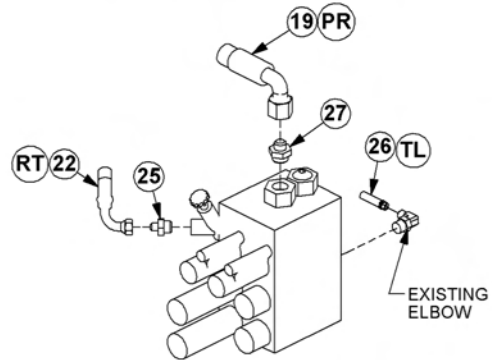
LOAD SENSE UNDER CAB



FOUR REMOTE STACKS BELOW VALVE PLATE



TWO REMOTE STACKS BELOW VALVE PLATE

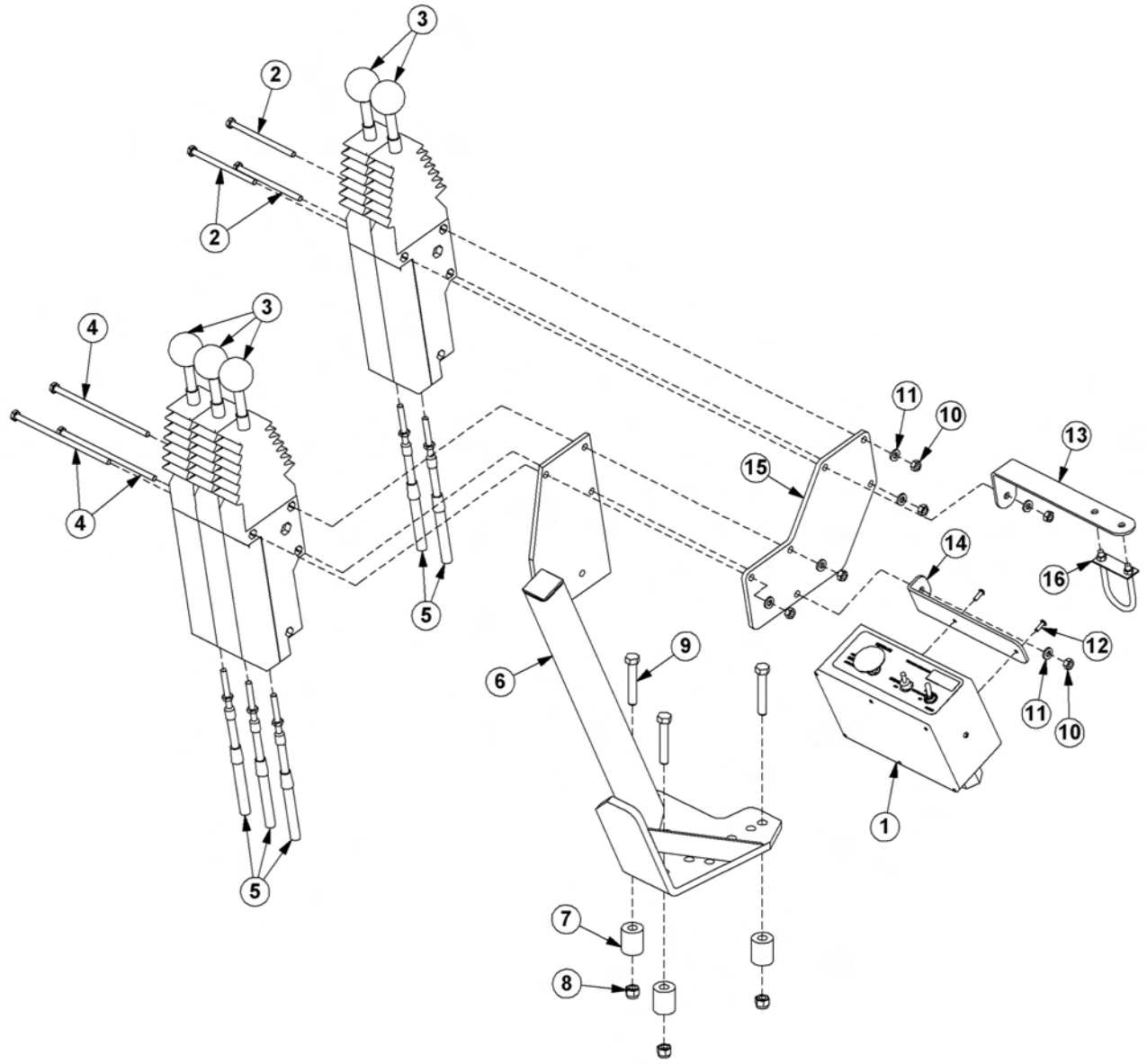


CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 4 SPOOL

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | 06340039 | 1 | MOUNT,VALVE |
| 2 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 3 | 21627 | 8 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC |
| 4 | 21500 | 4 | HEX NUT,1/4",NF |
| 5 | 6T4411 | 4 | CLEVIS,CBL CNTRL |
| 6 | 6T3017 | 4 | ROLL PIN,CBL CNTRL |
| 7 | 06505100 | 4 | CBL CNTRL,108" |
| 8 | 21631 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC |
| 9 | 06502127 | 1 | VALVE,4 SPOOL,LS (FLAIL MOWERS) |
| 10 | 32901 | 3 | ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ |
| 11 | 06500413 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 31" (TWO REMOTE STACKS) |
| --- | 06500450 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 42" (FOUR REMOTE STACKS) |
| 12 | 21632 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 13 | 33271 | 7 | ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ |
| 15 | 06500663 | 2 | HOSE,1/4" X 194" |
| 16 | 06500603 | 4 | HOSE,1/4" X 177" |
| 17 | 34632 | 2 | HOSE,1/4" X 115" |
| 18 | 06502036 | 1 | VALVE,CHECK,.06"ORF |
| 19 | 34355 | 1 | HOSE,1/2" X 34" (TWO REMOTE STACKS) |
| --- | 06500339 | 1 | HOSE,1/2" X 35" (FOUR REMOTE STACKS) |
| 20 | 06503022 | 1 | ELBOW,1/2"MJ X 1/2"FJX |
| 21 | 06503011 | 1 | ADAPTER,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ |
| 22 | 33410 | 1 | HOSE,1/2" X 48" |
| 23 | 33383 | 1 | ELBOW,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ |
| 24 | 21633 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC |
| 25 | 06503059 | 1 | ADAPTER,5/8"MJ X 3/4"BSPP |
| 26 | 06500648 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 30" |
| 27 | 06503167 | 1 | ADAPTER,BANJO (TWO REMOTE STACKS) |
| --- | 32872 | 1 | TEE,RUN,5/8"FF X 5/8"MF X 5/8"MF (FOUR REMOTE STACKS) |
| 28 | 3338806 | 1 | TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8"FOR |
| 29 | 06503166 | 1 | ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 1/4"FJX |

5 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT

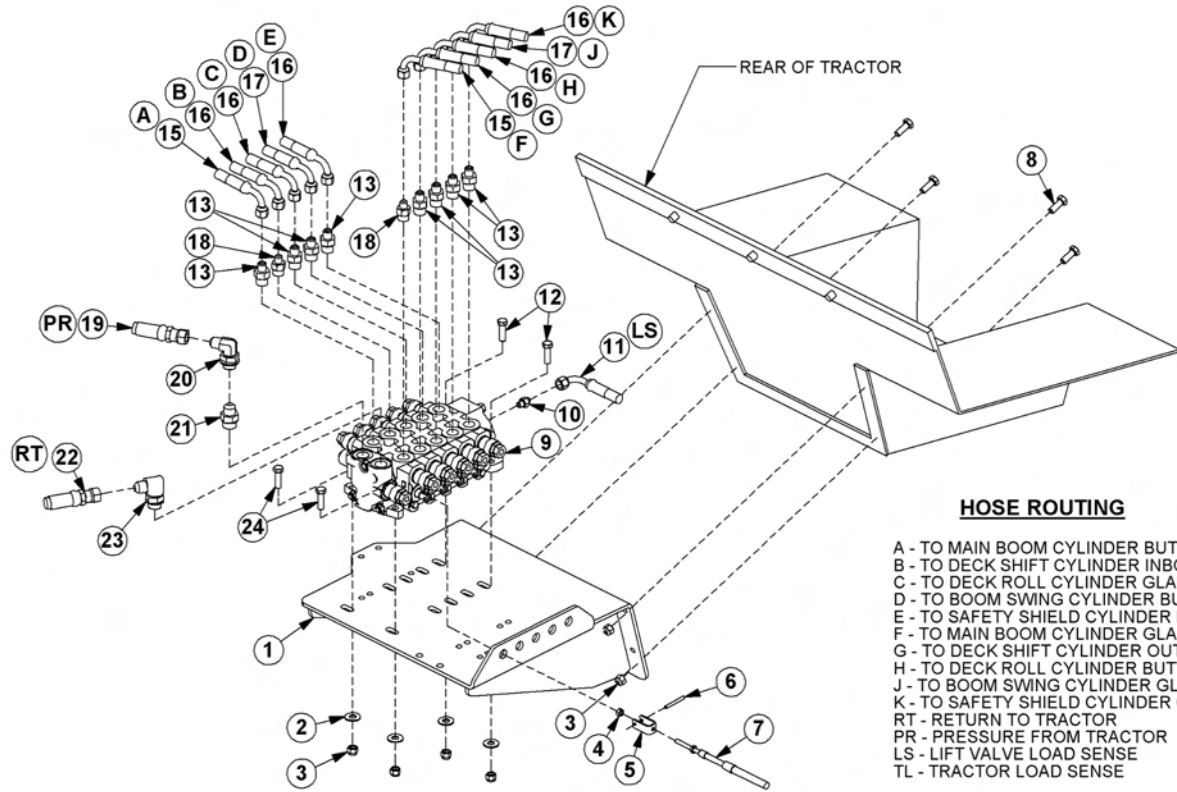


5 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 06510102 | 1 | SWITCH BOX |
| 2 | 21542 | 3 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 4",NC |
| 3 | 6T1251 | 5 | CBL CNTRL BOX,180 DEG |
| 4 | 21545 | 3 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 6",NC |
| 5 | 06505100 | 5 | CBL CNTRL,108" |
| 6 | 23865B | 1 | STAND,CBL CNTRL |
| 7 | 27082B | 3 | SPACER |
| 8 | 21627 | 3 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC |
| 9 | 21636 | 3 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2-1/2",NC |
| 10 | 21525 | 6 | HEX NUT,1/4",NC |
| 11 | 21986 | 6 | LOCKWASHER,1/4" |
| 12 | 6T3951 | 2 | SCREW,MACH,8-32 X 1/2" |
| 13 | 06411376 | 1 | BRACKET,CBL CNTRL |
| 14 | 34496 | 1 | BRACKET,SWITCH BOX,UNIV |
| 15 | 06400179 | 1 | MNT,ADAPTER,CBL CNTRL |
| 16 | 06537039 | 1 | U-BOLT,ASSY |

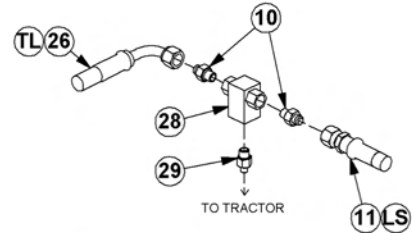
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL



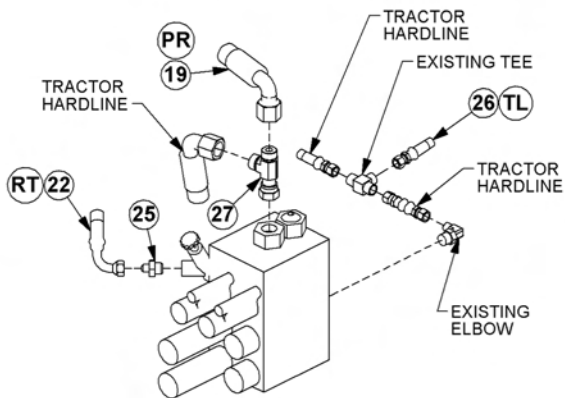
HOSE ROUTING

- A - TO MAIN BOOM CYLINDER BUTT
- B - TO DECK SHIFT CYLINDER INBOARD
- C - TO DECK ROLL CYLINDER GLAND
- D - TO BOOM SWING CYLINDER BUTT
- E - TO SAFETY SHIELD CYLINDER BUTT
- F - TO MAIN BOOM CYLINDER GLAND
- G - TO DECK SHIFT CYLINDER OUTBOARD
- H - TO DECK ROLL CYLINDER BUTT
- J - TO BOOM SWING CYLINDER GLAND
- K - TO SAFETY SHIELD CYLINDER GLAND
- RT - RETURN TO TRACTOR
- PR - PRESSURE FROM TRACTOR
- LS - LIFT VALVE LOAD SENSE
- TL - TRACTOR LOAD SENSE

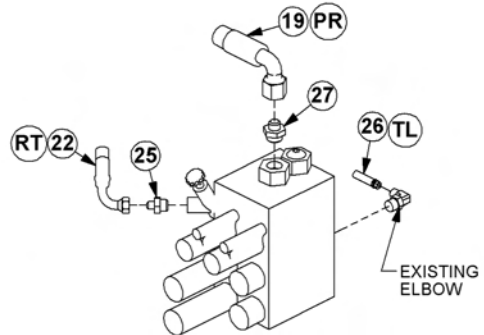
LOAD SENSE UNDER CAB



FOUR REMOTE STACKS BELOW VALVE PLATE



TWO REMOTE STACKS BELOW VALVE PLATE

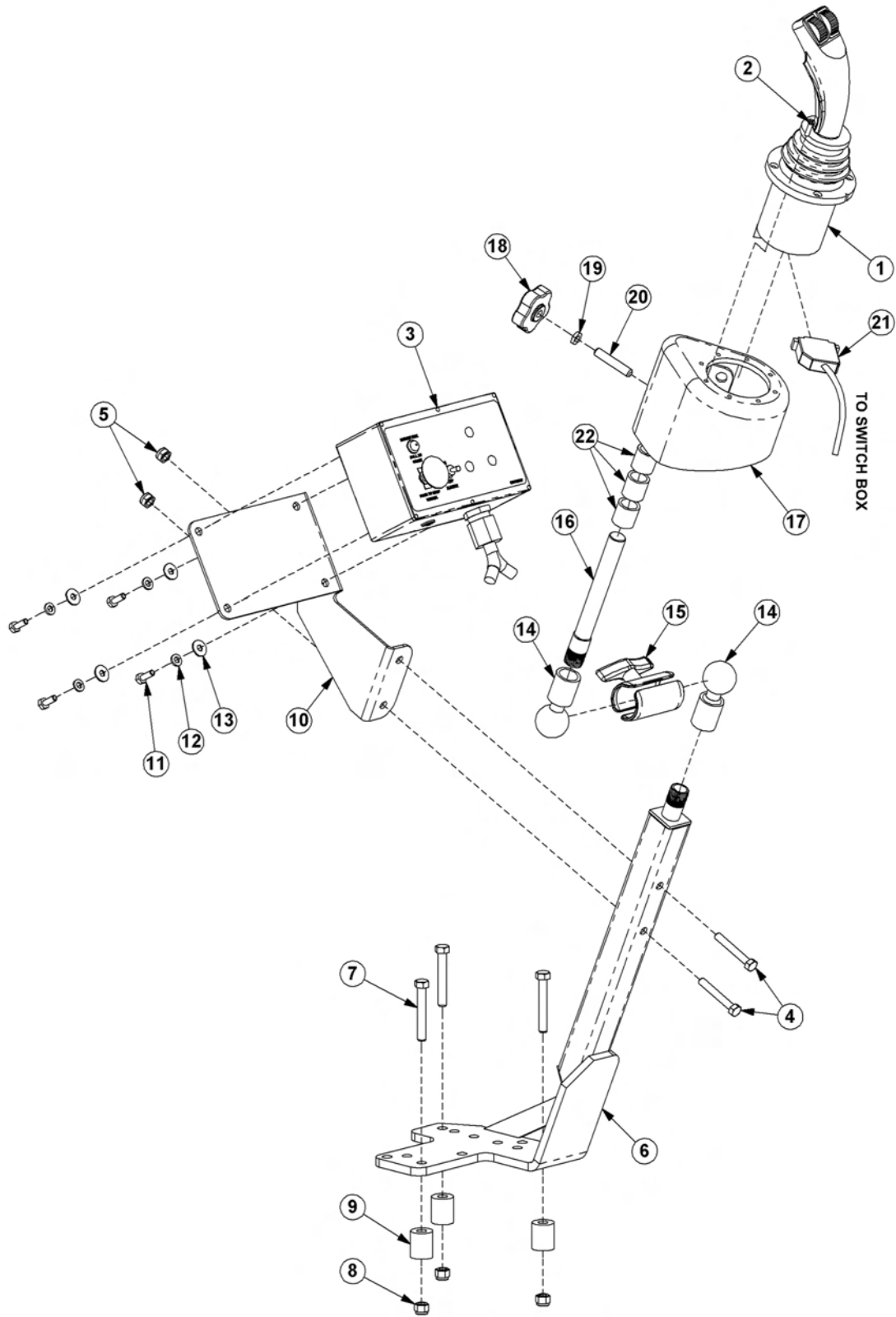


CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 06340039 | 1 | MOUNT,VALVE |
| 2 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 3 | 21627 | 8 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC |
| 4 | 21500 | 5 | HEX NUT,1/4",NF |
| 5 | 6T4411 | 5 | CLEVIS,CBL CNTRL |
| 6 | 6T3017 | 5 | ROLL PIN,CBL CNTRL |
| 7 | 06505100 | 5 | CBL CNTRL,108" |
| 8 | 21631 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC |
| 9 | 06502128 | 1 | VALVE,5 SPOOL,LS (ROTARY MOWERS) |
| 10 | 32901 | 3 | ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ |
| 11 | 06500413 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 31" |
| 12 | 21632 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 13 | 33271 | 9 | ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ |
| 15 | 33493 | 2 | HOSE,1/4" X 196" |
| 16 | 06500725 | 6 | HOSE,1/4" X 177" |
| 17 | 34632 | 2 | HOSE,1/4" X 115" |
| 18 | 06502036 | 1 | VALVE,CHECK,.06"ORF |
| 19 | 34355 | 1 | HOSE,1/2" X 34" |
| 20 | 06503022 | 1 | ELBOW,1/2"MJ X 1/2"FJX |
| 21 | 06503011 | 1 | ADAPTER,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ |
| 22 | 33410 | 1 | HOSE,1/2" X 48" |
| 23 | 33383 | 1 | ELBOW,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ |
| 24 | 21633 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC |
| 25 | 06503059 | 1 | ADAPTER,5/8"MJ X 3/4"BSPP |
| 26 | 06500648 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 30" |
| 27 | 32872 | 1 | TEE,RUN,5/8"FF X 5/8"MF X 5/8"MF |
| 28 | 3338806 | 1 | TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8"FOR |
| 29 | 06503166 | 1 | ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 1/4"FJX |

JOYSTICK AND SWITCH BOX MOUNT

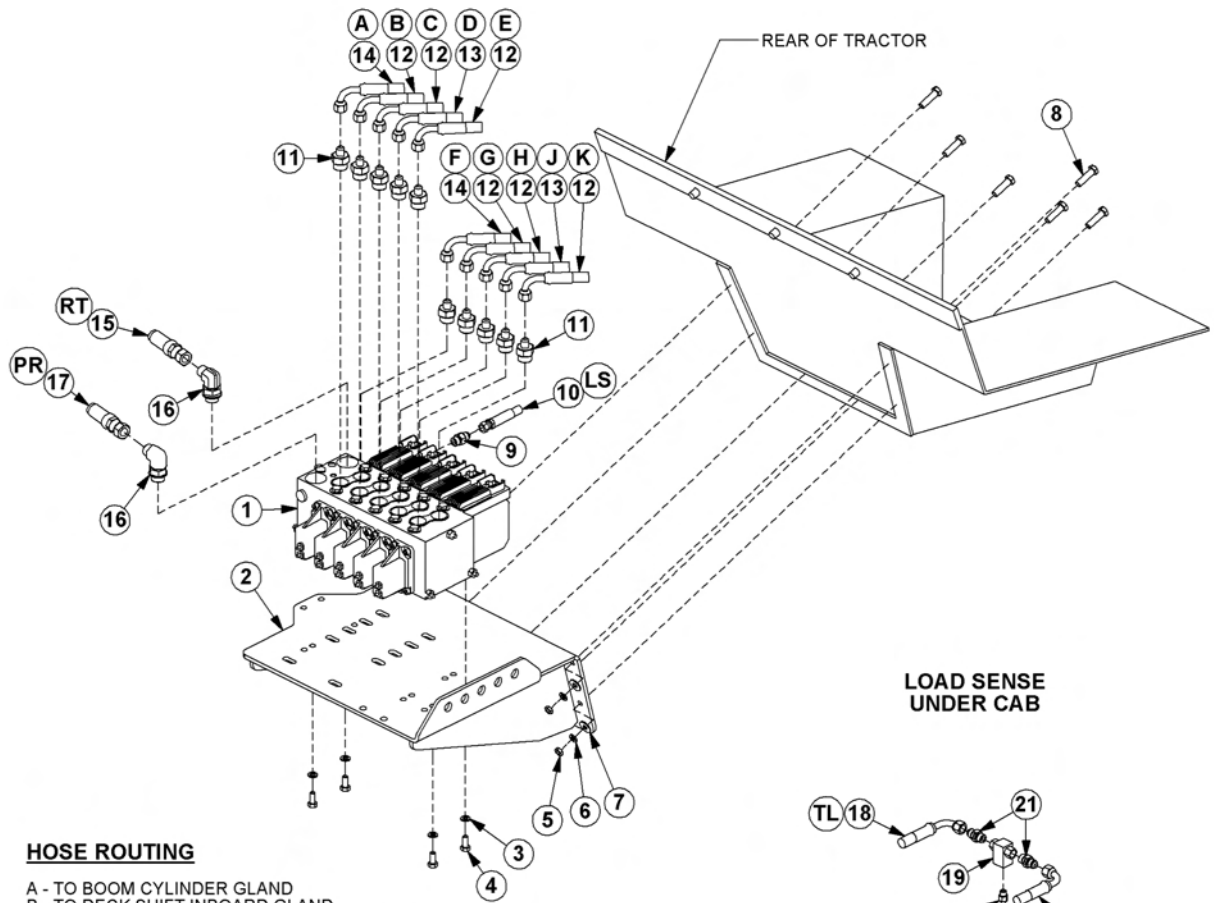


JOYSTICK AND SWITCH BOX MOUNT

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 33691 | 1 | JOYSTICK |
| 2 | 32829 | 4 | SCREW,MACHINE,10-32 X 3/4",FLATHD |
| 3 | 06510196 | 1 | SWITCH BOX,DF,SS,OS |
| 4 | 21585 | 2 | CAPSCREW,5/16" X 2-1/4",NC |
| 5 | 21577 | 2 | NYLOCK NUT,5/16",NC |
| 6 | 06340011 | 1 | MNT,STND,JOYSTICK |
| 7 | 21639 | 3 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 3-1/4",NC |
| 8 | 21627 | 3 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC |
| 9 | 41794 | 3 | SPACER |
| 10 | 06340015 | 1 | SWITCH BOX MNT |
| 11 | 21529 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC |
| 12 | 21986 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,1/4" |
| 13 | 22014 | 4 | FLATWASHER,1/4" |
| 14 | 06520041 | 2 | MOUNT,RAM,BALL,1-1/2" |
| 15 | 06520020 | 1 | MOUNT,RAM,ARM |
| 16 | 06340010 | 1 | ROD,1/2"NPT X 7" |
| 17 | 35033 | 1 | CAN,JOYSTICK,ASSY |
| 18 | 35204 | 1 | KNOB,3/8",NC,INSERT |
| 19 | 35206 | 1 | HEX NUT,JAMB,3/8",NC |
| 20 | 35205 | 1 | SETSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC,KNURLED |
| 21 | 33693 | 1 | CBL,EXT,4FT,JOYSTICK |
| 22 | 35256 | 3 | BUSHING,NYLON |

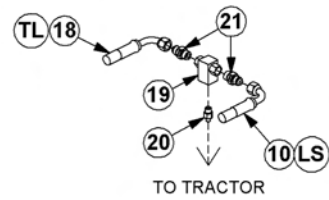
ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE MOUNT



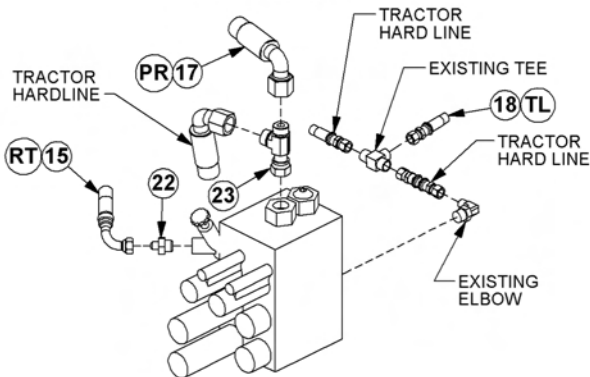
HOSE ROUTING

- A - TO BOOM CYLINDER GLAND
- B - TO DECK SHIFT INBOARD GLAND
- C - TO DECK ROLL CYLINDER GLAND
- D - TO BOOM SWING CYLINDER BUTT
- E - TO SAFETY SHIELD CYLINDER GLAND
- F - TO BOOM CYLINDER BUTT
- G - TO DECK SHIFT OUTBOARD GLAND
- H - TO DECK ROLL CYLINDER BUTT
- J - TO BOOM SWING CYLINDER GLAND
- K - TO SAFETY SHIELD CYLINDER BUTT
- RT - RETURN TO TRACTOR
- PR - PRESSURE FROM TRACTOR
- LS - LIFT VALVE LOAD SENSE
- TL - TRACTOR LOAD SENSE

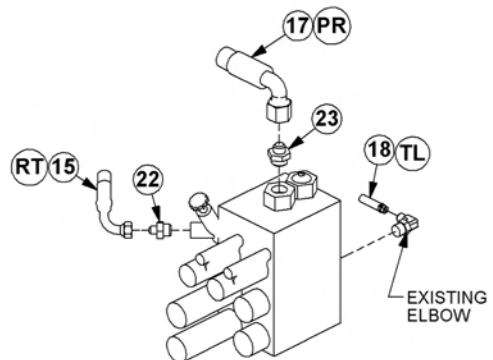
LOAD SENSE UNDER CAB



FOUR REMOTE STACKS BELOW VALVE PLATE



TWO REMOTE STACKS BELOW VALVE PLATE

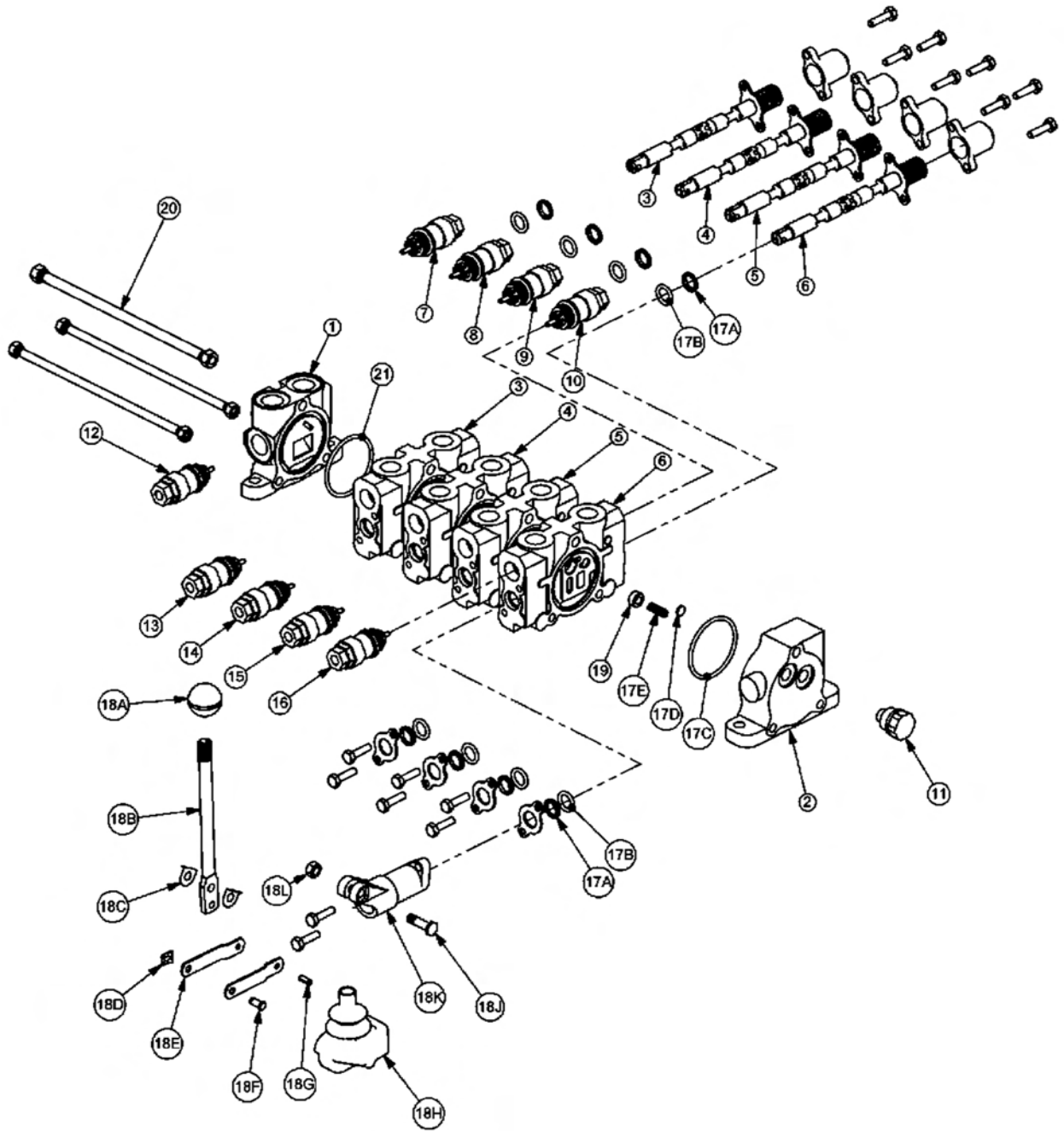


ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE MOUNT

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | 06502096 | 1 | VALVE,5 SPOOL,DF |
| 2 | 06340039 | 1 | MOUNT,VALVE |
| 3 | 21987 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,5/16" |
| 4 | 21579 | 4 | CAPSCREW,5/16" X 3/4",NC |
| 5 | 22151 | 6 | HEX NUT,8MM,1.25P |
| 6 | 6T2619 | 6 | LOCKWASHER,8MM |
| 7 | 22015 | 6 | FLATWASHER,5/16" |
| 8 | 6T2492 | 6 | CAPSCREW,8MM X 35MM,1.25P |
| 9 | 33392 | 1 | ADAPTER,5/16"MOR X 3/8"MJ |
| 10 | 06500450 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 42" (LOAD SENSE) |
| 11 | 32807 | 10 | ADAPTER,5/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ |
| 12 | 06500725 | 6 | HOSE,1/4" X 177" |
| 13 | 34632 | 2 | HOSE,1/4" X 115" |
| 14 | 33493 | 2 | HOSE,1/4" X 196" |
| 15 | 33410 | 1 | HOSE,1/2" X 48" (RETURN) |
| 16 | 33294 | 2 | ADAPTER,3/4"MOR X 1/2"MJ |
| 17 | 06500339 | 1 | HOSE,1/2" X 35" (PRESSURE) (TWO REMOTE STACKS) |
| --- | 34355 | 1 | HOSE,1/2" X 34" (PRESSURE) (FOUR REMOTE STACKS) |
| 18 | 06500594 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 28" (TWO REMOTE STACKS) |
| --- | 06500648 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 30" (FOUR REMOTE STACKS) |
| 19 | 3338806 | 1 | TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8"FOR |
| 20 | 06503166 | 1 | ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 1/4"FJX |
| 21 | 32901 | 2 | ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ |
| 22 | 06503059 | 1 | ADAPTER,5/8"MJ X 3/4"BSPP |
| 23 | 06503167 | 1 | ADAPTER,BANJO (TWO REMOTE STACKS) |
| --- | 32872 | 1 | TEE,RUN,5/8"FF X 5/8"MF X 5/8"MF (FOUR REMOTE STACKS) |

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502127

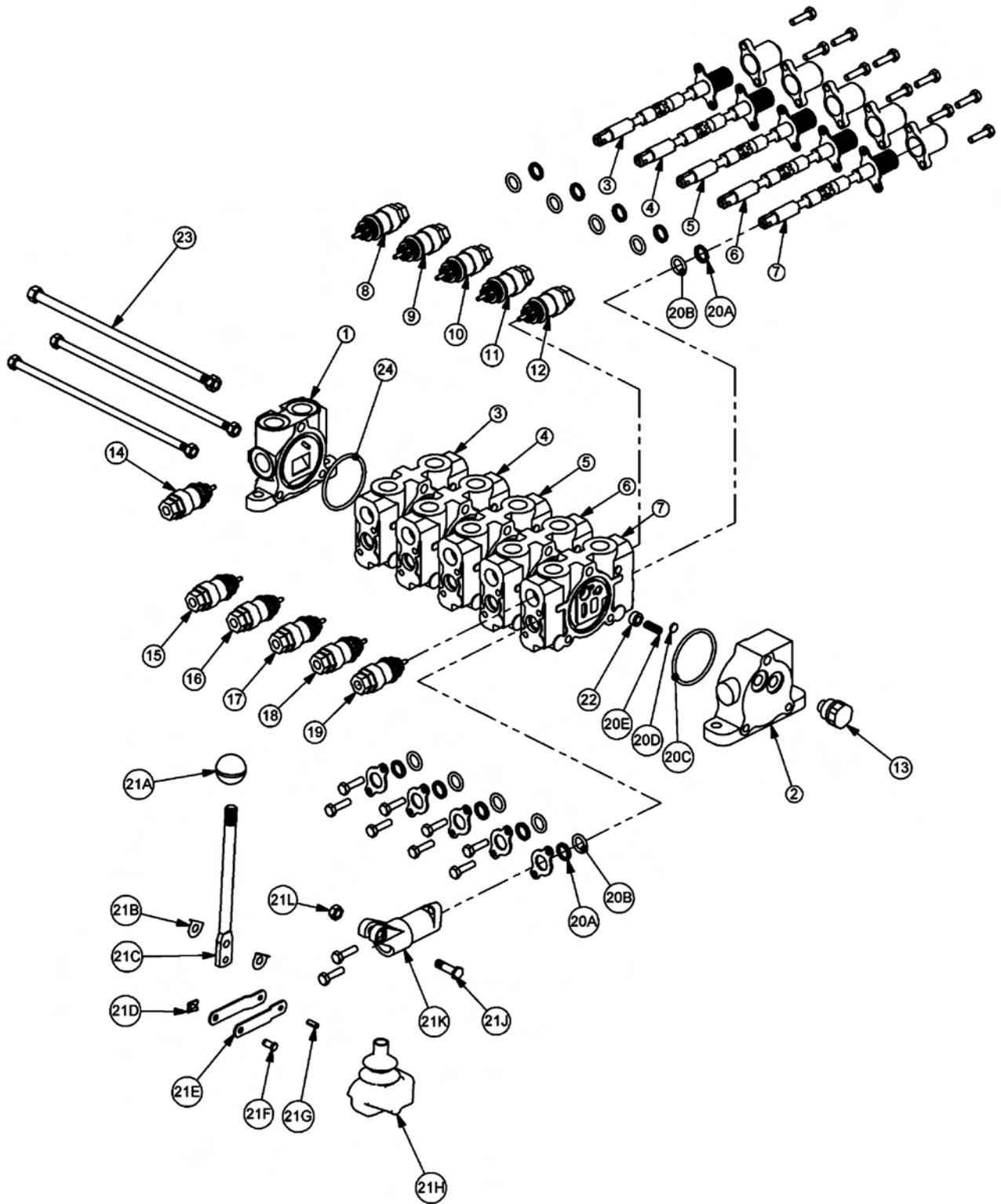


CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502127

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--|
| 1 | 31595 | 1 | INLET END COVER |
| 2 | 31594 | 1 | END COVER, LOAD SENSE |
| 3 | 31600 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT) |
| 4 | 31597 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) |
| 5 | 31600 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT) |
| 6 | 31598 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING,METERED) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC) |
| 7 | 06503067 | 1 | #10 O-RING PLUG |
| 8 | TB1017K | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2150 PSI |
| 9 | TB1017J | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 1800 PSI |
| 10 | TB1017H | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI |
| 11 | 06503068 | 1 | #6 O-RING PLUG |
| 12 | 6T4209 | 1 | #10 O-RING PLUG |
| 13 | 06502003 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2500 PSI |
| 14 | TB1017K | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2150 PSI |
| 15 | TB1017F | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI |
| 16 | TB1017H | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI |
| 17 | 31593 | 4 | VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION) |
| 17A | ----- | 2 | WIPER |
| 17B | ----- | 2 | O-RING SMALL |
| 17C | ----- | 1 | O-RING LARGE |
| 17D | ----- | 1 | SHUTTLE DISC |
| 17E | ----- | 1 | SPRING |
| 18 | TB1017L | 4 | LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION) |
| 18A | ----- | 1 | LEVER KNOB |
| 18B | ----- | 1 | LEVER |
| 18C | ----- | 2 | LEVER WASHER |
| 18D | ----- | 1 | LEVER CLIP |
| 18E | ----- | 2 | LINKAGE |
| 18F | ----- | 1 | LEVER PIN |
| 18G | ----- | 1 | ROLL PIN |
| 18H | ----- | 1 | LEVER BOOT |
| 18J | ----- | 1 | LEVER BOLT |
| 18K | ----- | 1 | LEVER DUST COVER |
| 18L | ----- | 1 | LEVER NUT |
| 19 | 31603 | 4 | COMPENSATOR |
| 20 | TB1017U | 1 | TIE ROD KIT |
| 21 | 24214 | 1 | O-RING, LARGE |

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502128



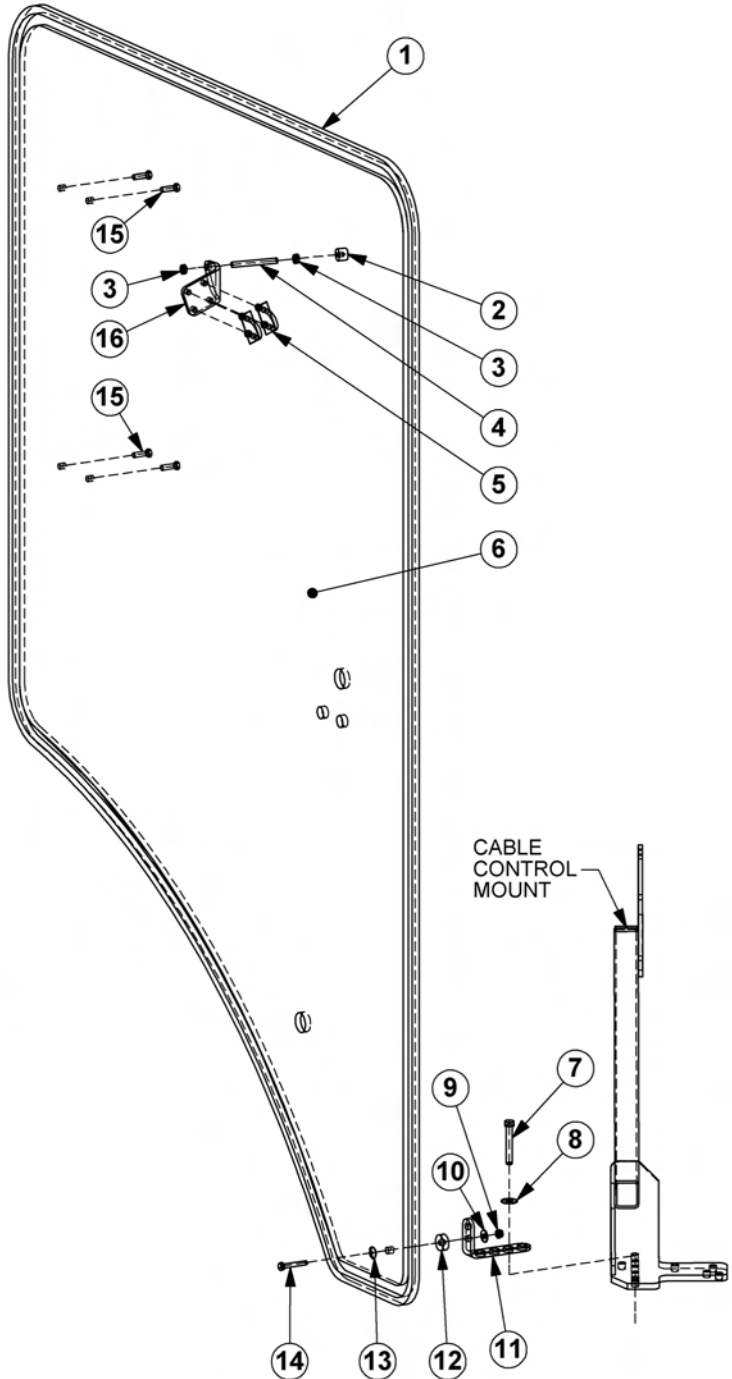
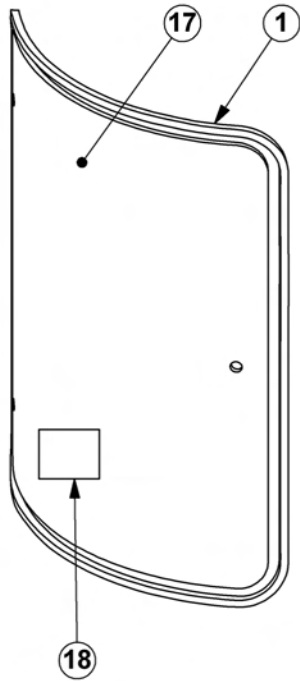
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502128

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--|
| 1 | 31595 | 1 | INLET END COVER |
| 2 | 31594 | 1 | END COVER, LOAD SENSE |
| 3 | 31597 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) |
| 4 | 31597 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) |
| 5 | 31597 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) |
| 6 | 31598 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING, METERED) |
| 7 | 31597 | 1 | VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC) |
| 8 | 06503067 | 1 | #10 O-RING PLUG |
| 9 | TB1017K | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2150 PSI |
| 10 | TB1017J | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 1800 PSI |
| 11 | TB1017H | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI |
| 12 | 22588 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 500 PSI |
| 13 | 06503068 | 1 | #6 O-RING PLUG |
| 14 | 6T4209 | 1 | #10 O-RING PLUG |
| 15 | 06502003 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2500 PSI |
| 16 | TB1017K | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2150 PSI |
| 17 | TB1017F | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI |
| 18 | TB1017H | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI |
| 19 | 22588 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 500 PSI |
| 20 | 31593 | 5 | VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION) |
| 20A | ----- | 2 | WIPER |
| 20B | ----- | 2 | O-RING SMALL |
| 20C | ----- | 1 | O-RING LARGE |
| 20D | ----- | 1 | SHUTTLE DISC |
| 20E | ----- | 1 | SPRING |
| 21 | TB1017L | 5 | LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION) |
| 21A | ----- | 1 | LEVER KNOB |
| 21B | ----- | 1 | LEVER |
| 21C | ----- | 2 | LEVER WASHER |
| 21D | ----- | 1 | LEVER CLIP |
| 21E | ----- | 2 | LINKAGE |
| 21F | ----- | 1 | LEVER PIN |
| 21G | ----- | 1 | ROLL PIN |
| 21H | ----- | 1 | LEVER BOOT |
| 21J | ----- | 1 | LEVER BOLT |
| 21K | ----- | 1 | LEVER DUST COVER |
| 21L | ----- | 1 | LEVER NUT |
| 22 | 31603 | 5 | COMPENSATOR |
| 23 | TB1017V | 1 | TIE ROD KIT |
| 24 | 24214 | 1 | O-RING, LARGE |

NH TS6.110 RSS

POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW



ITEM 5 CLAMPS AROUND
MIRROR BRACKET

ITEM 7 REPLACES
HARDWARE FOR CABLE
CONTROL MOUNT

ITEM 15 REPLACES
EXISTING HARDWARE

POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 31965 | 23 | TRIMLOCK (IN FEET) |
| 2 | 33477 | 1 | ISOLATOR |
| 3 | 21575 | 2 | HEX NUT,5/16",NC |
| 4 | 33478 | 1 | ROD,THREADED,5/16" X 3" |
| 5 | 32550 | 2 | U-BOLT,ASSY |
| 6 | 06490039 | 1 | POLYCARBONATE,DOOR |
| 7 | 21636 | 1 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2-1/2",NC |
| 8 | 22016 | 1 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 9 | 21527 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,1/4",NC |
| 10 | 22014 | 1 | FLATWASHER,1/4" |
| 11 | 06410672 | 1 | BRACKET,BOTTOM |
| 12 | 06537000 | 1 | WASHER,NEOPRENE |
| 13 | 06537001 | 1 | WASHER,RUBBER |
| 14 | 21533 | 1 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1-3/4",NC |
| 15 | 28583 | 4 | CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM,1.25P |
| 16 | 06411375 | 1 | BRACKET,TOP |
| 17 | 06490040 | 1 | POLYCARBONATE,REAR |
| 18 | 22645 | 1 | DECAL |

NOTES

NOTES

COMMON REAR STOW SIDE

PARTS SECTION

PART NAME INDEX

| | |
|---|----|
| PARTS ORDERING GUIDE..... | 4 |
| BOOM MOUNT KIT..... | 5 |
| BOOM ASSEMBLY - FLAIL..... | 6 |
| BOOM ASSEMBLY - ROTARY..... | 8 |
| 60IN ROTARY MOWER..... | 10 |
| 60IN ROTARY DISK AND KNIVES..... | 12 |
| 60IN BLADE BAR AND KNIVES..... | 14 |
| NOTES..... | 15 |
| ROTARY MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY..... | 16 |
| 75IN FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION..... | 18 |
| 75IN FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION..... | 20 |
| FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY..... | 22 |
| BOOM PIVOT ASSEMBLY..... | 24 |
| SLIDE ASSEMBLY..... | 26 |
| HOSE RING ASSEMBLY..... | 28 |
| 2-1/2IN X 30IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN..... | 29 |
| 3IN X 15IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN..... | 30 |
| 4IN X 14IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN..... | 31 |
| 4IN X 15IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN..... | 32 |
| NOTES 1..... | 33 |
| 5 SPOOL ELECTRONIC VALVE..... | 34 |
| FRONT PUMP BREAKDOWN..... | 36 |
| ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN..... | 38 |
| FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN..... | 40 |
| COOLER ASSEMBLY - OPTION..... | 42 |
| RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY..... | 44 |
| PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS..... | 45 |
| MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX..... | 46 |
| MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC..... | 47 |
| ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX..... | 48 |
| ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SCHEMATIC..... | 49 |
| SOLENOID SWITCH BOX AND WIRING..... | 50 |
| BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY..... | 51 |
| BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC..... | 52 |
| ELECTRICAL TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE..... | 53 |
| HYDRAULIC TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE..... | 54 |
| TROUBLESHOOTING..... | 55 |
| TROUBLESHOOTING - CONTINUED..... | 56 |
| FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM..... | 57 |
| FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POINT MOUNT..... | 58 |

COMMON RSS

PART NAME INDEX

| | |
|---|----|
| FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT..... | 60 |
| FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC..... | 62 |
| WETCUT..... | 63 |
| WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT..... | 64 |
| WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT..... | 65 |
| WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS..... | 66 |
| WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS..... | 68 |
| WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS..... | 70 |
| WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS..... | 72 |
| WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY..... | 74 |
| WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY..... | 76 |
| WETCUT CABLES..... | 78 |

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and if possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.
3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.
4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.

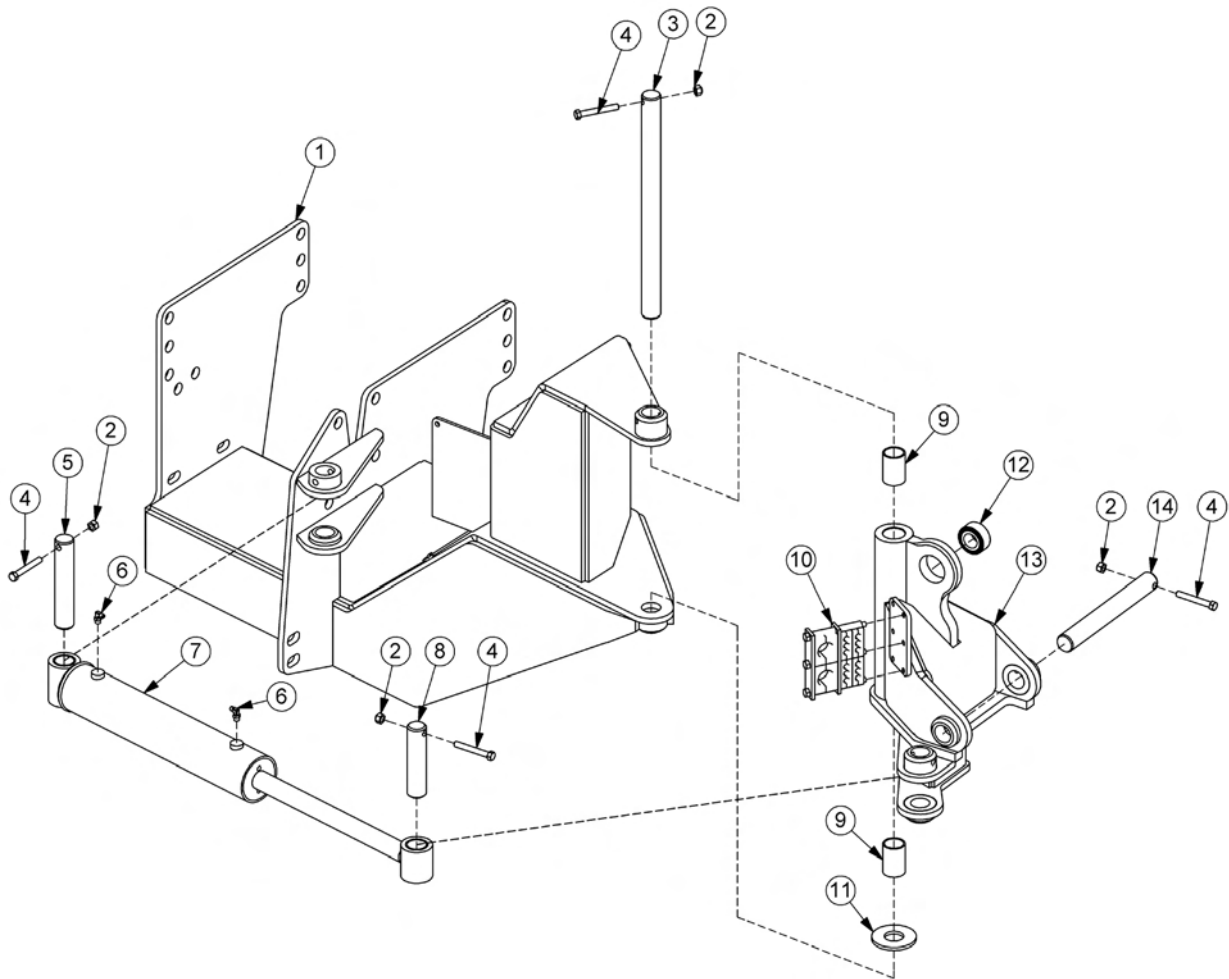


For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation
3301 N. Louise Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
1-800-843-6849
1-605-336-7900

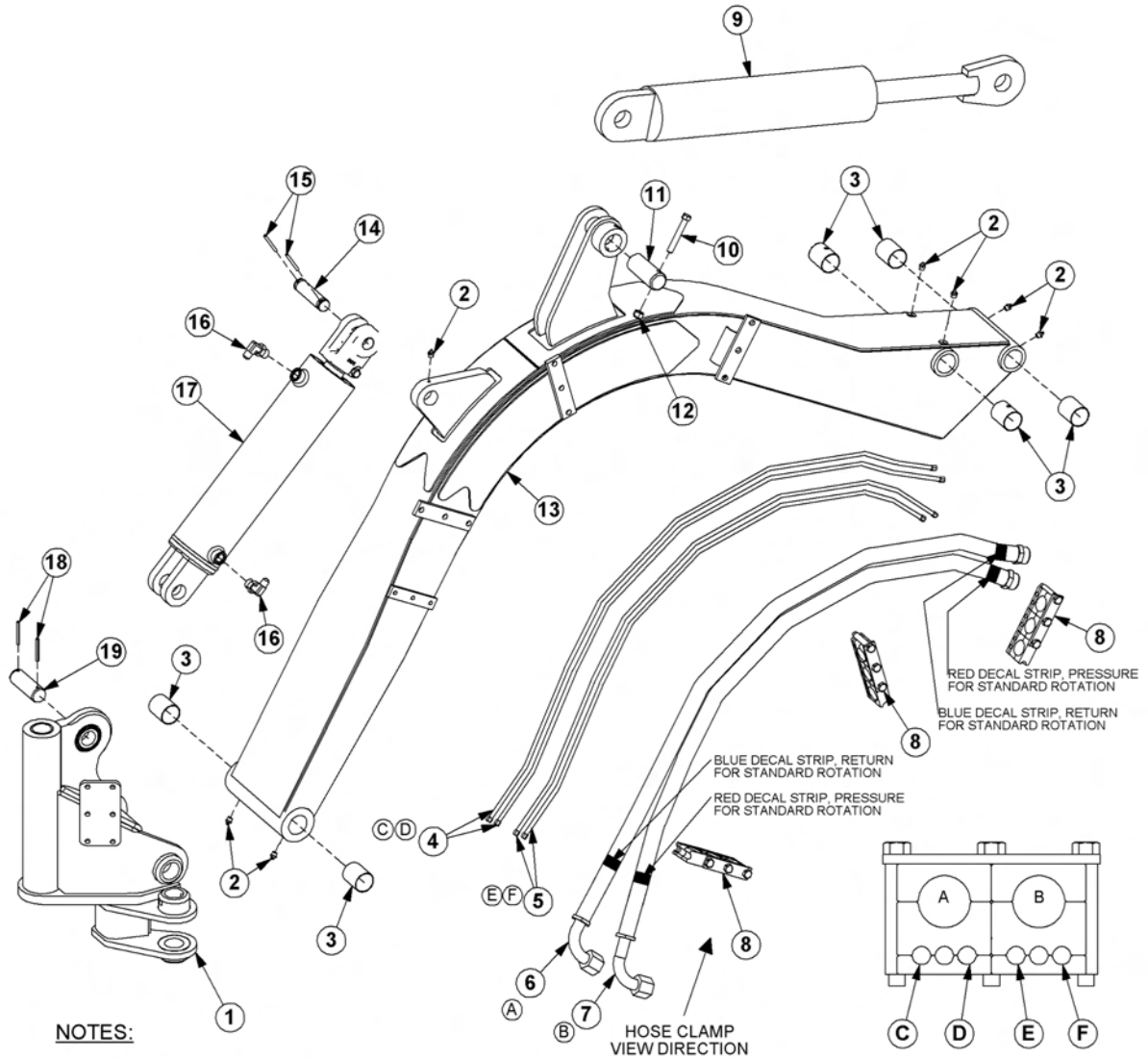
BOOM MOUNT KIT



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | ----- | - | MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE |
| 2 | 21677 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC |
| 3 | 06420013 | 1 | PIN,1-1/2" X 19-7/8" |
| 4 | 21688 | 4 | CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-1/4",NC |
| 5 | 06420124 | 1 | PIN,1-1/2" X 7-13/16" |
| 6 | 32810 | 2 | ELBOW,3/8" MJ X 1/2" MOR ADJ |
| 7 | 06501026 | 1 | CYLINDER,3" X 15" |
| 8 | 06420099 | 1 | PIN,1-1/2" X 6-3/16" |
| 9 | 06520411 | 2 | BEARING,1-1/2" ID X 2-1/2",COMP |
| 10 | 06505085 | 1 | HOSE CLAMP |
| 11 | 06520049 | 1 | BEARING,1-1/2" ID X 1/4",COMP |
| 12 | ----- | - | BEARING,SPHERICAL *NOT FOR SALE |
| --- | 06700114 | 1 | SWIVEL ASSEMBLY,COMPLETE |
| 13 | 06310115 | 1 | SWIVEL,WELDMENT |
| 14 | 06420022 | 1 | PIN,1-1/2" X 12" |

COMMON RSS

BOOM ASSEMBLY - FLAIL



NOTES:

1. RETURN AND PRESSURE HOSES ON FLAIL ARE REVERSED FOR REVERSE ROTATION BOOM FLAILS
2. IMPORTANT: ALIGN GREASE HOLE IN BEARING (ITEM 3) WITH GREASE ZERK IN BOOM. MAINTAIN ALIGNMENT DURING BEARING INSTALLATION
3. GREASE (ITEM 4) HINGE PIN ZERKS ON BOOM AFTER ASSEMBLY, ONCE UNDER LOAD WITH BOOM ELEVATED AND AGAIN AT REST WITH BOOM SUPPORTED

- A - MOWER RETURN
- B - MOWER PRESSURE
- C - DECK ROLL CYLINDER BUTT
- D - DECK ROLL CYLINDER GLAND
- E - DECK SLIDE CYLINDER INBOARD
- F - DECK SLIDE CYLINDER OUTBOARD

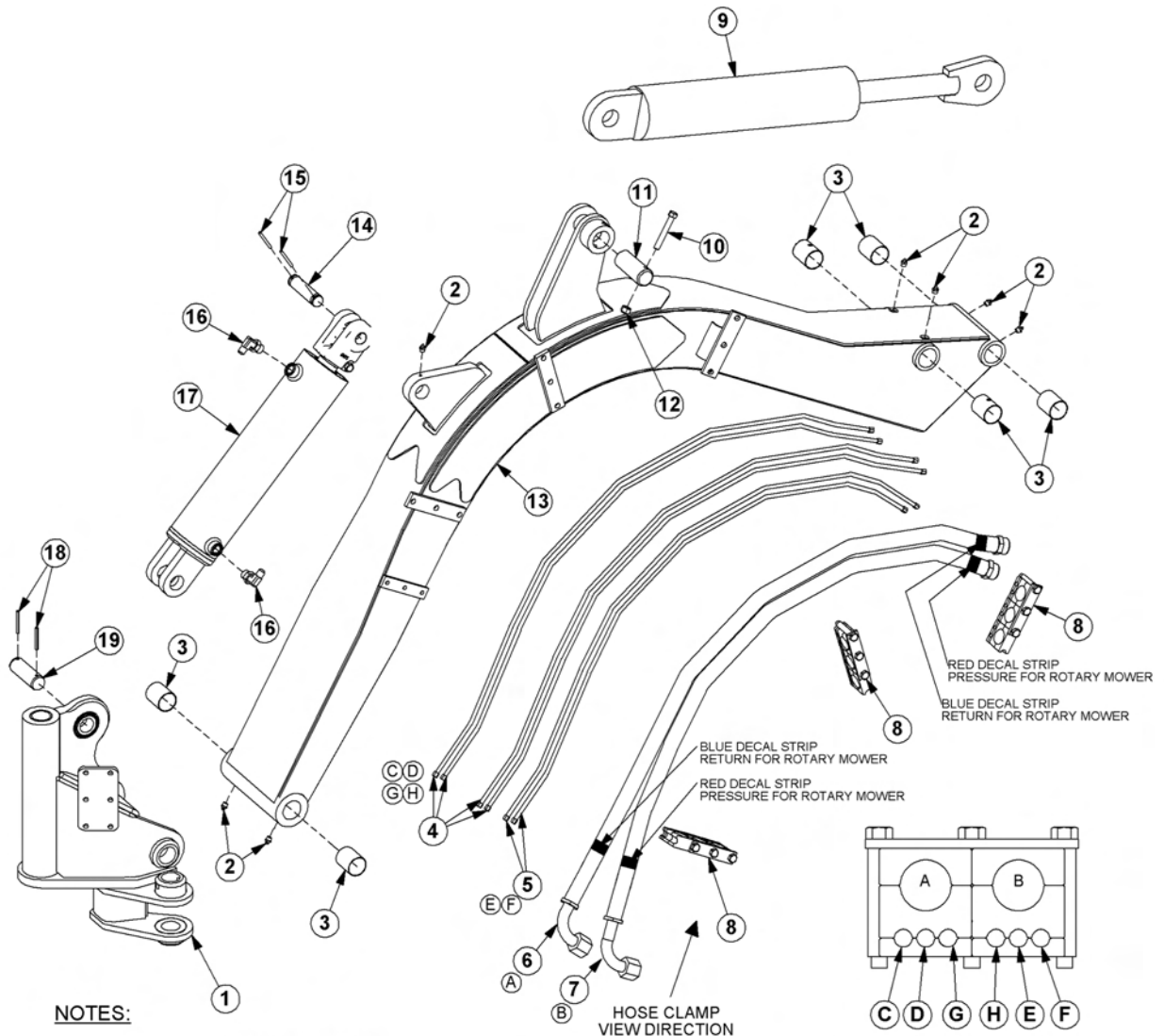
BOOM ASSEMBLY - FLAIL

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | ----- | - | SWIVEL ASSY *REFER TO BOOM MOUNT KIT PAGE |
| 2 | 6T3211 | 7 | GREASE ZERK,1/8" |
| 3 | 32321 | 6 | BEARING |
| 4 | 06500723 | 2 | HOSE,1/4" X 52" |
| 5 | 06500724 | 2 | HOSE,1/4" X 70" |
| 6 | ----- | 1 | HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR SPECIFIC PARTS |
| 7 | ----- | 1 | HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR SPECIFIC PARTS |
| 8 | 06505116 | 3 | HOSE CLAMP |
| 9 | 32365 | 1 | CYLINDER,4" X 15",WELDED |
| 10 | 21687 | 1 | CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3",NC |
| 11 | 32375 | 1 | PIN,1-1/2"OD |
| 12 | 21677 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16" |
| 13 | 06700000 | 1 | BOOM ASSEMBLY,COMPLETE |
| --- | 35331 | 1 | BOOM WELDMENT |
| 14 | TB1033 | 1 | PIN,CLEVIS |
| 15 | 06537021 | 2 | ROLL PIN,5MM |
| 16 | 06503177 | 2 | ELBOW |
| 17 | 06501028 | 1 | CYLINDER,4" X 14",WELDED |
| 18 | TB1023 | 2 | ROLL PIN,7/16" |
| 19 | 06420100 | 1 | PIN,1-1/4"OD |

COMMON RSS

BOOM ASSEMBLY - ROTARY



NOTES:

1. IMPORTANT: ALIGN GREASE HOLE IN BEARING (ITEM 3) WITH GREASE ZERK IN BOOM. MAINTAIN ALIGNMENT DURING BEARING INSTALLATION
2. GREASE (ITEM 4) HINGE PIN ZERKS ON BOOM AFTER ASSEMBLY, ONCE UNDER LOAD WITH BOOM ELEVATED AND AGAIN AT REST WITH BOOM SUPPORTED

- A - MOWER RETURN
 B - MOWER PRESSURE
 C - DECK ROLL CYLINDER BUTT
 D - DECK ROLL CYLINDER GLAND
 E - DECK SLIDE CYLINDER INBOARD
 F - DECK SLIDE CYLINDER OUTBOARD
 G - SHIELD CYLINDER GLAND
 H - SHIELD CYLINDER BUTT

BOOM ASSEMBLY - ROTARY

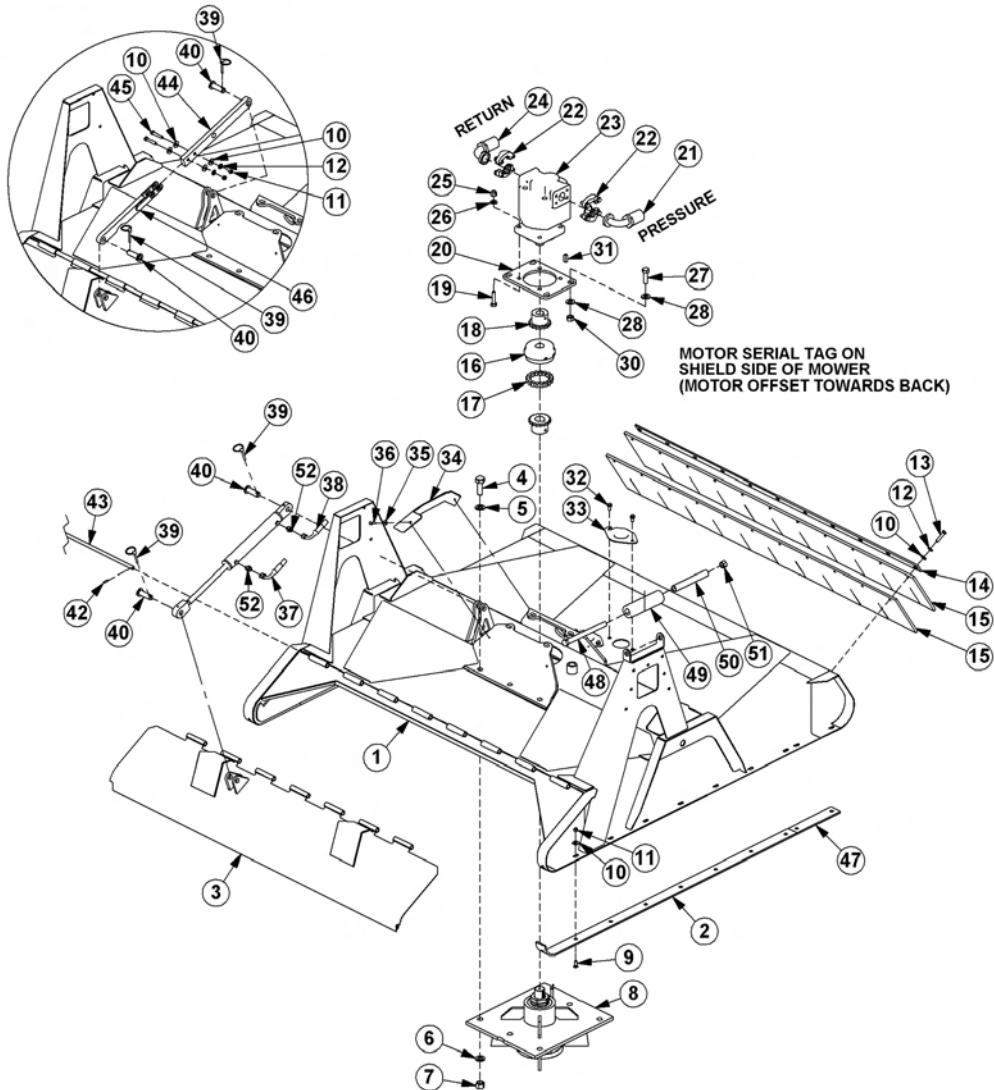
Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | ----- | - | SWIVEL ASSY *REFER TO BOOM MOUNT KIT PAGE |
| 2 | 6T3211 | 7 | GREASE ZERK,1/8" |
| 3 | 32321 | 6 | BEARING |
| 4 | 06500723 | 4 | HOSE,1/4" X 52" |
| 5 | 06500724 | 2 | HOSE,1/4" X 70" |
| 6 | ----- | 1 | HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR SPECIFIC PARTS |
| 7 | ----- | 1 | HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR SPECIFIC PARTS |
| 8 | 06505116 | 3 | HOSE CLAMP |
| 9 | 32365 | 1 | CYLINDER,4" X 15",WELDED |
| 10 | 21687 | 1 | CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3",NC |
| 11 | 32375 | 1 | PIN,1-1/2"OD |
| 12 | 21677 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16" |
| 13 | 06700000 | 1 | BOOM ASSEMBLY,COMPLETE |
| --- | 35331 | 1 | BOOM WELDMENT |
| 14 | TB1033 | 1 | PIN,CLEVIS |
| 15 | 06537021 | 2 | ROLL PIN,5MM |
| 16 | 06503177 | 2 | ELBOW |
| 17 | 06501028 | 1 | CYLINDER,4" X 14",WELDED |
| 18 | TB1023 | 2 | ROLL PIN,7/16" |
| 19 | 06420100 | 1 | PIN,1-1/4"OD |

COMMON RSS

60IN ROTARY MOWER

LINK TO THE SHIELD (OPTIONAL)



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 06320183 | 1 | DECK,WLDMNT,60" RTRY,RSS |
| 2 | 33777 | 2 | SKID SHOE,RTRY |
| 3 | 06320162 | 1 | SHIELD,60"RTRY |
| 4 | 33879 | 6 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NF,GR 8 |
| 5 | 33880 | 6 | FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE |
| 6 | 21993 | 6 | LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8 |
| 7 | 6T2413 | 6 | HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8 |
| 8 | 6T1024H5 | 1 | SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8 HOLES |
| 9 | 6T2270 | 16 | PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC |
| 10 | 22016 | 33 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 11 | 21625 | 20 | HEX NUT,3/8",NC |
| 12 | 21988 | 11 | LOCKWASHER,3/8" |

COMMON RSS

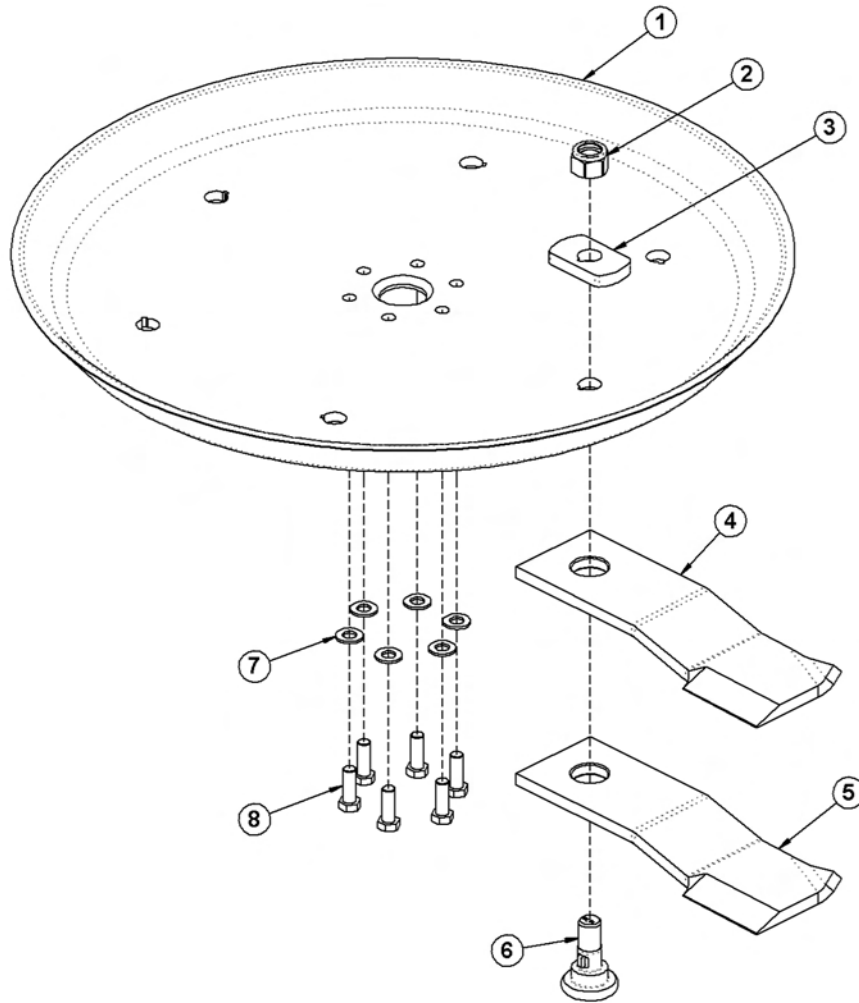
60IN ROTARY MOWER

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 13 | 21633 | 11 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC |
| 14 | 6T0823 | 1 | FLAP RETAINER,60" RTRY |
| 15 | 06520238 | 2 | FLAP,60" RTRY |
| 16 | 6T1033 | 1 | COUPLER COVER |
| 17 | 6T1029 | 1 | COUPLER CHAIN |
| 18 | 21223 | 1 | SPROCKET |
| 19 | 21733 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC |
| 20 | 33776 | 1 | MOTOR MOUNT,PLATE,RTRY |
| 21 | 06500458 | 1 | HOSE,1" X 95" (PRESSURE) |
| 22 | TF4852 | 2 | FLANGE KIT,#20 |
| 23 | 06504011 | 1 | MOTOR |
| 24 | 06500613 | 1 | HOSE,1" X 87" (RETURN) |
| 25 | 21727 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC |
| 26 | 06533004 | 4 | FLATWASHER,1/2" |
| 27 | 6T2290 | 4 | CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NF,GR 8 |
| 28 | 33764 | 8 | FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE |
| 29 | 21992 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,5/8" |
| 30 | 6T2408 | 4 | HEX NUT,5/8",NF |
| 31 | TF1124 | 1 | SQUARE KEY |
| 32 | 33881 | 4 | CAPSCREW,FLG,3/8" X 3/4",NC |
| 33 | 33779 | 1 | PLATE,COVER,KNF HOLE |
| 34 | 06410439 | 2 | COVER |
| 35 | 22014 | 2 | FLATWASHER,1/4" |
| 36 | 21530 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC |
| 37 | 06500141 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 92" |
| 38 | 06500443 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 83" |
| 39 | RD1032 | 2 | LYNCH PIN |
| 40 | 33984 | 2 | PIN,SHIELD |
| 41 | 33785 | 1 | CYLINDER,1-1/2" X 8" |
| 42 | 6T3017 | 2 | ROLLPIN |
| 43 | 06420139 | 1 | HINGE PIN,60" RTRY |
| 44 | 33772 | 1 | LINK,SHIELD,RTRY |
| 45 | 21634 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC |
| 46 | 33773 | 1 | LINK 2,SHIELD,RTRY |
| 47 | 06401245 | 2 | SKID SHOE,TRB60 |
| 48 | 06530226 | 1 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 8-1/2",NC |
| 49 | 35340 | 1 | ROLLER |
| 50 | 35339 | 1 | BUSHING |
| 51 | 21825 | 1 | HEX NUT,3/4",NC |
| 52 | 06503057 | 2 | ADAPTER,1/4"MOR X 3/8"MJ |

COMMON RSS

60IN ROTARY DISK AND KNIVES



COMMON RSS

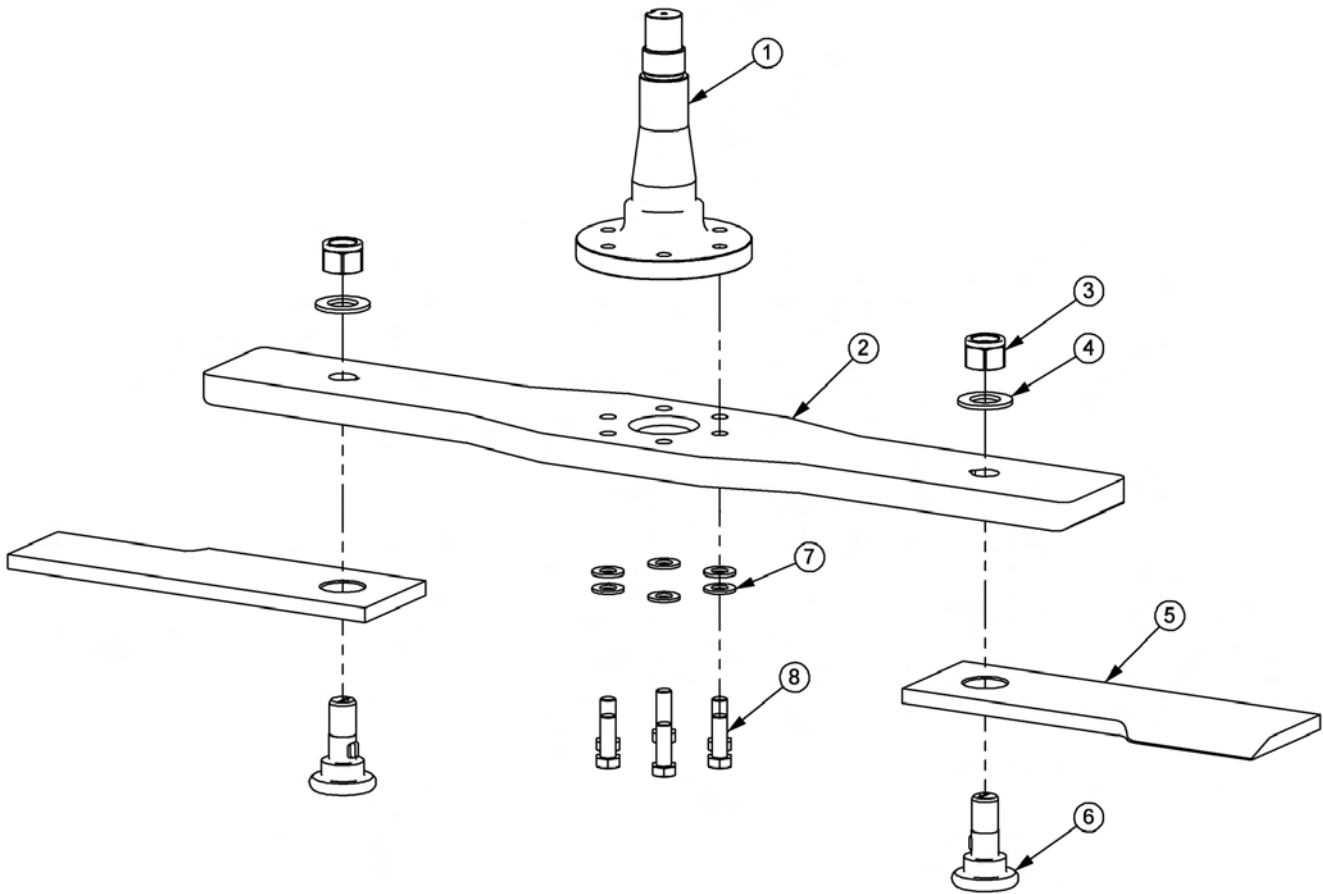
60IN ROTARY DISK AND KNIVES

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--|
| --- | 27167 | 1 | BOLT KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 7, 8 & LOCTITE) |
| 1 | 34876 | 1 | BLADE MOUNTING DISK |
| 2 | 6T1023R | 2 | NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8",NF |
| 3 | 34878 | 2 | SPACER |
| 4 | 34684 | 2 | STANDARD GRASS KNIFE |
| 5 | 34685 | 2 | HIGH SUCTION GRASS KNIFE (OPTIONAL) |
| 6 | 34497 | 2 | KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT |
| 7 | 25270 | 6 | FLATWASHER,5/8",GR8,USS |
| 8 | 6T2259 | 6 | CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NF |
| --- | 6T1825 | 1 | LOCTITE (USED ON ITEM 8) |
| ---- | 33893 | 1 | KNIFE KIT (ITEMS 2,4 & 6) |

COMMON RSS

60IN BLADE BAR AND KNIVES



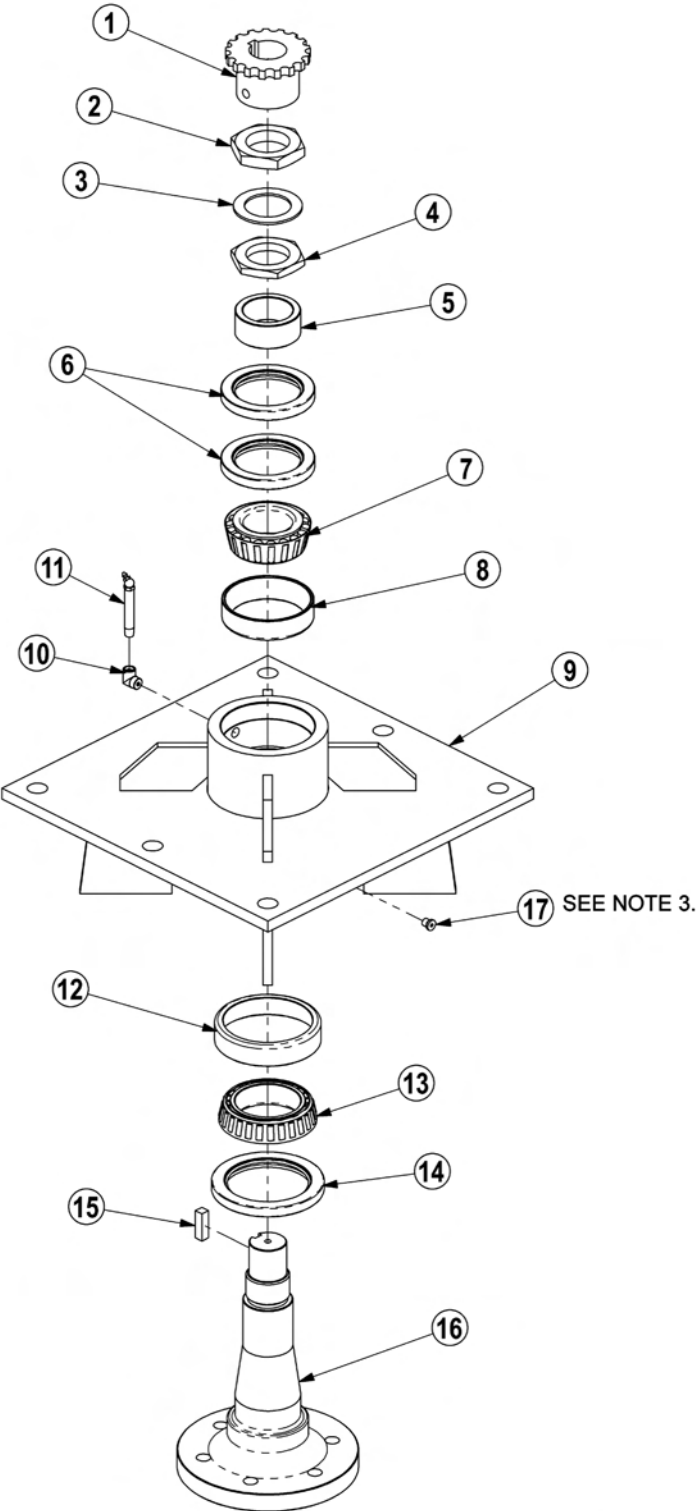
| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | PT1018H5 | 1 | SPINDLE |
| 2 | 06400690 | 1 | BAR, BLADE, RTRY60 |
| 3 | 6T1023R | 2 | KNIFE MTG NUT, 1-1/8, NYLOCK, NF |
| 4 | 06533002 | 2 | FLATWASHER, 1-1/8, GR8 |
| 5 | 06521001 | 2 | KNIFE, TRB50, 5/8 |
| 6 | 06538000 | 2 | KNIFE MTG BOLT, 5/8 SHOULDER |
| 7 | 33764 | 6 | FLATWASHER, 5/8, GR 8, SAE |
| 8 | 6T2259 | 6 | CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 1-3/4, NF, GR8 |

COMMON RSS

NOTES

NOTES

ROTARY MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY



- NOTES:
1. FREEPLAY: .001" - .003"
 2. GREASE: FILL WITH MOBILITH SHC 220.
 3. APPLY LOCTITE "271" TO O-RING PLUG THRDS.

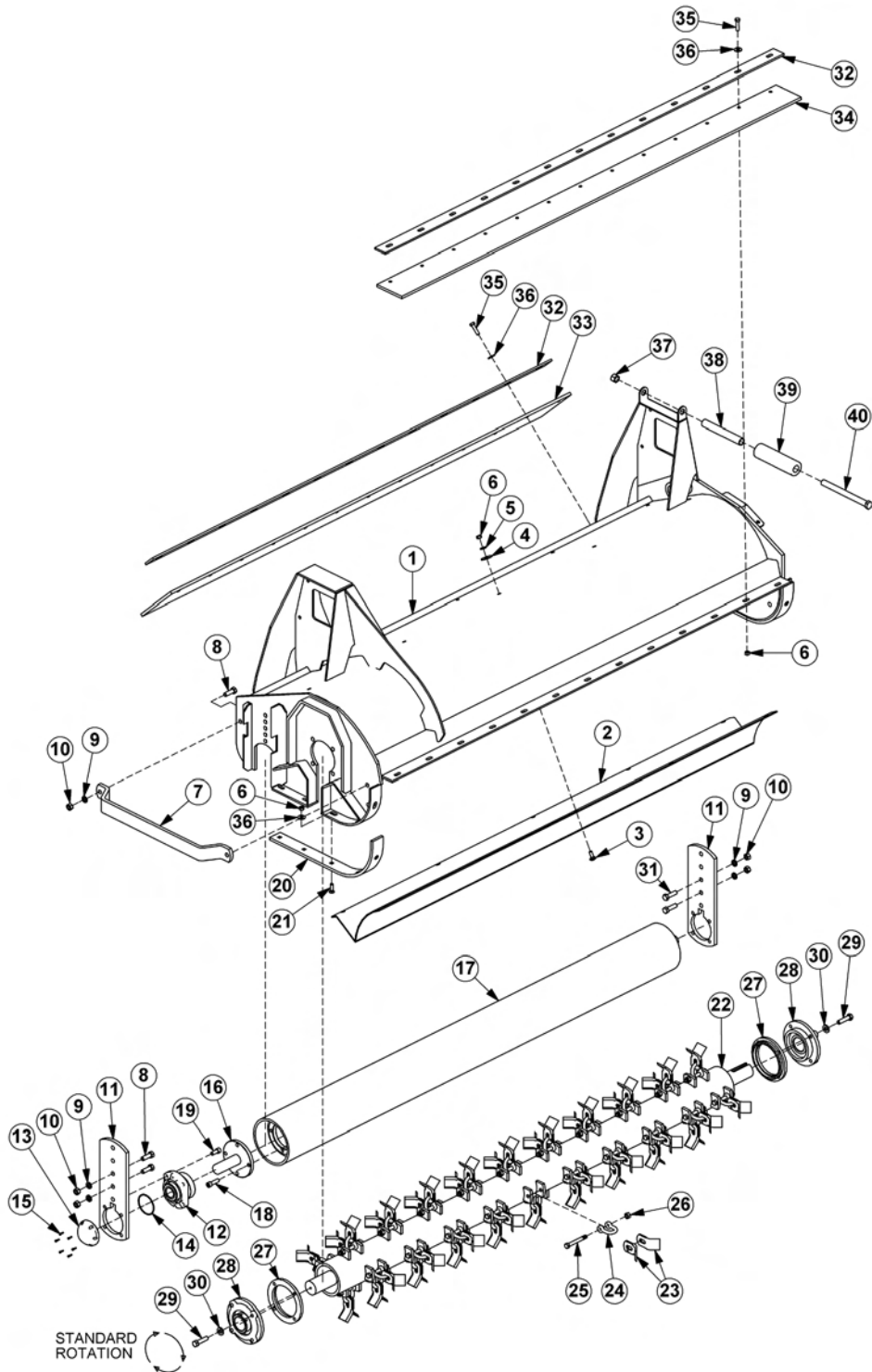
ROTARY MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-----------|------|--|
| --- | 6T1024H5 | - | SPINDLE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE |
| 1 | 6T1031 | 1 | SPROCKET |
| 2 | 6T1016 | 1 | BEARING LOCK NUT - THICK |
| 3 | 22596 | 1 | JAM WASHER |
| 4 | 6T1015 | 1 | BEARING ADJUSTMENT NUT - THIN |
| 5 | 6T1014 | 1 | BEARING ADJUSTMENT SLEEVE |
| 6 | 6T1011 | 1 | UPPER SEAL - SET OF 2 |
| 7 | 6T1012 | 1 | BEARING CONE |
| 8 | 6T1013 | 1 | BEARING CUP |
| 9 | 6T1010H | 1 | SPINDLE HOUSING |
| 10 | 30570 | 1 | FITTING STREET ELBOW |
| 11 | 33990 | 1 | GREASE ZERK |
| 12 | 6T1013H | 1 | BEARING CUP |
| 13 | 6T1012H | 1 | BEARING CONE |
| 14 | 6T1011H | 1 | LOWER SEAL |
| 15 | 6T1019 | 1 | SPINDLE KEY |
| 16 | PT1018H-5 | 1 | SPINDLE |
| 17 | 06503064 | 1 | O-RING PLUG, 1/8" |
| --- | 31771 | - | SPINDLE REBUILD KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 2 - 8 AND 12 - 15) |

COMMON RSS

75IN FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--------------------|
| 1 | 06320185 | 1 | BONNET,75",STD,RSS |
| 2 | 28737 | 1 | BAFFLE,75",STD |

COMMON RSS

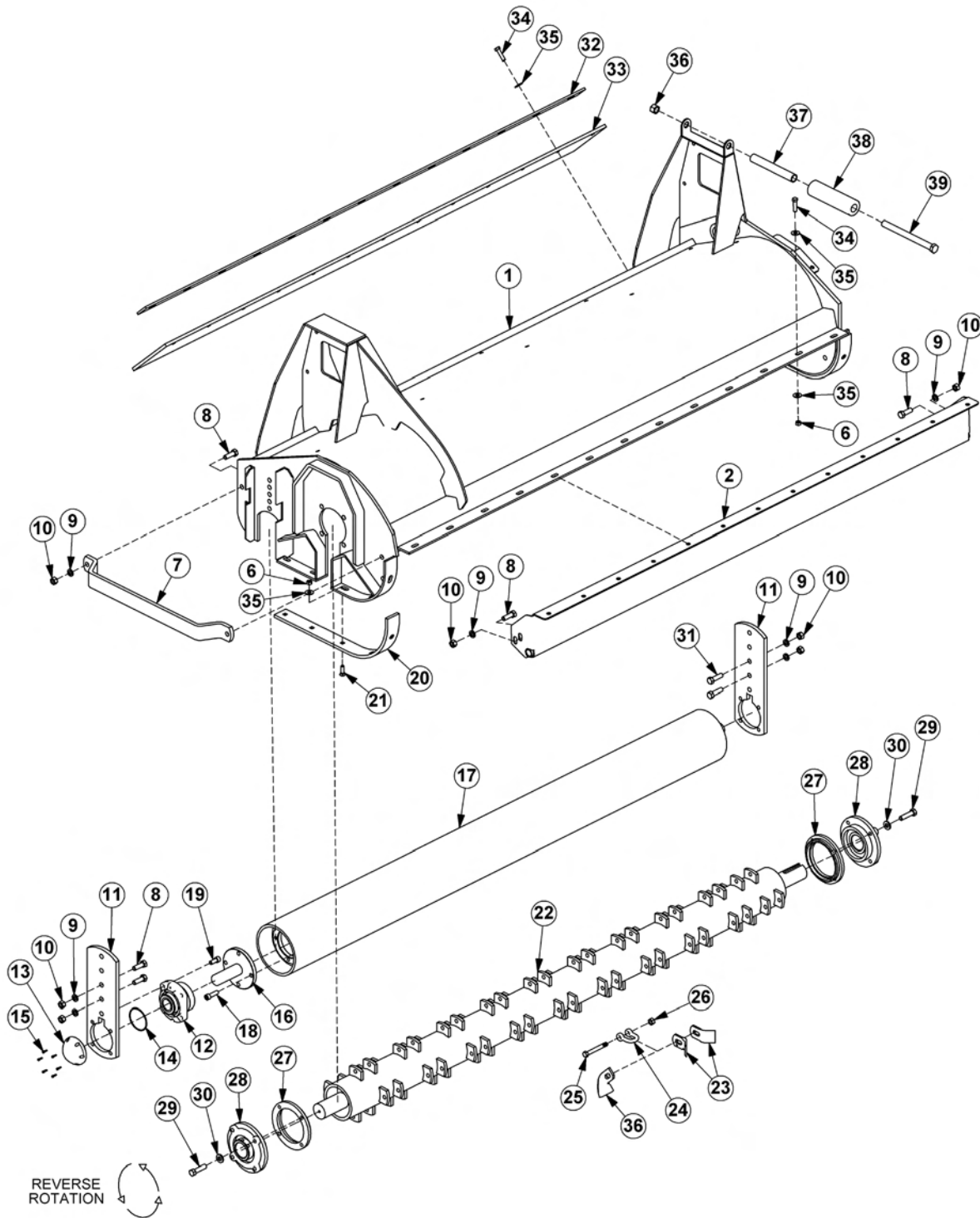
75IN FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 3 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC |
| 4 | 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER,FENDER,3/8" |
| 5 | 21988 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,3/8" |
| 6 | 21625 | 46 | HEX NUT,3/8",NC |
| 7 | 27975A | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT |
| 8 | 21731 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 9 | 21990 | 6 | LOCKWASHER,1/2" |
| 10 | 21725 | 6 | HEX NUT,1/2",NC |
| 11 | 28735 | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY |
| 12 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR |
| 13 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR |
| 14 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 |
| 15 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS |
| 16 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER |
| 17 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,75" |
| 18 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 19 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC |
| 20 | 28086A | 2 | SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL |
| 21 | 30013 | 10 | PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 |
| --- | 28747 | - | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD |
| 22 | 28643B | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT,75" |
| 23 | 33713 | 80 | KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT |
| 24 | TF1020 | 40 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 25 | 34011 | 40 | CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 |
| 26 | 21677 | 40 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC |
| --- | 06200639 | - | STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) |
| 27 | 33863 | 2 | STRING GUARD,STD |
| 28 | 28683 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF |
| 29 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 |
| 30 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 |
| 31 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC |
| 32 | TF1029 | 2 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" |
| 33 | TF1016 | 1 | FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" |
| 34 | 06520242 | 1 | FLAP,75",FRONT |
| 35 | 21632 | 26 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 36 | 22016 | 36 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 37 | 21825 | 1 | HEX NUT,3/4",NC |
| 38 | 35339 | 1 | BUSHING |
| 39 | 35340 | 1 | ROLLER |
| 40 | 06530226 | 1 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 8-1/2",NC |

COMMON RSS

75IN FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|-------------------|
| 1 | 06320185 | 1 | BONNET,75,STD,RSS |
| 2 | 28968A | 1 | TRASH GUARD,75" |

COMMON RSS

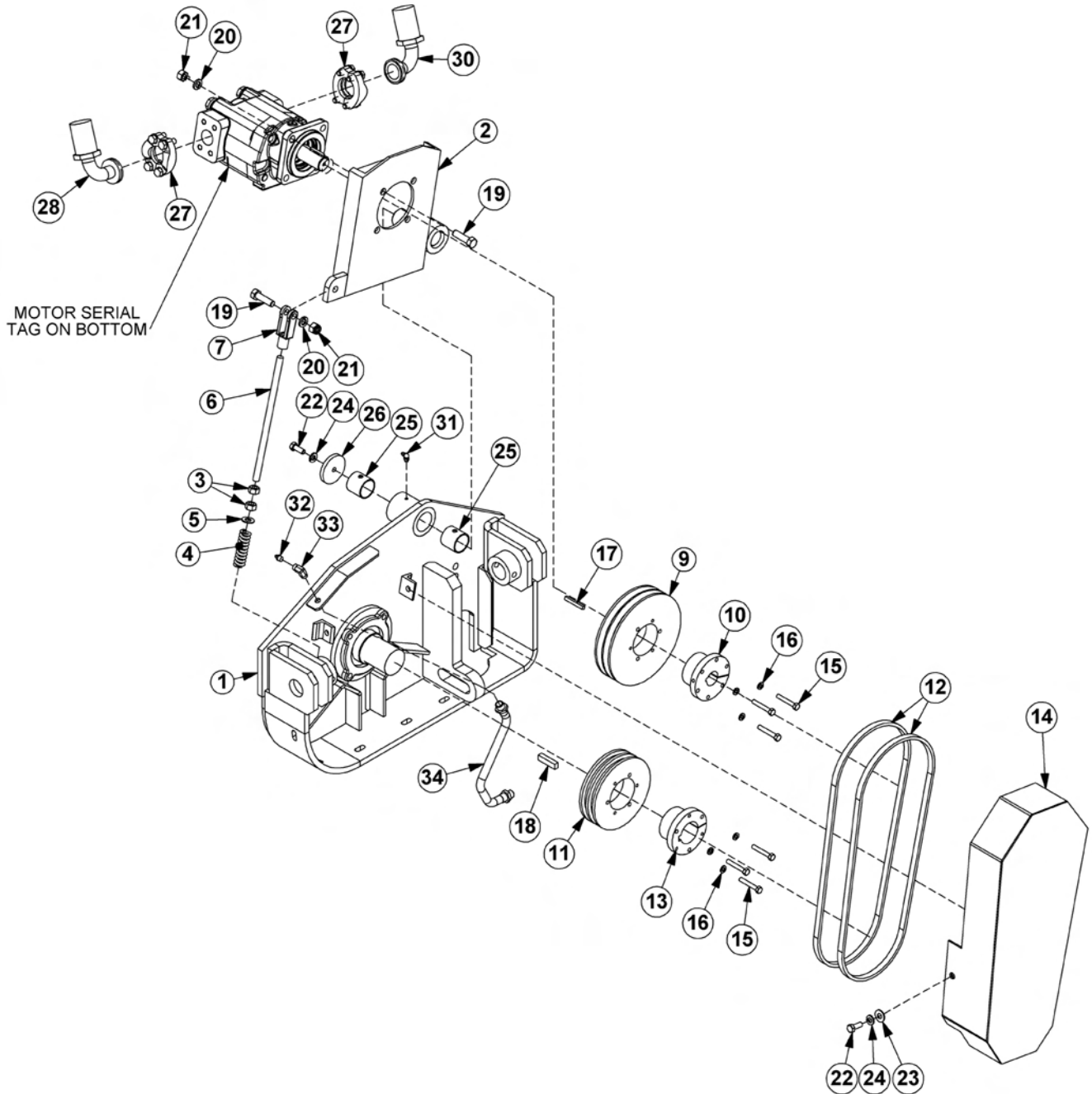
75IN FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 3 | 6T2283 | 10 | CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC |
| 4 | 6T2615 | 10 | WASHER,FENDER,3/8" |
| 5 | 21988 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,3/8" |
| 6 | 21625 | 36 | HEX NUT,3/8",NC |
| 7 | 27975A | 1 | GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT |
| 8 | 21731 | 6 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 9 | 21990 | 8 | LOCKWASHER,1/2" |
| 10 | 21725 | 8 | HEX NUT,1/2",NC |
| 11 | 28735 | 2 | GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY |
| 12 | 06520028 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLR |
| 13 | 06520027 | 2 | CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR |
| 14 | 06520029 | 2 | O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32",AS568A-148 |
| 15 | 06530001 | 12 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS |
| 16 | TF1045B | 2 | STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER |
| 17 | 28738 | 1 | GROUND ROLLER,75" |
| 18 | 6T2330 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 19 | 6T2331 | 8 | CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC |
| 20 | 28086A | 2 | SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL |
| 21 | 30013 | 9 | PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 |
| --- | 28747 | - | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD (22, 23, 24, 25 & 26) |
| ---- | 28748 | - | CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,SMOOTH (22, 23, 24, 25 & 37) |
| 22 | 28643B | 1 | CUTTERSHAFT,75" |
| 23 | 33713 | 80 | FLAIL KNIVES (STANDARD CUT) |
| 24 | TF1020 | 40 | KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL |
| 25 | 34011 | 40 | CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 |
| 26 | 21677 | 40 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC |
| --- | 06200639 | - | STRING GUARD KIT, SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) |
| 27 | 33863 | 2 | STRING GUARD,STD |
| 28 | 28683 | 2 | BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF |
| 29 | 06530217 | 8 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 |
| 30 | 06533006 | 8 | FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 |
| 31 | 21732 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC |
| 32 | TF1029 | 1 | BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" |
| 33 | TF1016 | 1 | FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" |
| 34 | 21632 | 22 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 35 | 22016 | 49 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 36 | 28184A | 40 | FLAIL KNIVES (SMOOTH CUT) |
| 37 | 35339 | 1 | BUSHING |
| 38 | 35340 | 1 | ROLLER |
| 39 | 06530226 | 1 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 8-1/2",NC |

COMMON RSS

FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



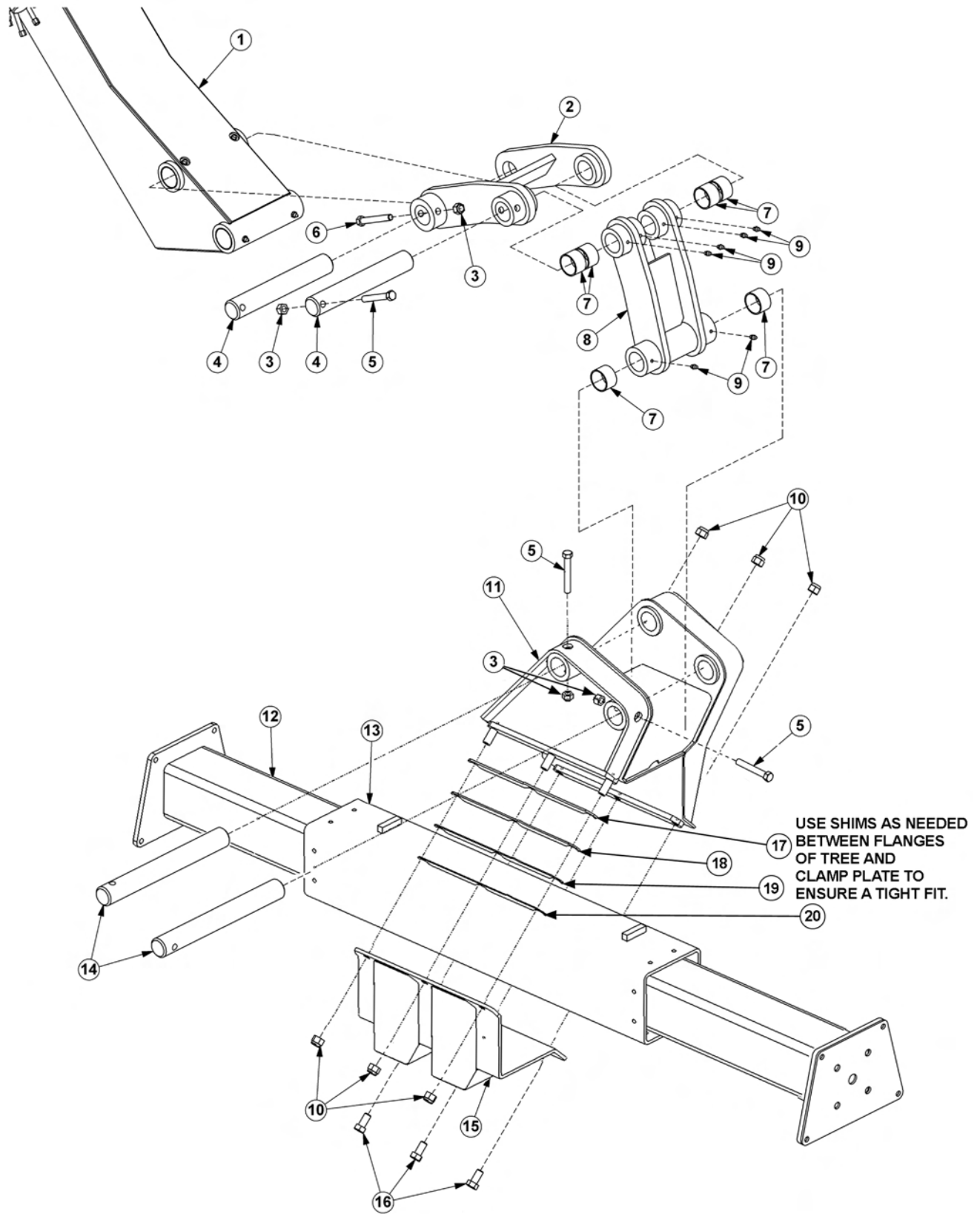
FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--|
| 1 | ----- | - | BONNET *REFER TO HEAD PARTS |
| 2 | 32287 | 1 | MOTOR CHANNEL |
| 3 | 21700 | 2 | HEX NUT,1/2",NF |
| 4 | TF3620A | 1 | SPRING,TENSIONER |
| 5 | 27938 | 1 | BUSHING,MACH,1"OD X 1/2"ID X 14GA. |
| 6 | 40496 | 1 | ROD,THREADED,1/2"NF X 8" |
| 7 | PT3611A | 1 | CLEVIS,6" |
| 8 | 06504013 | 1 | MOTOR |
| 9 | TF3044 | 1 | SHEAVE,8.0" |
| 10 | TF3013 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4",1/4" KEY |
| 11 | TF3040 | 1 | SHEAVE,6.3" |
| 12 | 28702 | 2 | V-BELT (500) |
| 13 | 28723 | 1 | BUSHING,QD,SK 1-15/16" |
| 14 | 32569 | 1 | GUARD,BELT |
| 15 | 21584 | 6 | CAPSCREW,5/16" X 2",NC |
| 16 | 21987 | 6 | LOCKWASHER,5/16" |
| 17 | 06504028 | 1 | KEY (KEY FROM MOTOR) |
| 18 | 26142A | 1 | KEY,1/2" X 1/2" X 2" |
| 19 | 21732 | 5 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC |
| 20 | 21990 | 5 | LOCKWASHER,1/2" |
| 21 | 21725 | 5 | HEX NUT,1/2",NC |
| 22 | 21630 | 3 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC |
| 23 | 22016 | 2 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 24 | 21988 | 3 | LOCKWASHER,3/8" |
| 25 | 27580 | 2 | BEARING,DX,1-1/2",GRM |
| 26 | 28682 | 1 | RETAINING,WASHER,2-1/2" X 5/16" |
| 27 | TF4852 | 2 | KIT,FLANGE,#20 |
| 28 | 06500616 | 1 | HOSE,1" X 104" (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION) |
| 30 | 06500617 | 1 | HOSE,1" X 106" (PRESSURE OF STANDARD ROTATION) |
| 31 | 6T3204 | 1 | GREASE ZERK,1/4" X 90° |
| 32 | 6T3211 | 1 | GREASE ZERK,1/8" |
| 33 | 22085 | 1 | ELBOW,1/8" X 90° |
| 34 | TF1032 | 1 | GREASE HOSE |

COMMON RSS

BOOM PIVOT ASSEMBLY



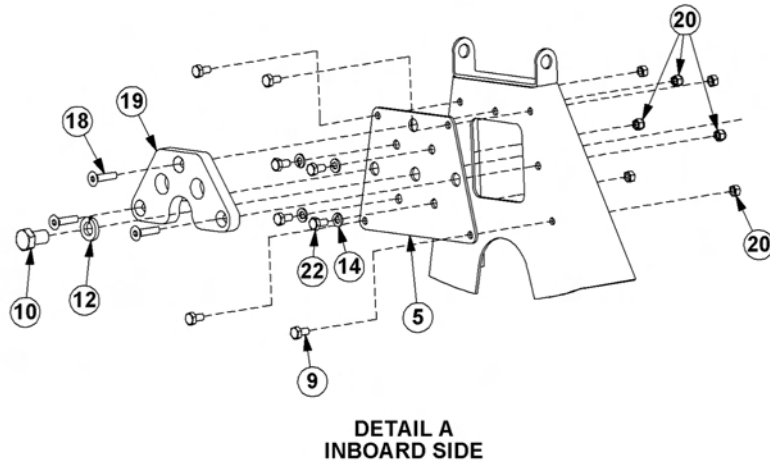
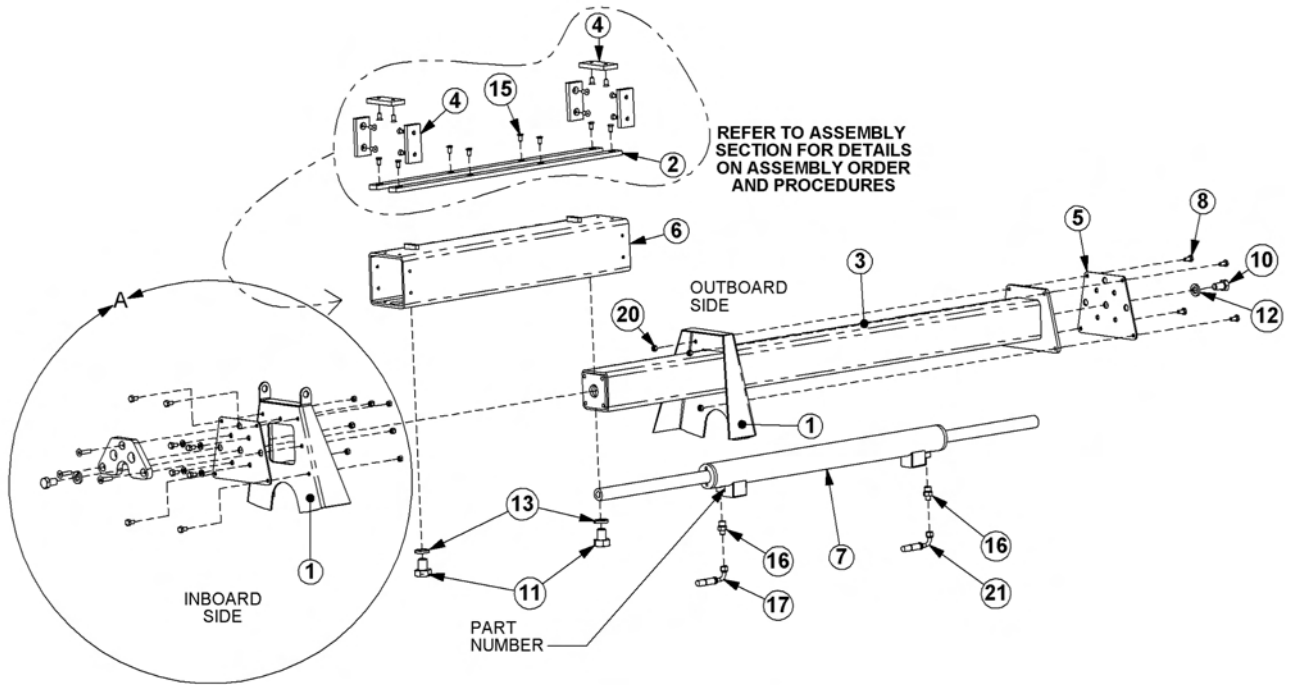
BOOM PIVOT ASSEMBLY

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|------------------------------|
| 1 | ----- | 1 | BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ASSEMBLY |
| 2 | 32316 | 1 | LINKAGE,BOOM TO CYLINDER |
| 3 | 21677 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC |
| 4 | 32319 | 2 | PIN,LINKAGE |
| 5 | 21687 | 3 | CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3",NC |
| 6 | 21688 | 1 | CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-1/4",NC |
| 7 | 32318 | 6 | BEARING |
| 8 | 32745 | 1 | LINKAGE,CYLINDER TO TREE |
| 9 | 6T3207 | 6 | GREASE ZERK,1/4" |
| 10 | 21727 | 6 | NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC |
| 11 | 35332 | 1 | TREE |
| 12 | 35334 | 1 | TUBE,SLIDE |
| 13 | 35337 | 1 | TUBE,TREE |
| 14 | 32313 | 2 | PIN,TREE |
| 15 | 06310118 | 1 | CLAMP,TREE |
| 16 | 21731 | 3 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 17 | 06402105 | - | SHIM, 10 GA |
| 18 | 06402106 | - | SHIM, 12 GA |
| 19 | 06402107 | - | SHIM, 14 GA |
| 20 | 06402108 | - | SHIM, 16GA |

COMMON RSS

SLIDE ASSEMBLY



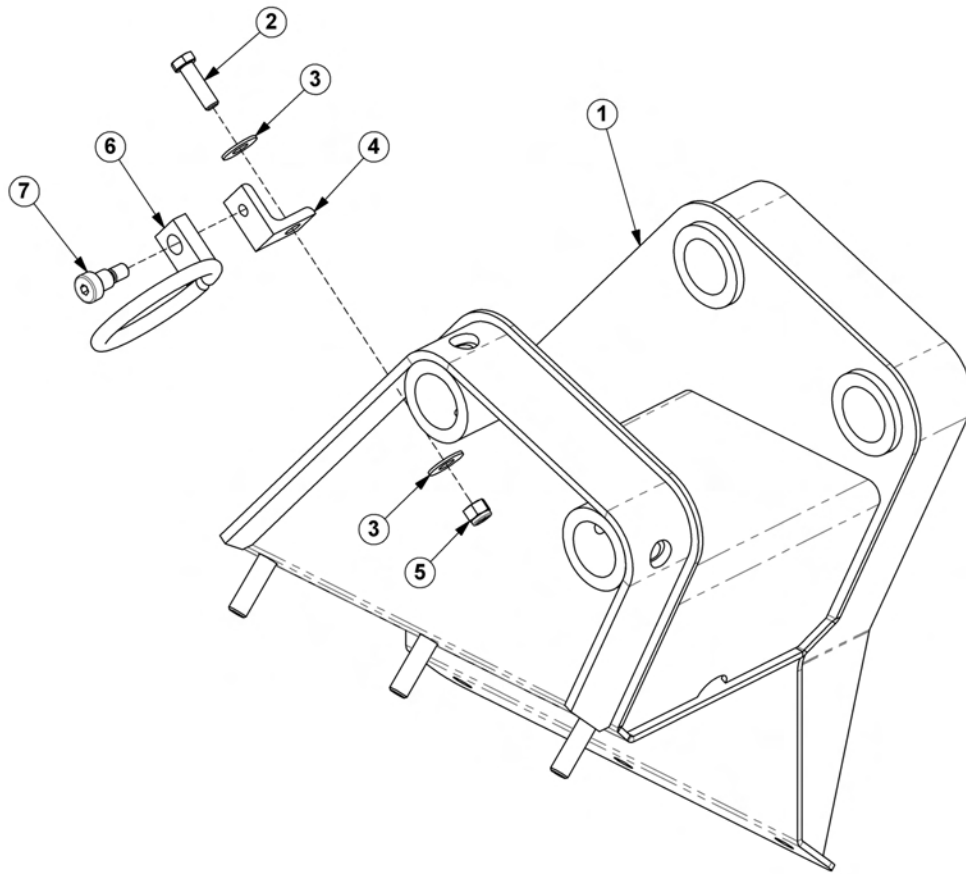
SLIDE ASSEMBLY

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | ----- | - | MOWER *REFER TO MOWER ASSEMBLY PAGE |
| 2 | 35333 | 2 | PAD,SLIDE |
| 3 | 35334 | 1 | TUBE,SLIDE |
| 4 | 35335 | 6 | PAD,SLIDE,SHORT |
| 5 | 35336 | 2 | CAP |
| 6 | 35337 | 1 | TUBE,TREE |
| 7 | 06501027 | 1 | CYLINDER,2-1/2" X 30" |
| 8 | 21632 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 9 | 21630 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC |
| 10 | 21804 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 1-1/4",NF |
| 11 | 21929 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1" X 1-1/4",NC |
| 12 | 21993 | 2 | LOCKWASHER,3/4" |
| 13 | 21995 | 2 | LOCKWASHER,1" |
| 14 | 21990 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,1/4" |
| 15 | 27487 | 20 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5/8",NC,FLT/SKT HD |
| 16 | 33271 | 2 | ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ |
| 17 | 35109 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 126" (ROTARY MOWERS) |
| --- | 06500449 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 53" (FLAIL MOWERS) |
| 18 | 06530103 | 3 | CAPSCREW,FLT HD,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 19 | 06497006 | 1 | BUMPER,RSS |
| 20 | 21627 | 11 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC |
| 21 | 06500480 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 107" (ROTARY MOWERS) |
| --- | 06500449 | 1 | HOSE,1/4" X 53" (FLAIL MOWERS) |
| 22 | 21729 | 4 | CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1" |

COMMON RSS

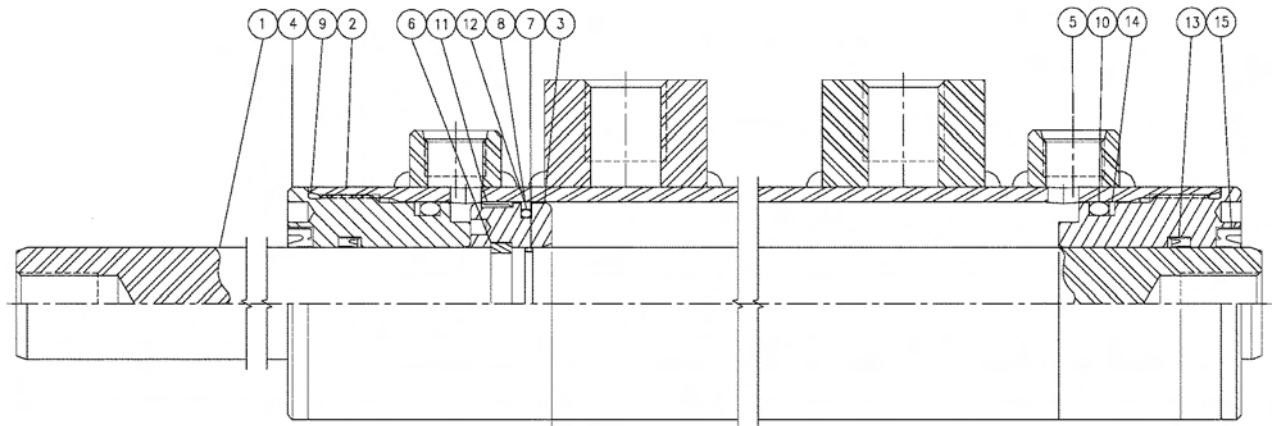
HOSE RING ASSEMBLY



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | ----- | - | TREE *REFER TO BOOM PIVOT ASSY PAGE |
| 2 | 21631 | 1 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC |
| 3 | 22016 | 2 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 4 | 06460043 | 1 | ANGLE,MOUNT |
| 5 | 21627 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC |
| 6 | 6310117 | 1 | RING,HOSE |
| 7 | 06530003 | 1 | CAPSCREW,SHOULDER,SKT HD |
| --- | 06505021 | 1 | COVER,HOSES (BOOM TO HOSE GUIDE) *NOT SHOWN |
| ---- | 06505020 | 1 | COVER,HOSES (HOSE GUIDE TO DECK) *NOT SHOWN |

COMMON RSS

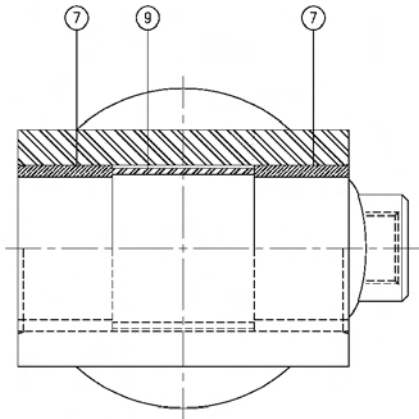
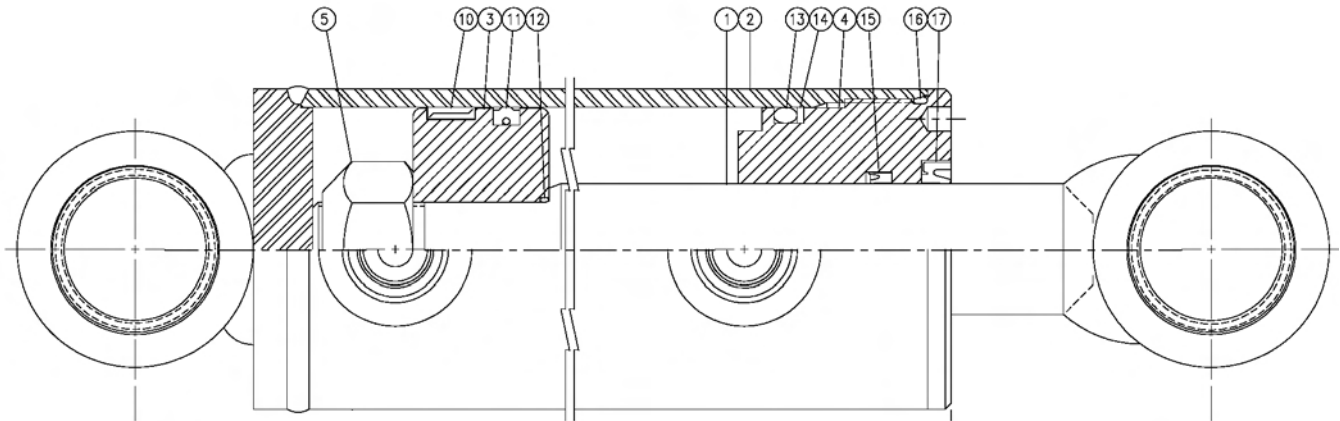
2-1/2IN X 30IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



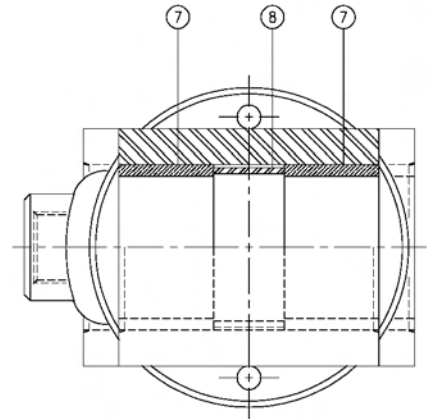
| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|------------------------------|
| --- | 06501027 | - | CYLINDER,WELDED,2-1/2" X 30" |
| 1 | 06501615 | 1 | PISTON ROD ASSY |
| 2 | 06501616 | 1 | BUTT & TUBE ASSY |
| 3 | 06501617 | 1 | PISTON |
| 4 | 06501618 | 1 | GLAND |
| 5 | 06501598 | 1 | PORT PLUG |
| 6-15 | 06501619 | 1 | SEAL KIT |

COMMON RSS

3IN X 15IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



BUTT END VIEW

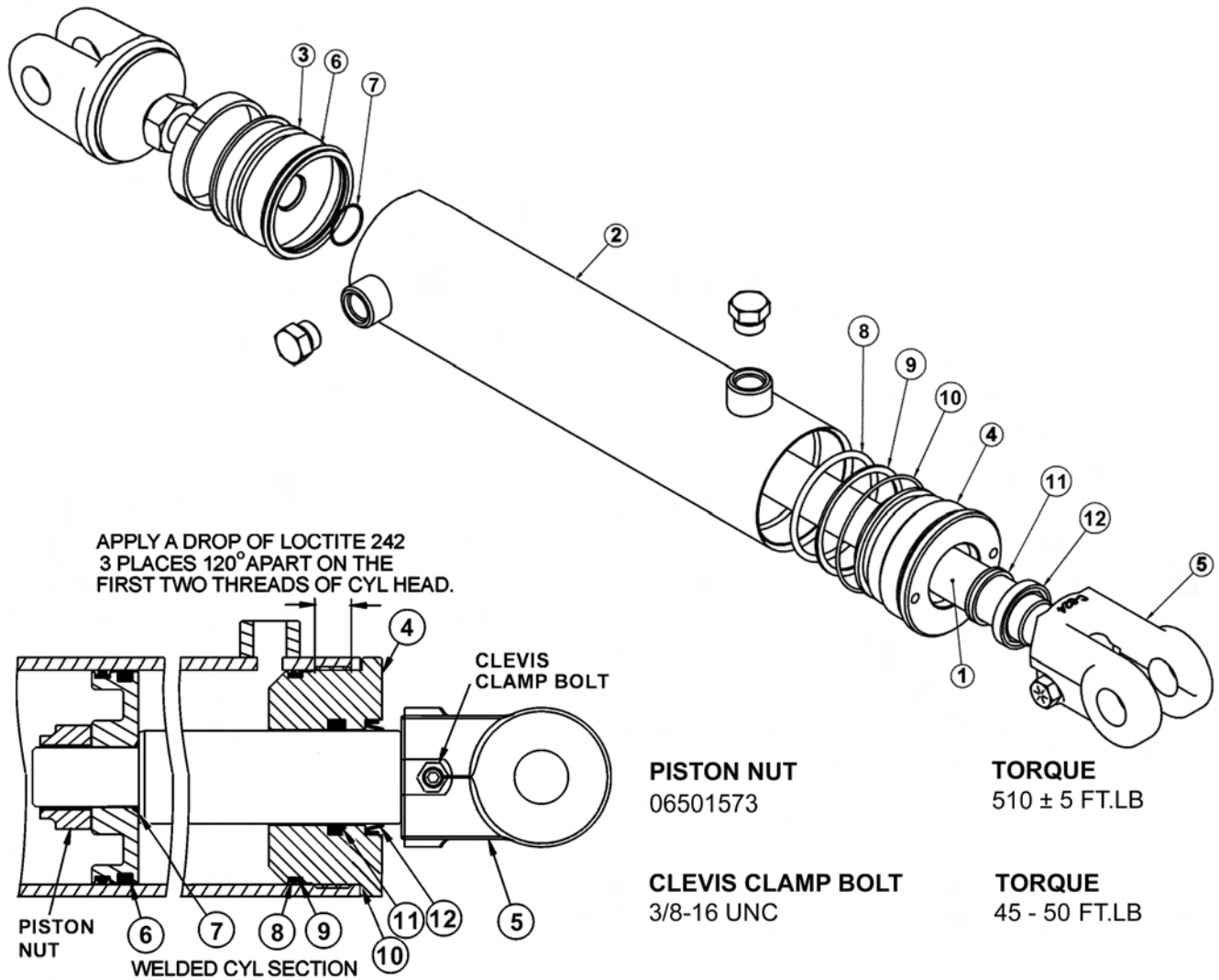


ROD END VIEW

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|----------|------|---|
| --- | 06501026 | - | CYLINDER,WELDED,3" X 15" |
| 1 | 06501608 | 1 | PISTON ROD ASSY |
| 2 | 06501609 | 1 | BUTT & TUBE ASSY |
| 3 | 06501610 | 1 | PISTON |
| 4 | 06501563 | 1 | GLAND |
| 5 | 6T0179 | 1 | LOCK NUT,1-1/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 315 FT.LB.) |
| 6 | 06501598 | 2 | PORT PLUG (NOT SHOWN) |
| 7 | 06501611 | 4 | BUSHING |
| 8 | 06501612 | 1 | SPACER,ROD END |
| 9 | 06501613 | 1 | SPACER,BUTT END |
| 10-17 | 06501614 | 1 | SEAL KIT |

COMMON RSS

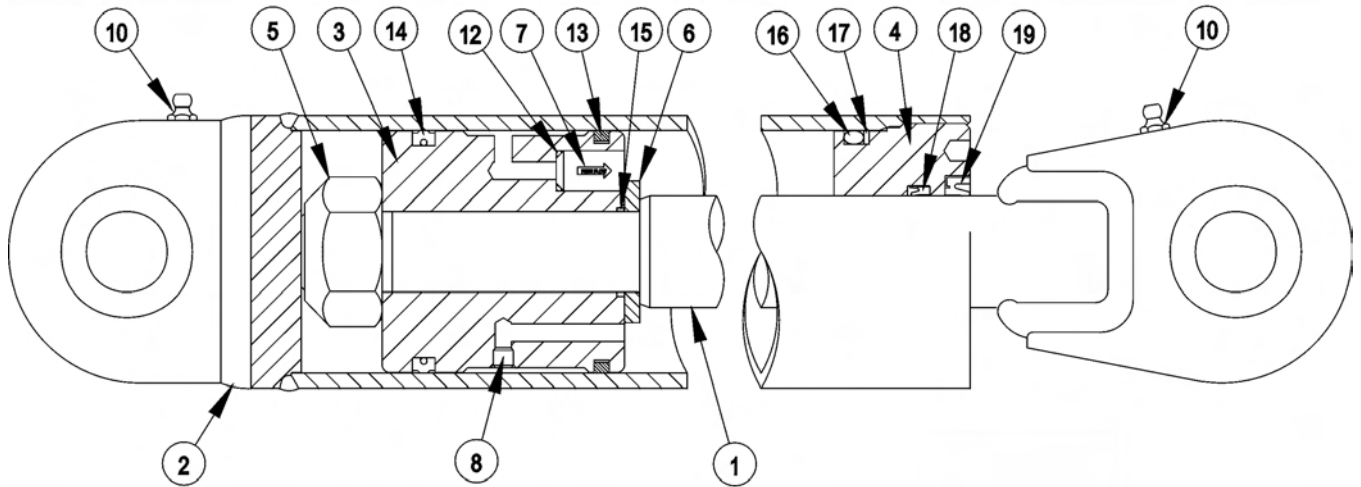
4IN X 14IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



WARNING - MECHANICAL FASTENERS MUST BE TORQUED TO RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS DURING REPAIR TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|----------|------|--------------------------------------|
| ----- | 06501028 | 1 | HYDRAULIC CYLINDER COMPLETE |
| 1 | 06501623 | 1 | ROD |
| 2 | 06501624 | 1 | TUBE WELDMENT |
| 3 | 06501558 | 1 | PISTON |
| 4 | 06501607 | 1 | CYLINDER HEAD |
| 5 | 6T0172 | 1 | CLEVIS |
| ----- | 06501560 | 1 | SEAL REPAIR KIT (ITEMS 6 THROUGH 12) |

4IN X 15IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN

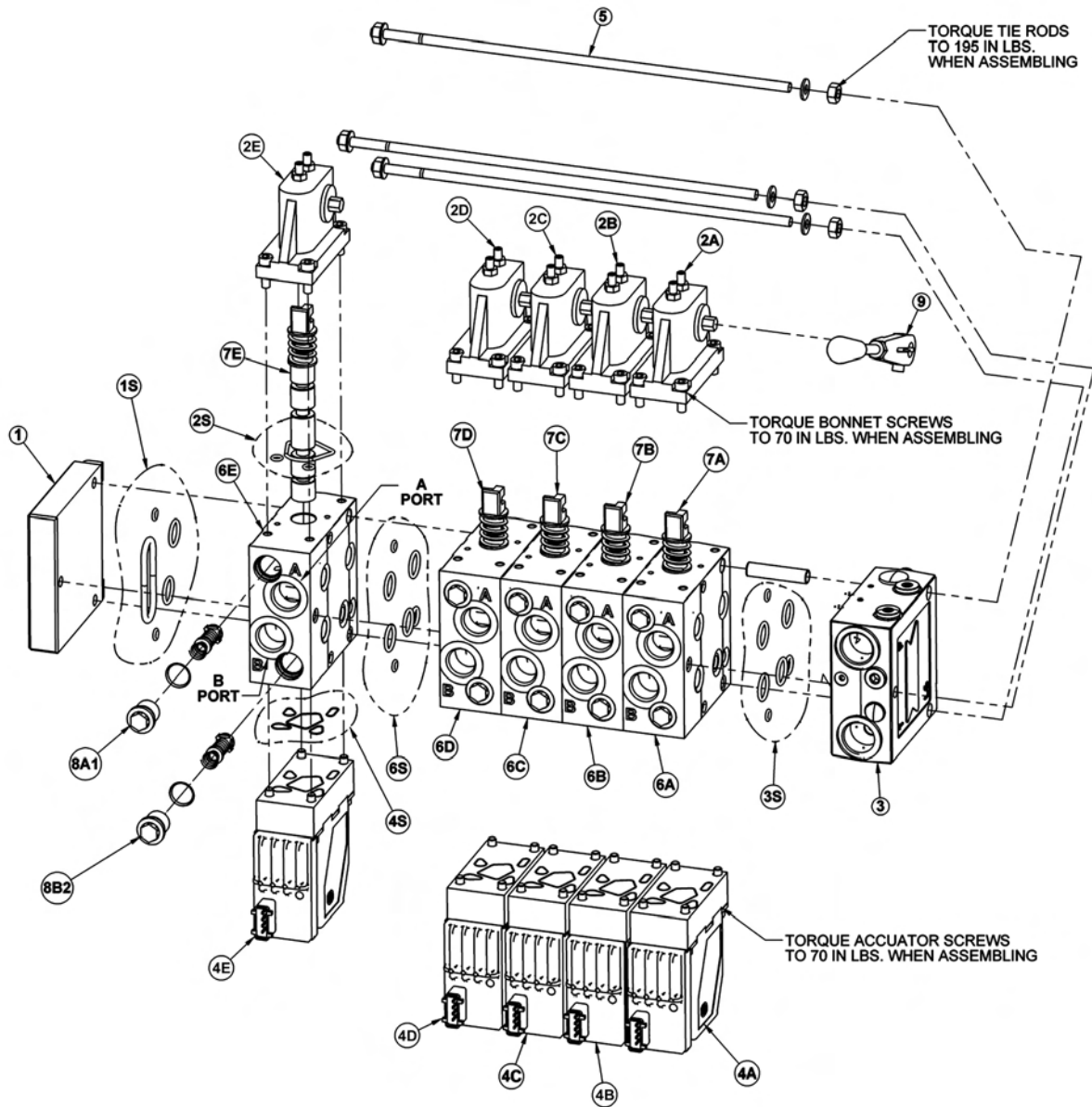


WARNING - MECHANICAL FASTENERS MUST BE TORQUED TO RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS DURING REPAIR TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--|
| --- | 32365 | - | CYLINDER, WELDED, 4" X 15" |
| 1 | 06501604 | 1 | PISTON ROD ASSY |
| 2 | 06501605 | 1 | BUTT & TUBE ASSY |
| 3 | 06501606 | 1 | PISTON |
| 4 | 06501607 | 1 | GLAND |
| 5 | 06501753 | 1 | LOCK NUT, 1-1/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 510 FT.LB.) |
| 9 | 33757 | 1 | SEAL KIT, PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19) |
| 10 | ----- | 2 | GREASE ZERK |
| 12 | ----- | 1 | O - RING |
| 13 | ----- | 1 | CAST IRON PISTON RING |
| 14 | ----- | 1 | CROWN SEAL |
| 15 | ----- | 1 | O - RING |
| 16 | ----- | 1 | O - RING |
| 17 | ----- | 1 | BACK - UP WASHER |
| 18 | ----- | 1 | U - CUP |
| 19 | ----- | 1 | WIPER |
| 20 | 34335 | 2 | SPHERICAL BEARING (NOT SHOWN) |

NOTES

5 SPOOL ELECTRONIC VALVE



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|----------|------|-------------------------|
| ----- | 06502096 | - | VLV,5SP,32PVG,SIDE STOW |
| 1 | 06502074 | 1 | END PLATE |
| 1S | 06505013 | 1 | END PLATE SEAL KIT |
| 2 | ----- | 5 | BONNET |
| 2S | 06505042 | 1 | BONNET SEAL KIT |
| 2A | 42197 | 1 | MAIN BOOM BONNET |
| 2B | 42197 | 1 | SECONDARY BOOM BONNET |
| 2C | 42197 | 1 | DECK ROLL BONNET |
| 2D | 42197 | 1 | BOOM SWIVEL BONNET |
| 2E | 42197 | 1 | DECK SHIELD BONNET |

COMMON RSS

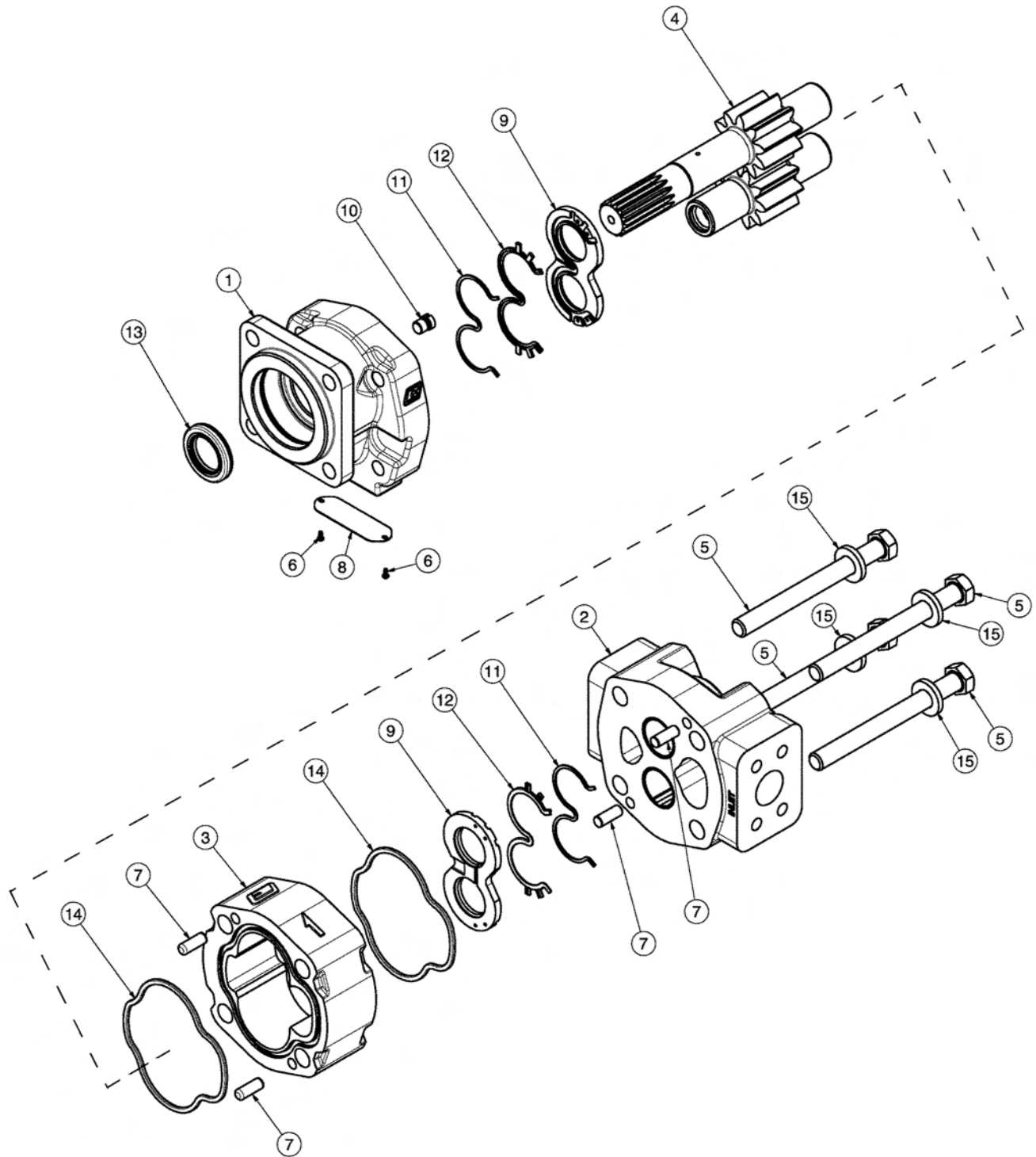
5 SPOOL ELECTRONIC VALVE

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|------------------------------------|
| 3 | 34308 | 1 | INLET SECTION |
| 3S | 06505013 | 1 | INLET SECTION SEAL KIT |
| 4 | ----- | 5 | ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR |
| 4A | 06502101 | 1 | MAIN BOOM ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR |
| 4B | 06502101 | 1 | SECONDARY BOOM ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR |
| 4C | 06502100 | 1 | DECK ROLL ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR |
| 4D | 06502101 | 1 | BOOM SWIVEL ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR |
| 4E | 06502099 | 1 | DECK SHIELD ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR |
| 5 | 42202 | 1 | TIE-BOLT KIT |
| 6 | ----- | 5 | SECTION |
| 6S | 06505013 | 1 | SECTION SEAL KIT |
| 6A | 42698 | 1 | MAIN BOOM SECTION |
| 6B | 42698 | 1 | SEC BOOM SECTION |
| 6C | 06502076 | 1 | DECK ROLL SECTION |
| 6D | 42698 | 1 | BOOM SWIVEL SECTION |
| 6E | 06502077 | 1 | SHIELD SECTION |
| 7 | ----- | 5 | SPOOL |
| 7A | 42697 | 1 | MAIN BOOM SPOOL |
| 7B | 42697 | 1 | SEC BOOM SPOOL |
| 7C | 4242106 | 1 | DECK ROLL SPOOL |
| 7D | 06502073 | 1 | BOOM SWIVEL SPOOL |
| 7E | 42201 | 1 | DECK SHIELD SPOOL |
| 8 | ----- | 10 | ANTI CAV/SHOCK RELIEF |
| 8A1 | 42650 | 1 | MAIN BOOM A PORT RELIEF |
| 8A2 | 06502069 | 1 | MAIN BOOM B PORT RELIEF |
| 8B1 | 42650 | 1 | SEC BOOM A PORT RELIEF |
| 8B2 | 42295 | 1 | SEC BOOM B PORT RELIEF |
| 8C1 | 42296 | 1 | DECK ROLL A PORT RELIEF |
| 8C2 | 42295 | 1 | DECK ROLL B PORT RELIEF |
| 8D1 | 42295 | 1 | BOOM SWIVEL A PORT RELIEF |
| 8D2 | 42295 | 1 | BOOM SWIVEL B PORT RELIEF |
| 8E1 | 06502069 | 1 | DECK SHIELD A PORT RELIEF |
| 8E2 | 06502069 | 1 | DECK SHIELD B PORT RELIEF |
| 9 | 33459 | 1 | HANDLE |

COMMON RSS

FRONT PUMP BREAKDOWN



COMMON RSS

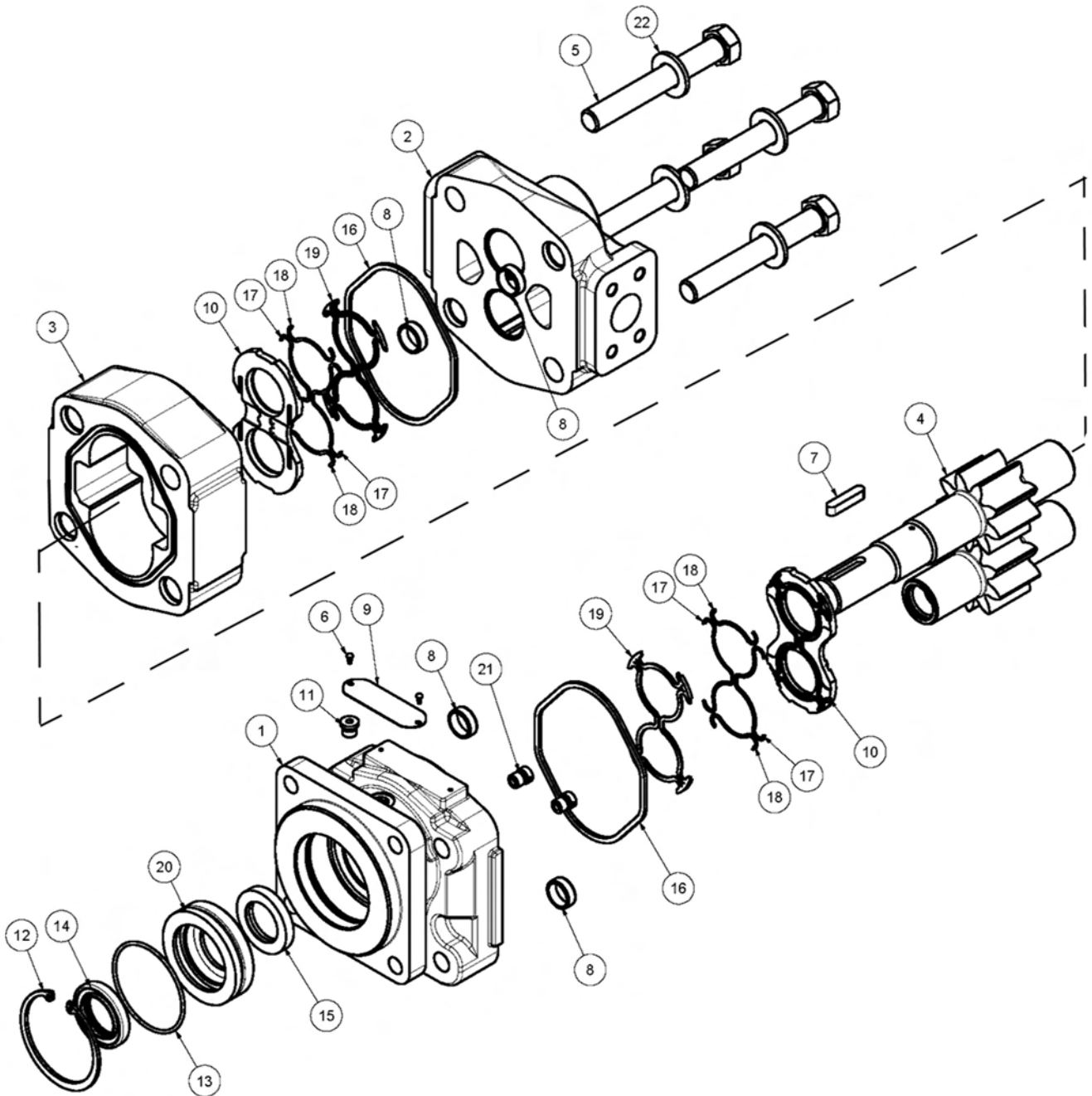
FRONT PUMP BREAKDOWN

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------------------|
| --- | 23152 | 1 | PUMP ASSEMBLY,1-3/4",COMPLETE |
| 1 | 22766 | 1 | SHAFT END COVER |
| 2 | 22779 | 1 | PORT END COVER |
| 3 | 22774 | 1 | GEAR HOUSING,1-3/4" |
| 4 | 22771 | 1 | GEAR SET |
| 5 | 23824 | 4 | CAPSCREW |
| 6 | 06504078 | 2 | SCREW,DRIVE |
| 7 | 22773 | 4 | DOWEL PINS |
| 8 | 06504077 | 1 | NAMEPLATE |
| 9 | 22770 | 2 | THRUST PLATE |
| 10 | 22767 | 1 | PLUG |
| 11 | 06504075 | 2 | SEAL,BK-UP |
| 12 | 06504074 | 2 | SEAL,CHAN |
| 13 | 22765 | 1 | SEAL,LIP |
| 14 | 06504076 | 2 | SEAL,SQ-R |
| 15 | 02961917 | 4 | WASHER |
| --- | 24150 | 1 | SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 11, 12, 13 AND 14) |

COMMON RSS

ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN



COMMON RSS

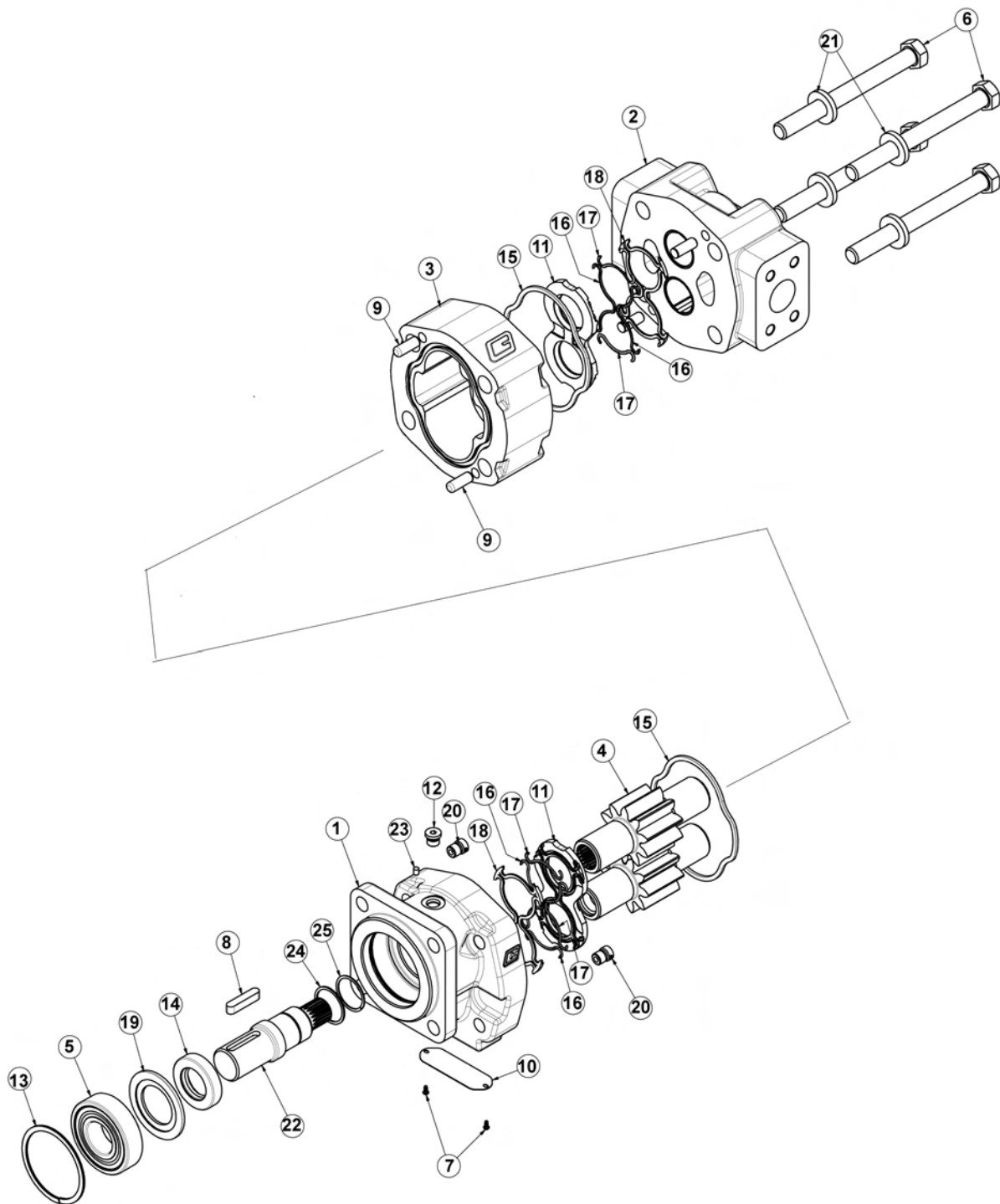
ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|----------------------|
| --- | 06504011 | - | MOTOR ASSEMBLY,TRB60 |
| 1 | 22790 | 1 | END,COVER |
| 2 | 06504088 | 1 | HOUSING, PEC |
| 3 | 06504062 | 1 | HOUSING, GEAR,TRB60 |
| 4 | 06504090 | 1 | SET, GEAR SHAFT |
| 5 | 06504104 | 4 | CAP SCREW,TRB60 |
| 6 | 06504078 | 2 | SCREW, DRIVE |
| 7 | 06504092 | 1 | KEY |
| 8 | 06504093 | 4 | PIN, DOWEL |
| 9 | 06504094 | 1 | NAME PLATE |
| 10 | 06504095 | 2 | THRPL |
| 11 | 2961940 | 1 | PLUG, ODT |
| 12 | 2962200 | 1 | RING, SNAP |
| 13 | 06504096 | 1 | O RING |
| 14 | 6T5101 | 1 | SEAL, LIP |
| 15 | 06504097 | 1 | SEAL, LIP |
| 16 | 22797 | 2 | SEAL, SQ-R |
| 17 | 06504098 | 4 | SEAL, SIDE CHAN |
| 18 | 06504099 | 4 | SEAL, END CHAN |
| 19 | 06504100 | 2 | SEAL, BK-UP |
| 20 | 06504101 | 1 | RTNR, SEAL |
| 21 | 6T5809 | 2 | CHECK ASS'Y |
| 22 | 06504102 | 4 | WASHER |
| --- | 06504103 | 1 | SEAL KIT |

COMMON RSS

FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN



COMMON RSS

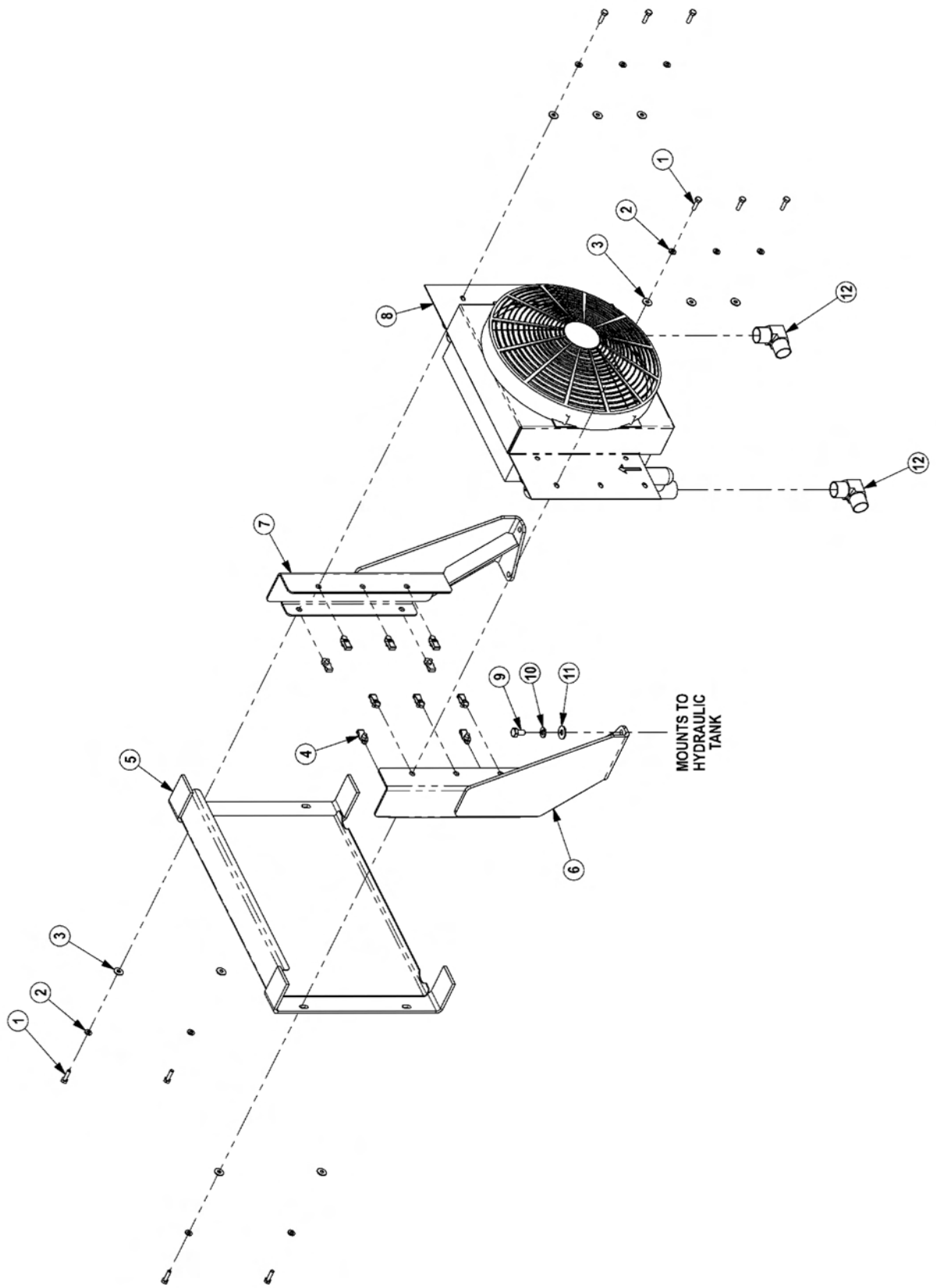
FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| --- | 06504132 | 1 | MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350 - TBF50, TBF63 |
| 1 | 06504141 | 1 | SHAFT END COVER |
| 2 | 06504040 | 1 | PORT END COVER |
| 3 | 06504041 | 1 | GEAR HOUSING |
| 4 | 06504117 | 1 | MATCHED GEAR SET |
| 5 | TF4402 | 1 | BALL BEARING |
| 6 | 06504043 | 4 | CAP SCREW |
| 7 | 06504044 | 2 | SET SCREW |
| 8 | 06504028 | 1 | KEY |
| 9 | 06504045 | 4 | DOWEL PIN |
| 10 | ----- | 1 | NAMEPLATE |
| 11 | 0763759 | 1 | THRUSTPLATE |
| 12 | 02961940 | 1 | PLUG, ODT (0.25) |
| 13 | TF4401 | 1 | SNAP RING |
| 14 | 06504142 | 1 | LIP SEAL |
| 15 | TF4410 | 2 | GASKET SEAL |
| 16 | 06504046 | 4 | SIDE SEAL |
| 17 | 06504047 | 4 | END SEAL |
| 18 | TF4407 | 2 | BACK-UP SEAL |
| 19 | 06504122 | 1 | SEAL RETAINER |
| 20 | 6T5809 | 2 | CHECK ASSEMBLY |
| 21 | 02961917 | 4 | WASHER |
| 22 | 06504140 | 1 | SHAFT |
| 23 | 06504139 | 1 | BREATHER |
| 24 | 06504121 | 1 | SPACER, BRG |
| 25 | 06504119 | 1 | SNAP RING |
| --- | 06504022 | 1 | SEAL KIT |

COMMON RSS

COOLER ASSEMBLY - OPTION



COMMON RSS

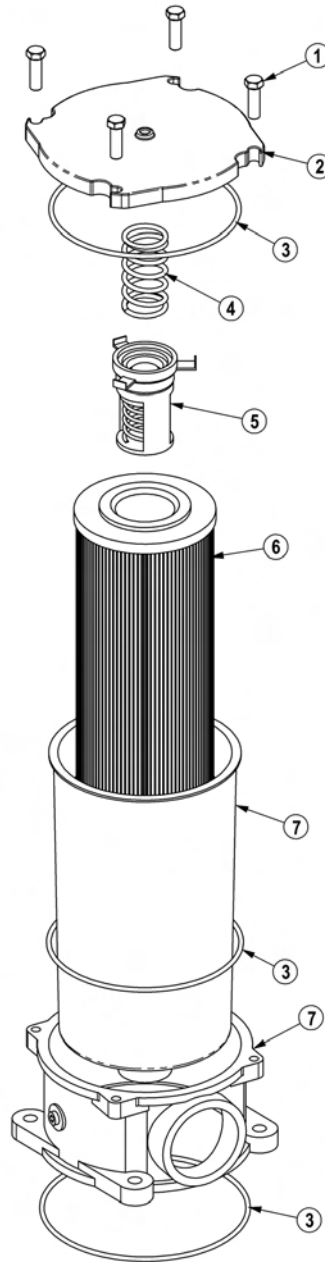
COOLER ASSEMBLY - OPTION

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 21530 | 10 | CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC |
| 2 | 21986 | 10 | LOCKWASHER,1/4 |
| 3 | 22014 | 10 | FLATWASHER,1/4 |
| 4 | 35176 | 10 | 1/4 U-NUT |
| 5 | 06370015 | 1 | SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT |
| 6 | 06380006 | 1 | MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH |
| 7 | 06380007 | 1 | MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH |
| 8 | 06510026 | 1 | COOLER,FRONT MNT |
| 9 | 21629 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC |
| 10 | 21988 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/8 |
| 11 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8 |
| 12 | 34117 | 2 | ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED |

COMMON RSS

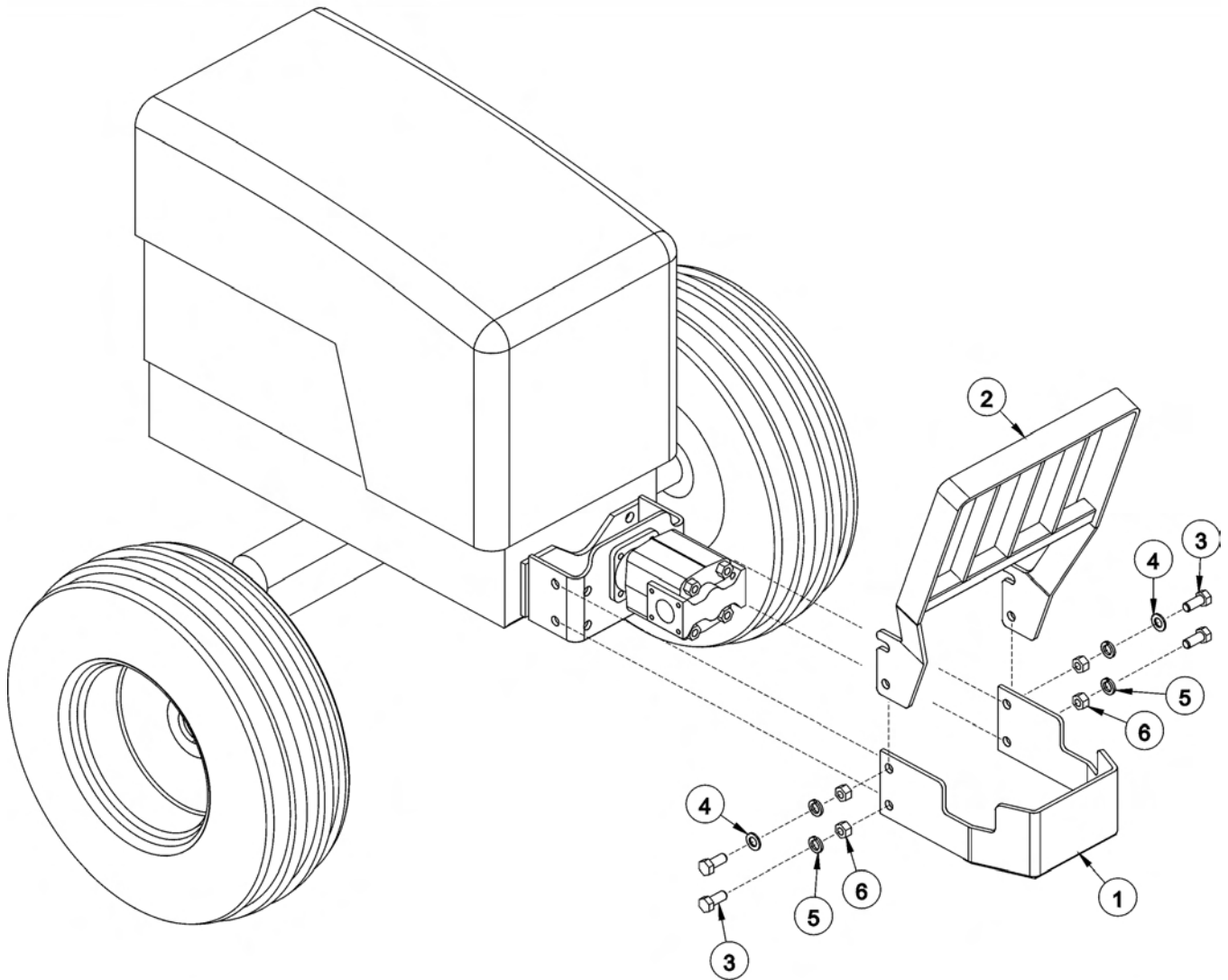
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------------|
| --- | 06505044 | - | FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON |
| 1 | 28583 | 4 | CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM(1.25 PITCH) |
| 2 | 06505045 | 1 | COVER |
| 3 | 06505046 | 1 | SEAL KIT |
| 4 | 06505047 | 1 | SPRING |
| 5 | 06505048 | 1 | BYPASS |
| 6 | 35259 | 1 | FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE |
| 7 | 06505049 | 1 | CAN/BODY |

COMMON RSS

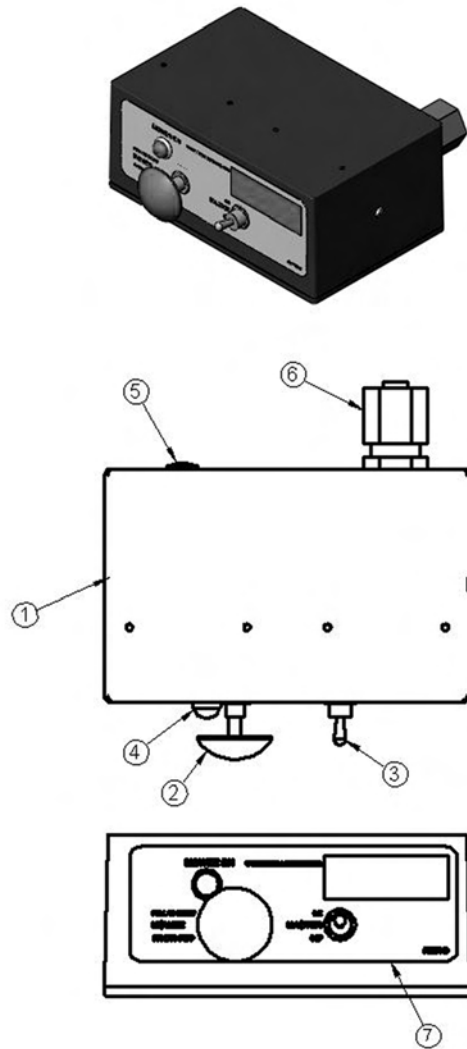
PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 32430 | 1 | UNIVERSAL PUMP GUARD |
| 2 | 32737 | 1 | UNIVERSAL GRILL GUARD |
| 3 | 21833 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC |
| 4 | 22021 | 2 | FLATWASHER,3/4" |
| 5 | 21993 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/4" |
| 6 | 21825 | 4 | HEX NUT,3/4",NC |

COMMON RSS

MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX

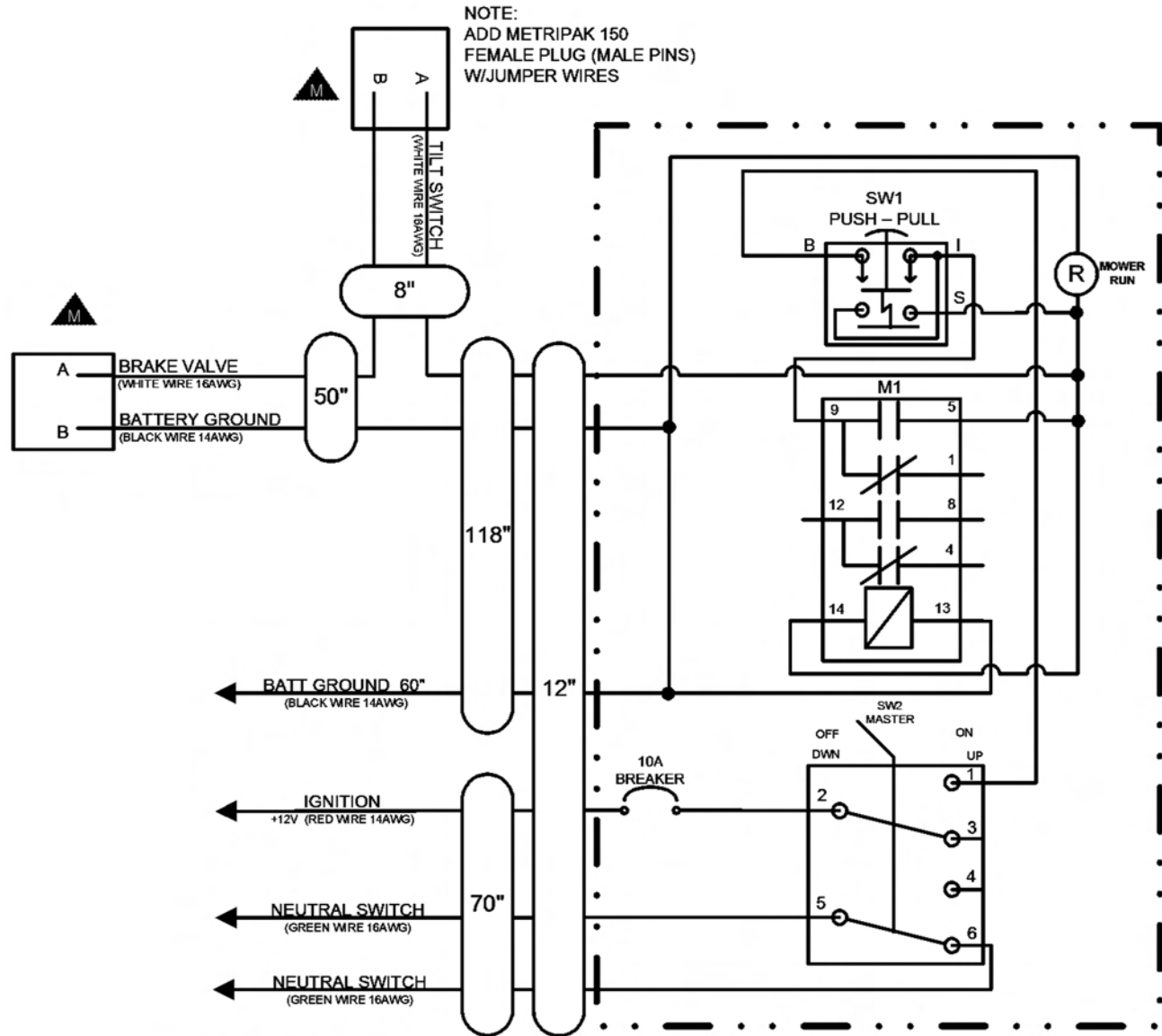


| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 06514013 | 1 | SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510102 |
| 2 | 35226 | 1 | SWITCH,MOWER,COLEHERSEE |
| 3 | 33811 | 1 | SWITCH,MASTER/DECK FLOAT |
| 4 | 6T3923 | 1 | INDICTATOR LIGHT,ON,RED |
| 5 | 06514014 | 1 | BREAKER,10A,SWBX |
| 6 | 34540 | 1 | STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON |
| 7 | 06550018 | 1 | DECAL,SWTCHBX,TM/TSF,CG |
| 8 | 35227 | 1 | RELAY,DP,DT,12V,LY2F,35226 |

COMMON RSS

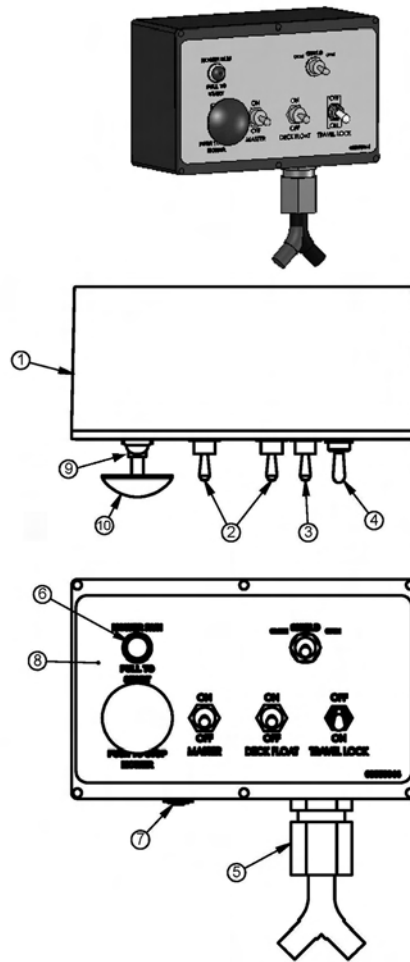
MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC

06510102 SCHEMATIC COMMON GROUND SWITCH BOX SIDE MOWER



SEE DRAWING # 06515000 FOR A FULL DESCRIPTION OF ALL CONNECTORS

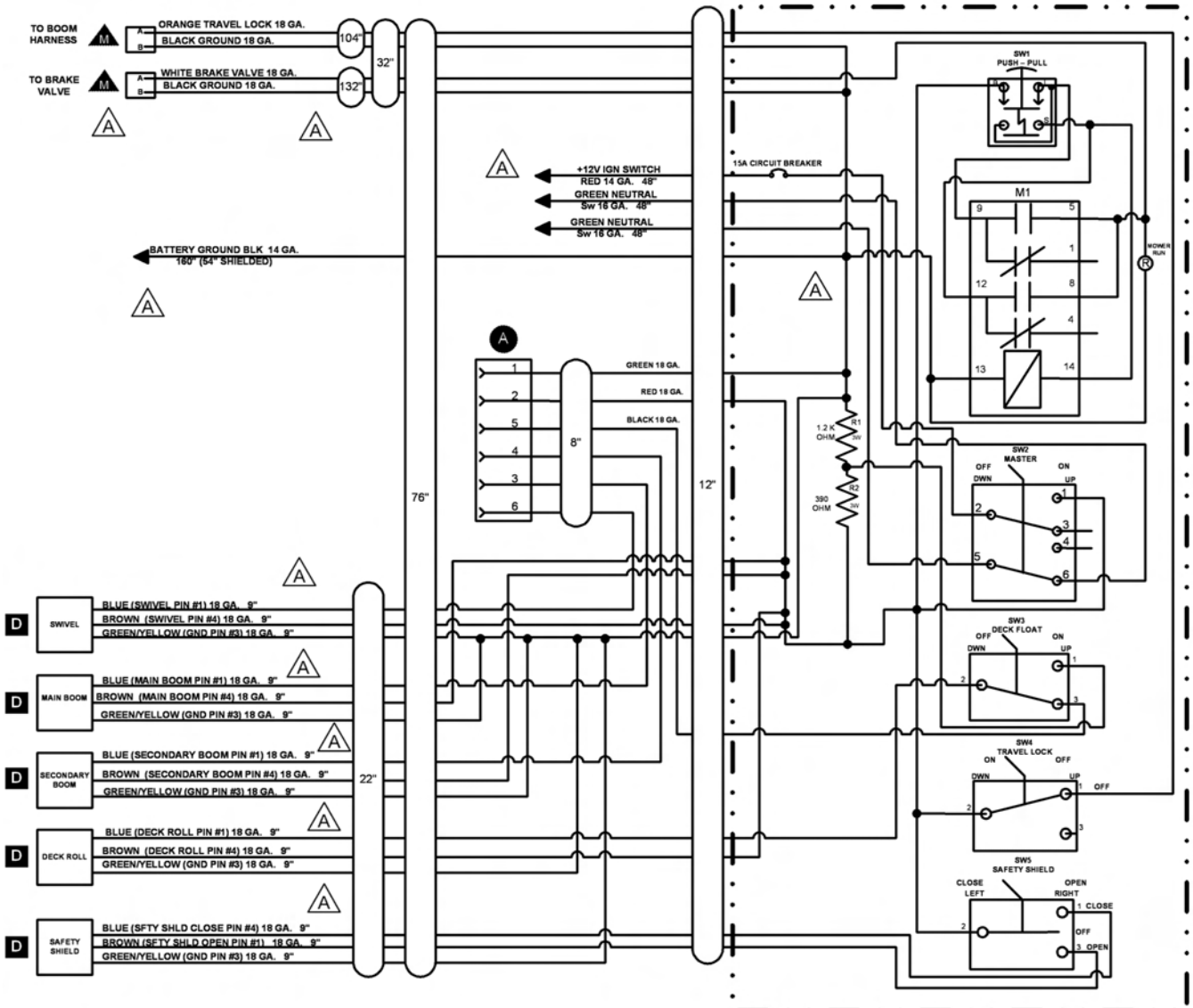
ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 06510196 | 1 | SWBX,ASSY |
| 2 | 33811 | 2 | SWITCH,MASTER/DECK FLOAT |
| 3 | 33813 | 1 | SWITCH,SFTY SHIELD |
| 4 | 34532 | 1 | SWITCH,TRVL LCK |
| 5 | 34540 | 1 | STRAIN RELIEF,3/4",BLACK,NYLON |
| 6 | 6T3923 | 1 | INDICTATOR LIGHT,ON,RED |
| 7 | 06514006 | 1 | BREAKER,15A,SWBX |
| 8 | 06550044 | 1 | DECAL,SWBX,06510047 |
| 9 | 35226 | 1 | SWITCH,MOWER,COLEHERSEE |
| 10 | 35227 | 1 | RELAY,DP,DT,12V,LY2F,35226 |

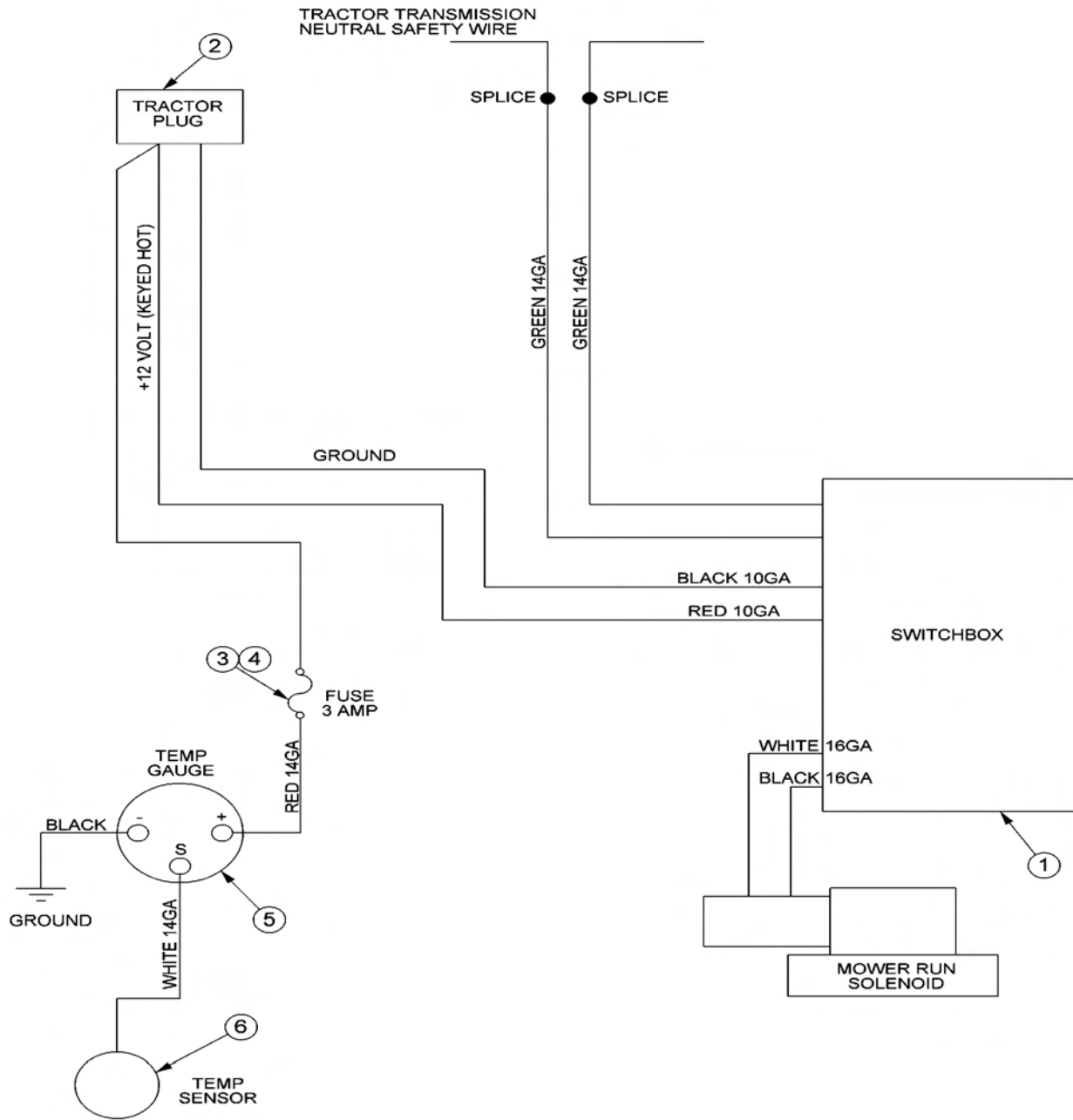
COMMON RSS

ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SCHEMATIC



COMMON RSS

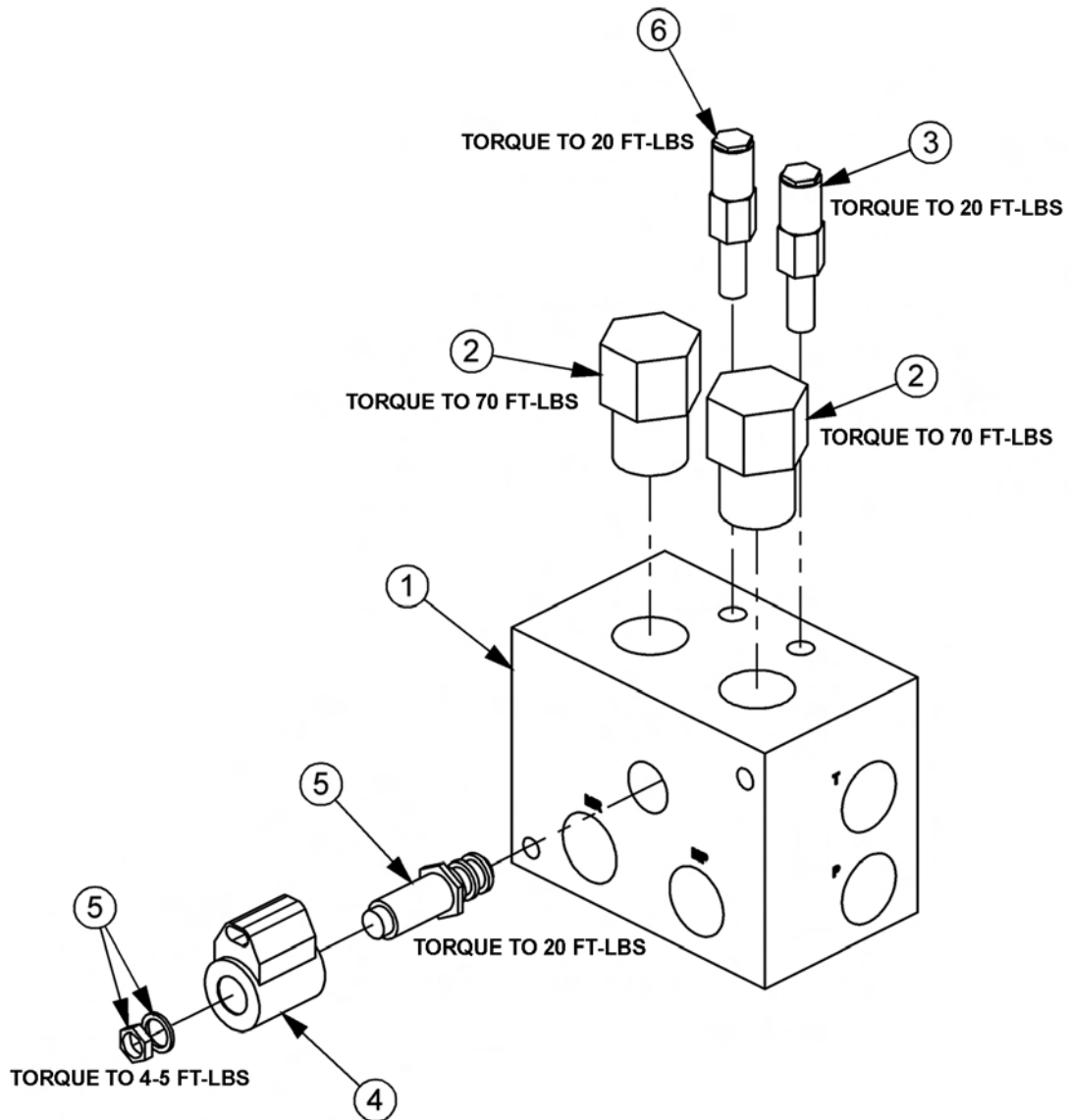
SOLENOID SWITCH BOX AND WIRING



| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|------------------------------|
| 1 | ----- | - | SWITCH BOX |
| 2 | RE37651 | 1 | PLUG,AUX PWR |
| 3 | 24204 | 1 | FUSE HOLDER,IN-LINE (OPTION) |
| 4 | 6T3965 | 1 | FUSE,3AMP (OPTION) |
| 5 | 6T3934 | 1 | TEMPERATURE GAUGE (OPTION) |
| 6 | 6T3931 | 1 | TEMPERATURE SENSOR (OPTION) |

COMMON RSS

BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY

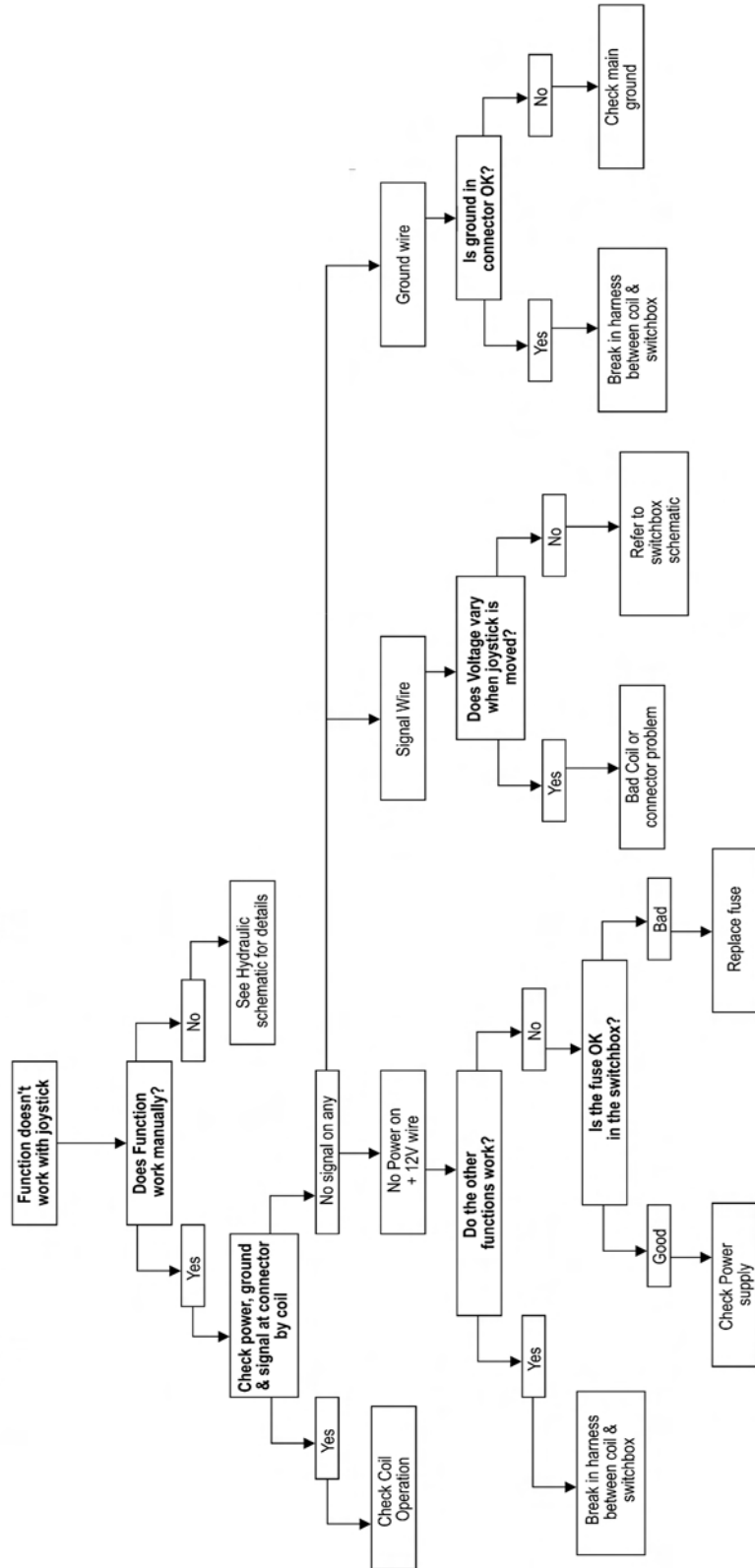


| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|--|
| --- | 06510083 | 1 | BRAKE VALVE, ASSY |
| 1 | 34092 | 1 | BRAKE VALVE, BLANK |
| 2 | 34094 | 2 | LOGIC ELEMENT |
| 3 | 34095 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI |
| 4 | 06510095 | 1 | METRI PAK COIL |
| 5 | 34093 | 1 | CARTRIDGE, 2 POSITION, 3 WAY (WITH NUT & WASHER) |
| 6 | 34091 | 1 | RELIEF VALVE, 2600 PSI |
| --- | 34096 | 2 | RELIEF SEAL KIT |
| ---- | 34097 | 1 | SOLENOID SEAL KIT |
| --- | 34098 | 2 | ELEMENT SEAL KIT |

COMMON RSS

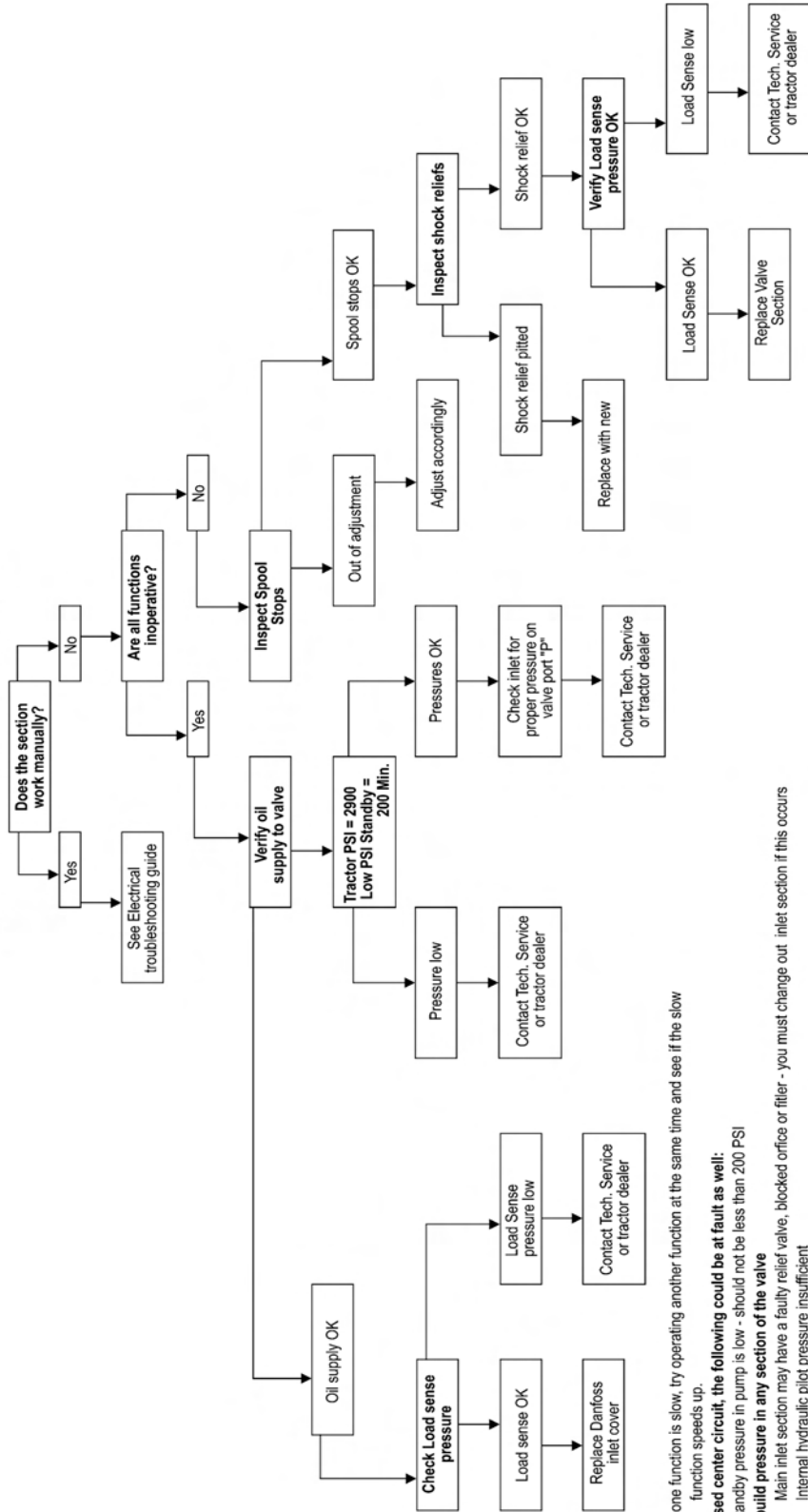
ELECTRICAL TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Joystick Electrical Troubleshooting guide



HYDRAULIC TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Hydraulic Troubleshooting guide



Notes: If one function is slow, try operating another function at the same time and see if the slow function speeds up.

On a closed center circuit, the following could be at fault as well:

Tractor standby pressure in pump is low - should not be less than 200 PSI

Cannot build pressure in any section of the valve

Main inlet section may have a faulty relief valve, blocked orifice or filter - you must change out inlet section if this occurs
Internal hydraulic pilot pressure insufficient

TROUBLESHOOTING

JOYSTICK TROUBLESHOOTING

Boom operation not responding to joystick movement.
Isolate hydraulic vs. electronic symptom.

Turn off electronic master switch (preventing electronic actuator on valve from attempting to hold spool in neutral position). With tractor engine running, operate the valve section with the manual handle. If function operates normally, continue with electronic inspection. If function does not operate normally, continue with hydraulic inspection.

Electronic inspection.

Connect a voltmeter to the cable connector of the valve section that is not operating. This will allow you to measure supply and signal voltage when the joystick is operated.

Main, Secondary, and Swivel Valves – signal voltage should be 50% of supply voltage with joystick in Neutral position, up to 75% of supply voltage in B direction, down to 25% of supply voltage in A direction. Signal voltage should change smoothly with lever movement.

Pin #1 – Supply Voltage Pin #2 – Signal Voltage Pin #gnd – ground

Deck Roll Valve or Float Valve – signal voltage should be 50% of supply voltage with joystick in Neutral position, up to 65% of supply voltage in B direction, down to 35% of supply voltage in A direction. Signal voltage should change smoothly with lever movement. Signal voltage should be approximately 75% of supply voltage when float switch is operated.

Pin #1 – Supply Voltage Pin #2 – Signal Voltage Pin #gnd – ground

Shield Valve or On/Off Valve – Voltage on pin #1 should be equal to supply voltage when switch is operated in A direction. Voltage on pin #2 should be equal to supply voltage when switch is operated in B direction.

Pin #1 – Signal Voltage Pin #2 – Signal Voltage Pin #gnd – ground

If none of the valve will operate with electrical signal, verify that there is oil pressure at the valve inlet. Electrical Valves must have pilot supply oil to move the spools.

Possible electronic problems.

Open circuit (broken wire, bad connection or loose connection in switch box).

Shorted to positive, ground, or other.

Incorrect voltage signal from joystick.

Continued on next sheet

TROUBLESHOOTING - CONTINUED

Hydraulic inspection.

Install 3 pressure gauges, on the valve inlet (use M port, or tee into hose supplying oil from the pump to the inlet), on the workport that is not operating, and on the LS port.

With the spools in Neutral

Gear pump – P should be approximately 200 psi, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

LS pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Gear pump – P should be approximately 200 psi higher than LS, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

LS pump – P should be LS + standby, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Operate one spool, measure pressures with function at end of travel or stop

Gear pump – P should equal valve relief setting or workport shock valve setting. LS should equal workport. Workport should equal relief setting or workport shock valve setting.

LS pump – P should equal valve relief setting, pump max pressure setting, or workport shock valve setting. LS should equal workport. Workport should equal relief setting, pump max pressure setting, or workport shock valve setting.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS should equal workport. Workport should equal pump standby pressure or workport shock valve setting.

Operate more than one spool.

Gear pump – P should approximately 200 psi higher than LS. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

LS pump – P should be LS + standby pressure. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Pressure Comp pump. P should equal pump standby pressure. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Possible hydraulic problems.

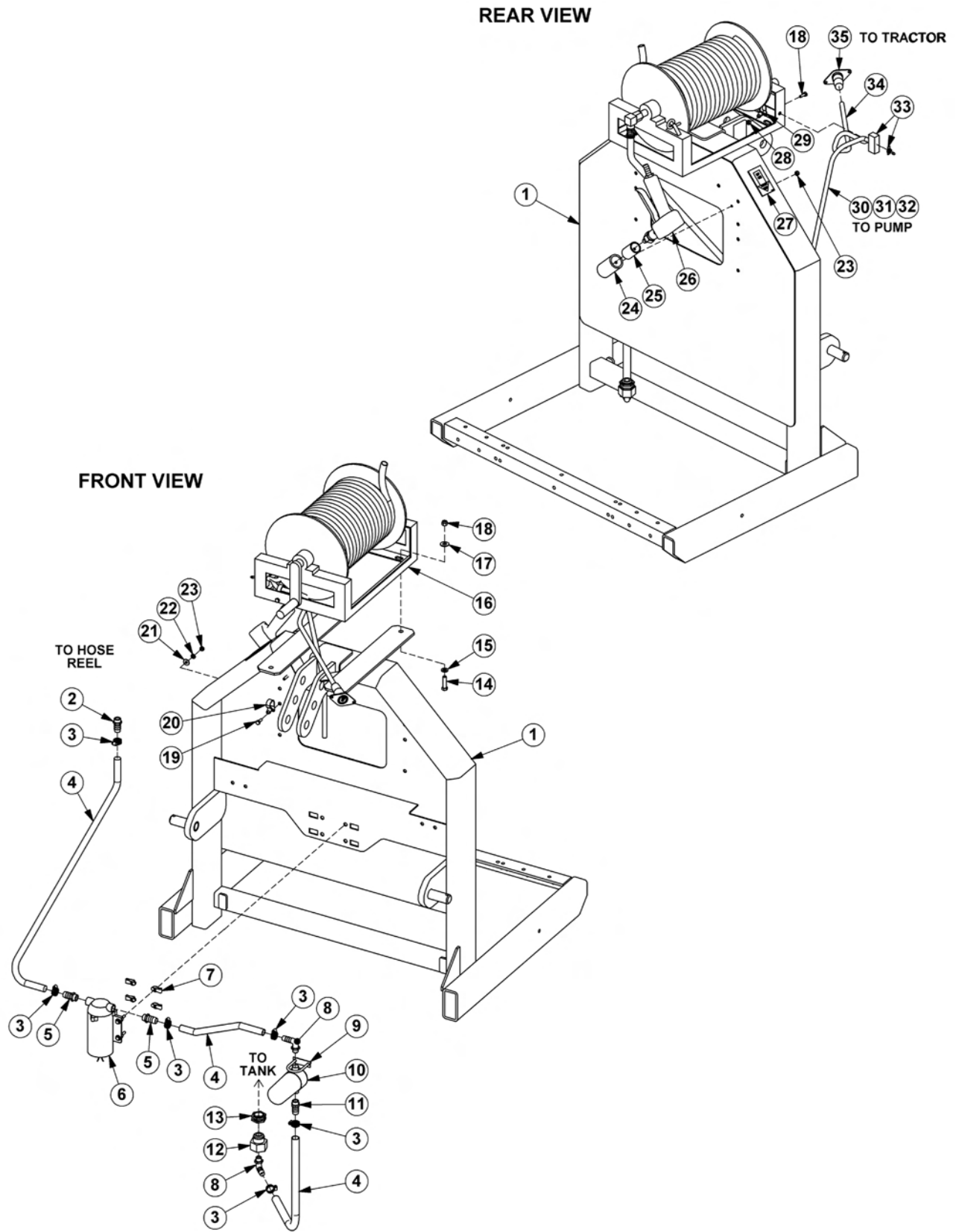
Cylinder leak.

LS signal leaking to tank before reaching pump LS port.

Hydraulic system or pump not supplying flow to valve.

**FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM
SECTION**

FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POINT MOUNT



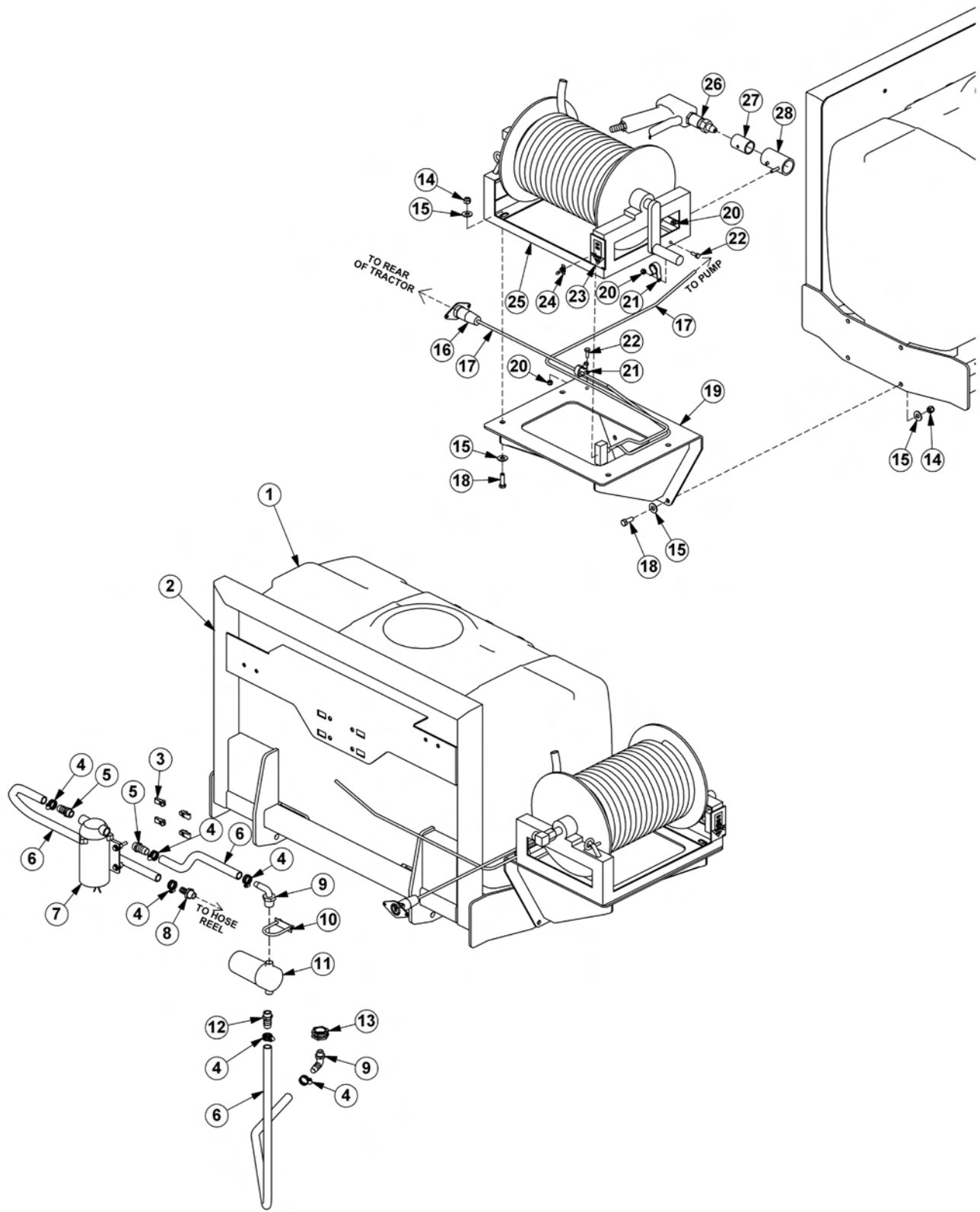
FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POINT MOUNT

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | 06370137 | 1 | MOUNT,3PNT,FIRE SYS |
| 2 | 06503108 | 1 | FITTING,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP |
| 3 | 35091 | 6 | CLAMP,HOSE,#6 |
| 4 | 06520469 | 5 | HOSE,1/2",BULK (FEET) |
| 5 | 06503168 | 2 | SWIVEL,1/2"STR,POLY |
| 6 | 06520359 | 1 | PUMP,LARGE |
| 7 | 35176 | 4 | U-NUT,1/4" |
| 8 | 06520367 | 2 | ELBOW,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP,POLY |
| 9 | 27329 | 1 | U-BOLT,1/4" |
| 10 | 06520361 | 1 | FILTER |
| --- | 06520351 | 1 | ELEMENT,FILTER |
| 11 | 06520349 | 1 | FITTING,BARB,HOSE |
| 12 | 06503169 | 1 | REDUCER,BUSHING (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY) |
| 13 | 06520346 | 1 | FITTING,BULKHEAD (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY) |
| 14 | 21632 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 15 | 21988 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,3/8" |
| 16 | 06520360 | 1 | HOSE REEL |
| 17 | 22016 | 4 | FLATWASHER,3/8" |
| 18 | 21627 | 4 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC |
| 19 | 21529 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC |
| 20 | 06510258 | 1 | CLAMP,3/4" |
| 21 | 22014 | 1 | FLATWASHER,1/4" |
| 22 | 21986 | 1 | LOCKWASHER,1/4" |
| 23 | 21525 | 2 | HEX NUT,1/4",NC |
| 24 | 06370121 | 1 | HOLSTER |
| 25 | 06430090 | 1 | SLEEVE |
| 26 | 06520366 | 1 | GUN,FIRE SYS |
| 27 | 6T3222 | 1 | DECAL |
| 28 | 21527 | 1 | NYLOCK NUT,1/4",NC |
| 29 | 06510257 | 1 | CLAMP,3/8" |
| 30 | 28055 | 5 | WIRE,BLACK,14GA (FEET) |
| 31 | 24200 | 5 | WIRE,RED,14GA (FEET) |
| 32 | 22802 | 5 | WIRE WRAP (FEET) |
| 33 | PT3905A | 1 | SWITCH |
| 34 | 06510256 | 4 | CABLE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET) |
| 35 | 06510255 | 1 | PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR |

COMMON RSS

FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT



COMMON RSS

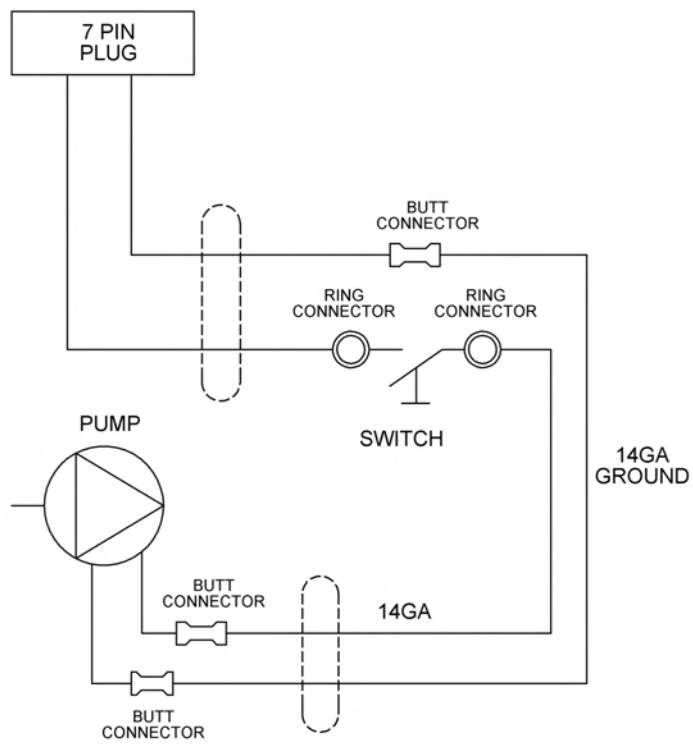
FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 06520342 | 1 | TANK,50 GALLON |
| 2 | 06370204 | 1 | MNT,TANK,FRNT,50 GALLON |
| 3 | 35176 | 4 | U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER |
| 4 | 35091 | 6 | CLAMP,HOSE,#6 |
| 5 | 06503168 | 2 | SWIVEL,1/2 STR,POLY |
| 6 | 06520469 | 8 | HOSE,1/2,SPRAYER |
| 7 | 06520359 | 1 | PUMP,FIRE KIT |
| 8 | 06503108 | 1 | FITTING,1/2" BARB X 1/2"MP |
| 9 | 06520367 | 2 | ELBOW,1/2MPX1/2BARB,POLY |
| 10 | 27329 | 1 | U-BOLT,1/4X2X1 |
| 11 | 06520361 | 1 | FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT |
| --- | 06520351 | 1 | STRAINER,40 MESH |
| 12 | 06520349 | 1 | FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT |
| 13 | 06520346 | 1 | FITTING,BULKHEAD |
| 14 | 21627 | 8 | NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC |
| 15 | 22016 | 16 | FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8 |
| 16 | 06510255 | 1 | PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR |
| 17 | 06510256 | 22 | WIRE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET) |
| 18 | 21631 | 8 | CAPSCREW,3/8X1 1/4, NC,GR8 |
| 19 | 06370207 | 1 | MNT,FIRE SUPPRESSION |
| 20 | 21527 | 3 | NYLOCK NUT,1/4 NC |
| 21 | 06510257 | 2 | CLAMP,3/8X1/4,INS |
| 22 | 21529 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/4 X 3/4 NC |
| 23 | 6T3222 | 1 | DECAL,CONTROL,ON-OFF SWITCH |
| 24 | PT3905A | 1 | SWITCH,MOWER |
| 25 | 06520360 | 1 | HOSE REEL,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT |
| 26 | 06520366 | 1 | GUN,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT |
| 27 | 06430090 | 1 | SLEEVE,GUN,FIRE SYS |
| 28 | 06370121 | 1 | HOLSTER,FIRESYS,RAILKUT |

COMMON RSS

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC



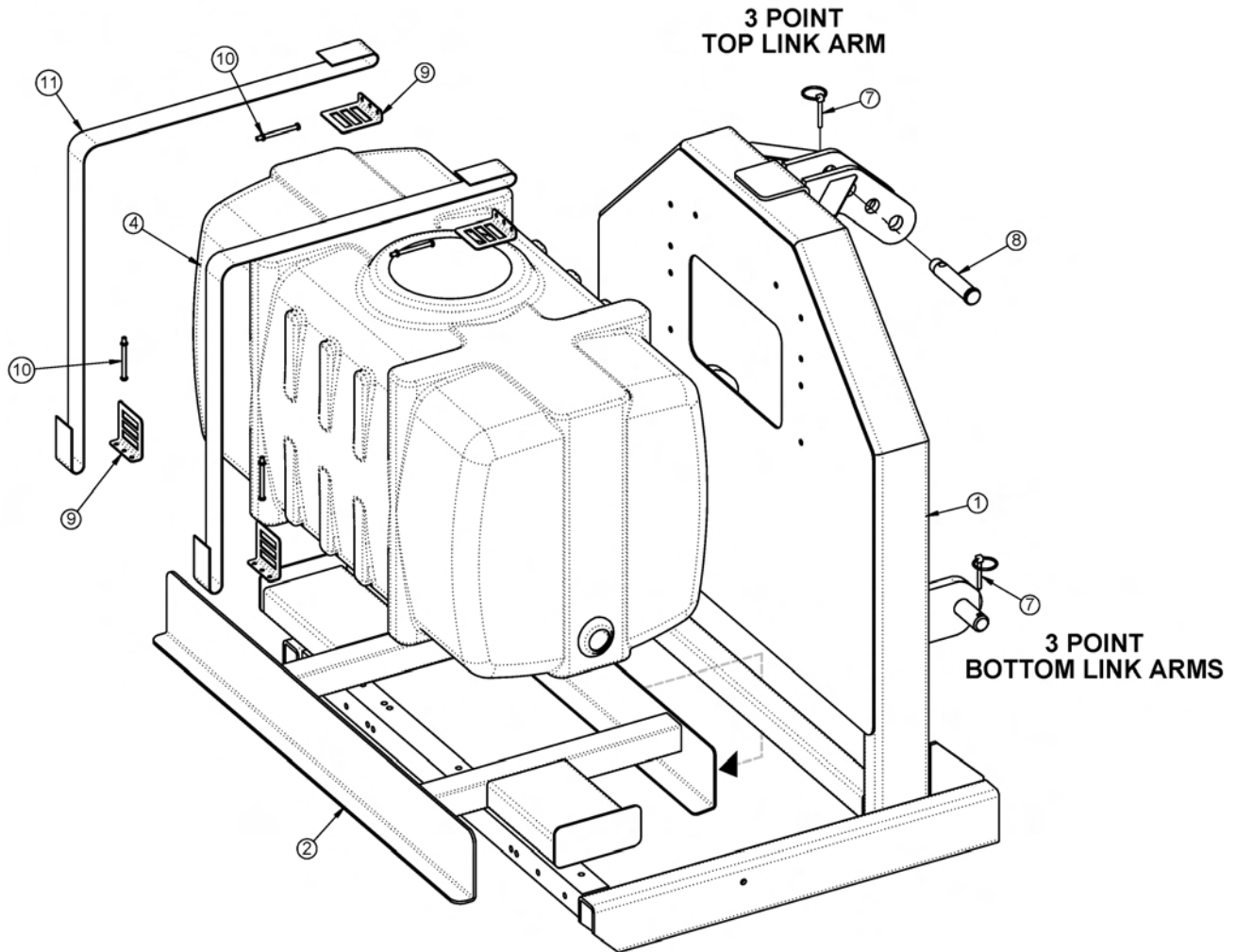
WETCUT

**WETCUT
SECTION**

COMMON RSS

WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT

INSTALL ITEM 2 INTO ITEM 1 FIRST

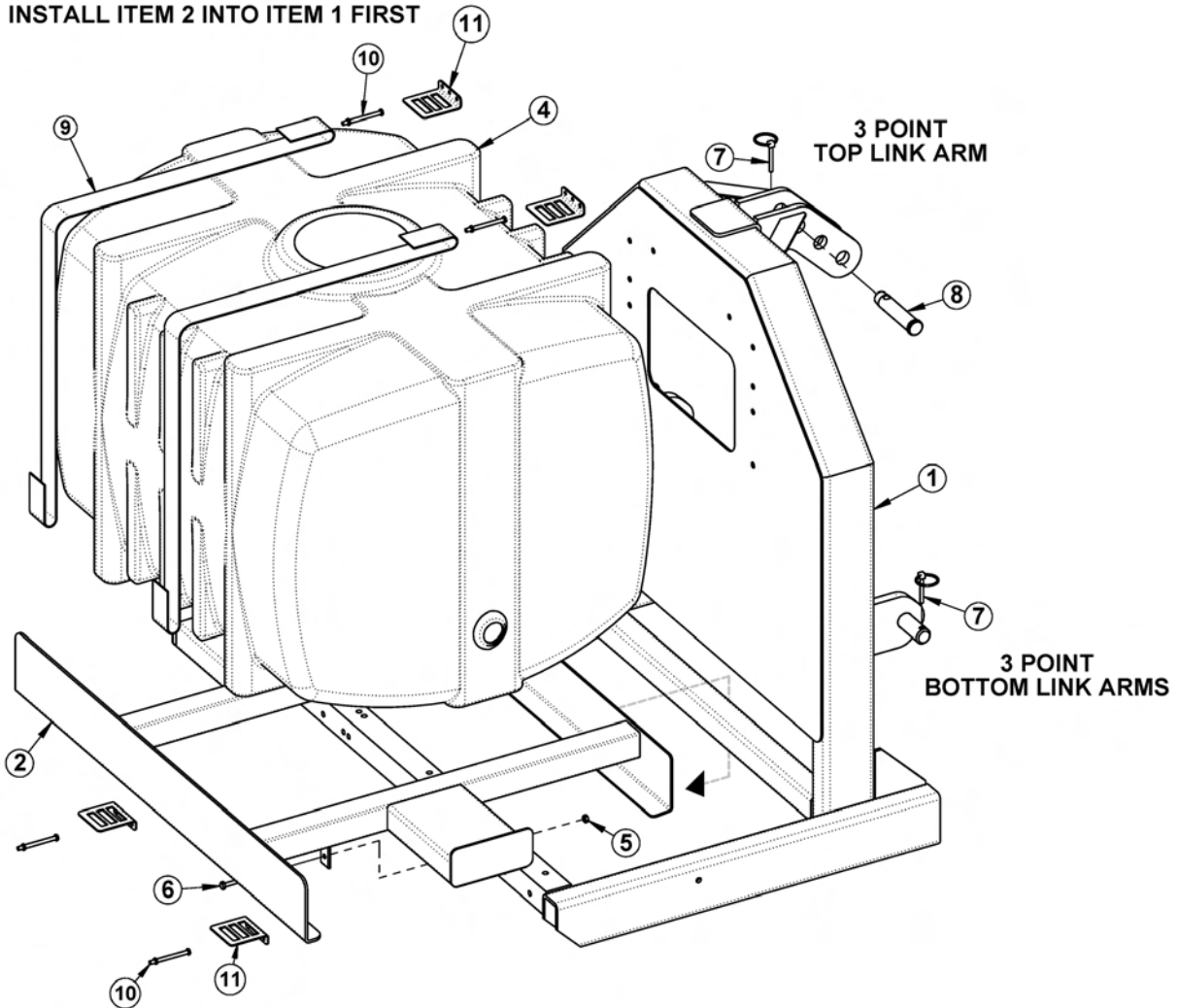


| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 06370128 | 1 | MNT,3PNT,UNI |
| 2 | 06370136 | 1 | MNT,TANK,50GAL,WETCUT |
| 4 | 06520342 | 1 | TANK,50GA.,WETCUT |
| 7 | RD1032 | 3 | PIN,LYNCH,1/4" X 2" |
| 8 | TB1036 | 1 | PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV,1" X 4-11/16" |
| 9 | 06520343 | 4 | ANCHOR,STRAP,WETCUT |
| 10 | 06520344 | 4 | BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT |
| 11 | 06520345 | 2 | STRAP,TANK,WETCUT |

COMMON RSS

WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT

INSTALL ITEM 2 INTO ITEM 1 FIRST

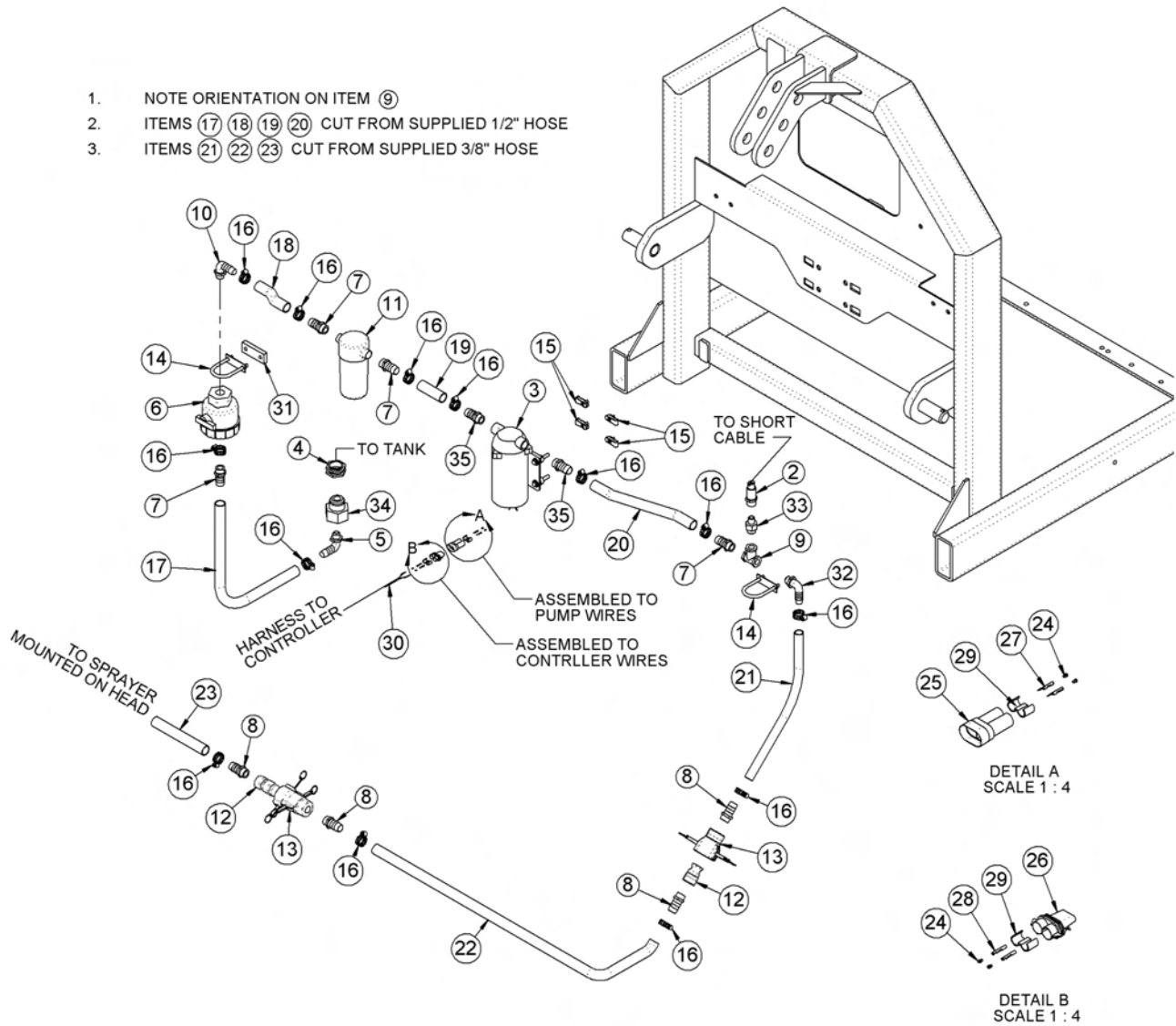


| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 06370128 | 1 | MNT,3PNT,UNI |
| 2 | 06370138 | 1 | MNT,TANK,100GAL,WETCUT |
| --- | 06370139 | - | MNT,TANK,150GAL,WETCUT |
| 4 | 06520372 | 1 | TANK,100GA.,WETCUT |
| --- | 06520373 | - | TANK,150GA.,WETCUT |
| 5 | 21527 | 2 | HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC |
| 6 | 21530 | 2 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC |
| 7 | RD1032 | 3 | PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2" |
| 8 | TB1036 | 1 | PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV,1" X 4-11/16" |
| 9 | 06520345 | 2 | STRAP,TANK,WETCUT |
| 10 | 06520344 | 4 | BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT |
| 11 | 06520343 | 4 | ANCHOR,STRAP,WETCUT |

COMMON RSS

WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

1. NOTE ORIENTATION ON ITEM ⑨
2. ITEMS ⑰ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 1/2" HOSE
3. ITEMS ㉑ ㉒ ㉓ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 3/8" HOSE



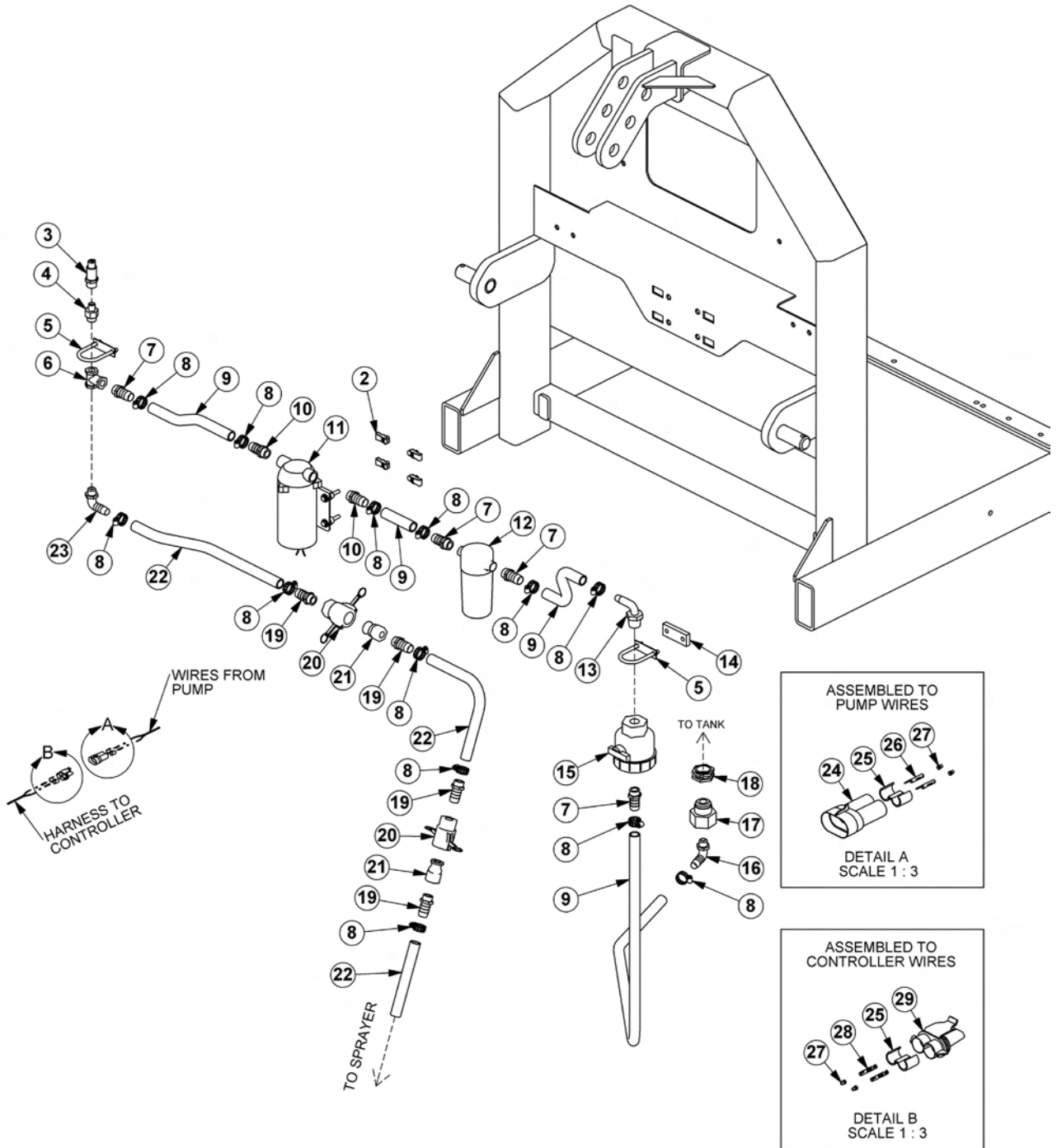
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|---------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | 06370128 | 1 | MNT,3PNT,UNI |
| 2 | 06520336 | 1 | CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333 |
| 3 | 06520341 | 1 | PUMP,WETCUT |
| 4 | 06520346 | 1 | FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY) |
| 5 | 06520347 | 1 | FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT |
| 6 | 06520348 | 1 | VLV,BALL,WETCUT |
| 7 | 06520349 | 4 | FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT |
| 8 | 06503173 | 4 | FITTING,1/2MP X 3/8" BARB |
| 9 | 06520353 | 1 | FITTING,TEE,WETCUT |
| 10 | 06520367 | 1 | ELBOW,1/2" X 1/2" BARB,POLY |
| 11 | 06520361 | 1 | FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT |
| 12 | 06520400 | 2 | QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT |
| 13 | 06520401 | 2 | QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT |
| 14 | 27329 | 2 | U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2" |
| 15 | 35176 | 4 | U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER |
| 16 | 35091 | 13 | CLAMP, HOSE #6 |
| 17 - 20 | 06520469 | 5 | 1/2" HOSE (FEET) |
| 21 - 23 | 06520316 | - | 3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER) |
| 24 | 06510051 | 4 | SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK |
| 25 | 06510052 | 1 | CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150 |
| 26 | 06510053 | 1 | CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150 |
| 27 | 06510054 | 2 | TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK |
| 28 | 06510055 | 2 | TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK |
| 29 | 06510056 | 2 | TPA |
| 30 | 06520337 | 1 | INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER |
| 31 | 06401133 | 1 | SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38" |
| 32 | 06503165 | 1 | ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8" BARB |
| 33 | 06520354 | 1 | BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT |
| 34 | 06503169 | 1 | BUSHING,1"MP X 1/2"FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY) |
| 35 | 06503176 | 2 | FITTING,BARB,3/8"MP X 1/2" BARB |

COMMON RSS

WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS



COMMON RSS

WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS

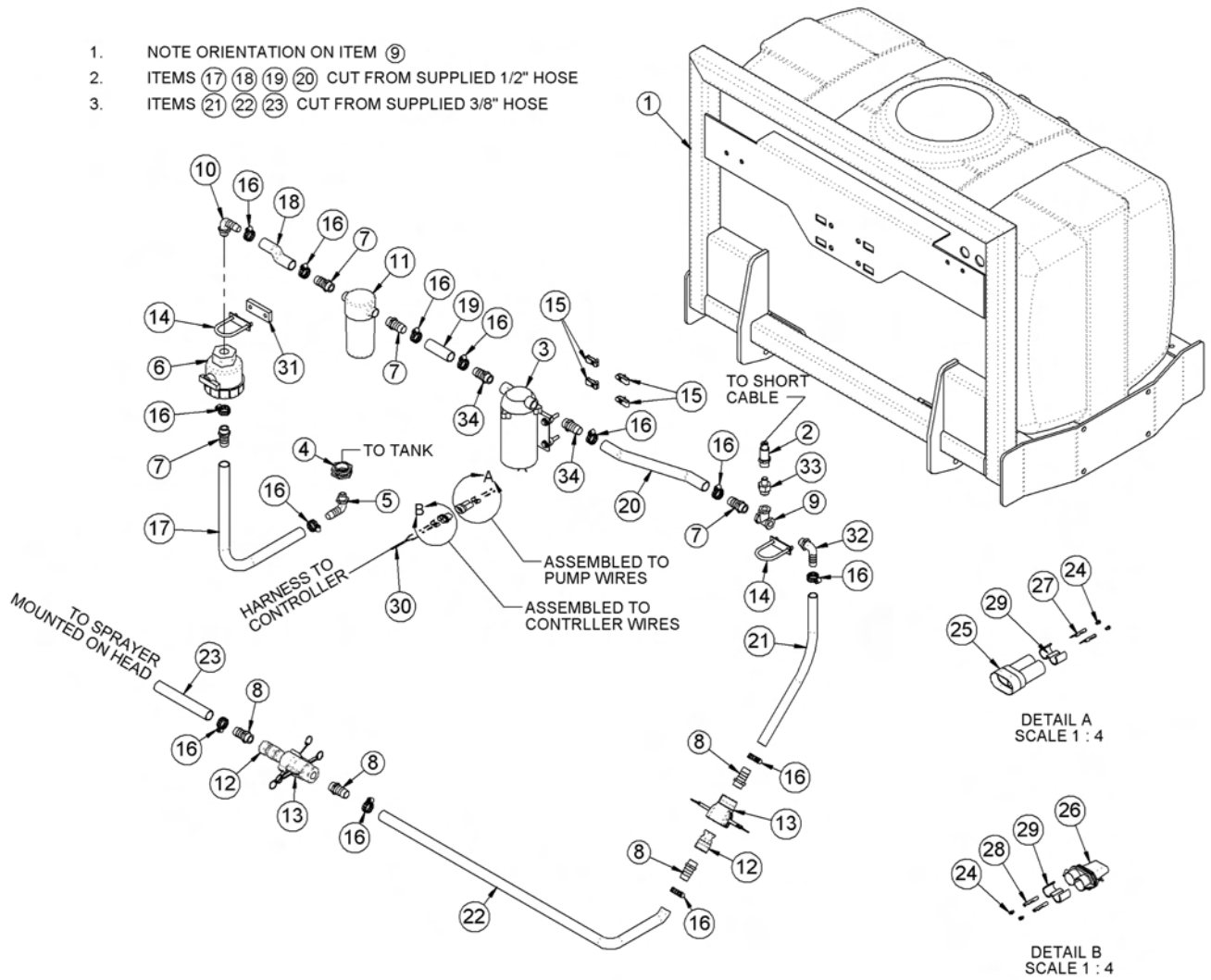
Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | 06370128 | 1 | MNT,3PNT,UNI |
| 2 | 35176 | 4 | U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER |
| 3 | 06520336 | 1 | CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333 |
| 4 | 06520354 | 1 | BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT |
| 5 | 27329 | 2 | U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2" |
| 6 | 06520353 | 1 | FITTING,TEE,WETCUT |
| 7 | 06520349 | 4 | FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT |
| 8 | 35091 | 13 | CLAMP, HOSE #6 |
| 9 | 06520469 | 5 | 1/2" HOSE (FEET) |
| 10 | 06503168 | 2 | SWIVEL,1/2" STR |
| 11 | 06520359 | 1 | PUMP,LARGE |
| 12 | 06520361 | 1 | FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT |
| --- | 06520351 | 1 | STRAINER,40MESH |
| 13 | 06520367 | 1 | ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY |
| 14 | 06401133 | 1 | SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38 |
| 15 | 06520348 | 1 | VLV,BALL,WETCUT |
| 16 | 06520347 | 1 | FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT |
| 17 | 06503169 | 1 | BUSHING,1MPX1/2FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY) |
| 18 | 06520346 | 1 | FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY) |
| 19 | 06503173 | 4 | FITTING,BARB,1/2X3/8,WETCUT |
| 20 | 06520401 | 2 | QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT |
| 21 | 06520400 | 2 | QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT |
| 22 | 06520316 | - | 3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER) |
| 23 | 06503165 | 1 | ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY |
| 24 | 06510052 | 1 | CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150 |
| 25 | 06510056 | 2 | TPA |
| 26 | 06510054 | 2 | TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK |
| 27 | 06510051 | 4 | SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK |
| 28 | 06510055 | 2 | TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK |
| 29 | 06510053 | 1 | CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150 |

COMMON RSS

WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

1. NOTE ORIENTATION ON ITEM ⑨
2. ITEMS ⑰ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 1/2" HOSE
3. ITEMS ㉑ ㉒ ㉓ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 3/8" HOSE



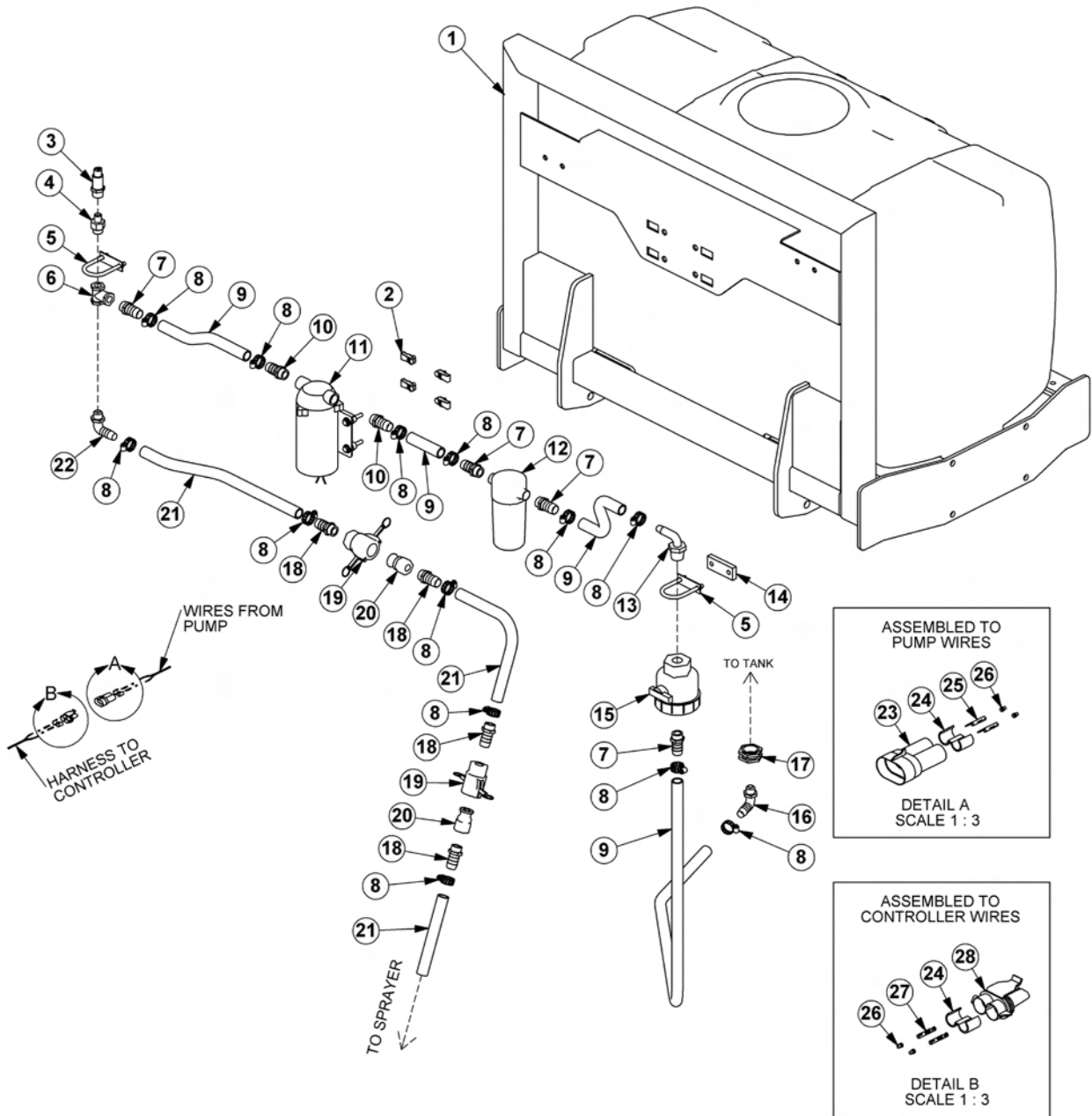
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|---------|----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 06370204 | 1 | MNT,FRONT,UNI |
| 2 | 06520336 | 1 | CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333 |
| 3 | 06520341 | 1 | PUMP,WETCUT |
| 4 | 06520346 | 1 | FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT |
| 5 | 06520347 | 1 | FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT |
| 6 | 06520348 | 1 | VLV,BALL,WETCUT |
| 7 | 06520349 | 4 | FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT |
| 8 | 06503173 | 4 | FITTING,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB |
| 9 | 06520353 | 1 | FITTING,TEE,WETCUT |
| 10 | 06520367 | 1 | ELBOW,1/2"MP X 1/2"BARB,POLY |
| 11 | 06520361 | 1 | FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT |
| --- | 06520351 | 1 | STRAINER,40MESH |
| 12 | 06520400 | 2 | QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT |
| 13 | 06520401 | 2 | QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT |
| 14 | 27329 | 2 | U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2" |
| 15 | 35176 | 4 | U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER |
| 16 | 35091 | 13 | CLAMP,HOSE #6 |
| 17 - 20 | 06520469 | 5 | 1/2" HOSE (FEET) |
| 21 - 23 | 06520316 | - | 3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER) |
| 24 | 06510051 | 4 | SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK |
| 25 | 06510052 | 1 | CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150 |
| 26 | 06510053 | 1 | CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150 |
| 27 | 06510054 | 2 | TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK |
| 28 | 06510055 | 2 | TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK |
| 29 | 06510056 | 2 | TPA |
| 30 | 06520337 | 1 | INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER |
| 31 | 06401133 | 1 | SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38" |
| 32 | 06503165 | 1 | ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB,POLY |
| 33 | 06520354 | 1 | BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT |
| 34 | 06503176 | 2 | FITTING,3/8"MP X 1/2"BARB |

COMMON RSS

WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS



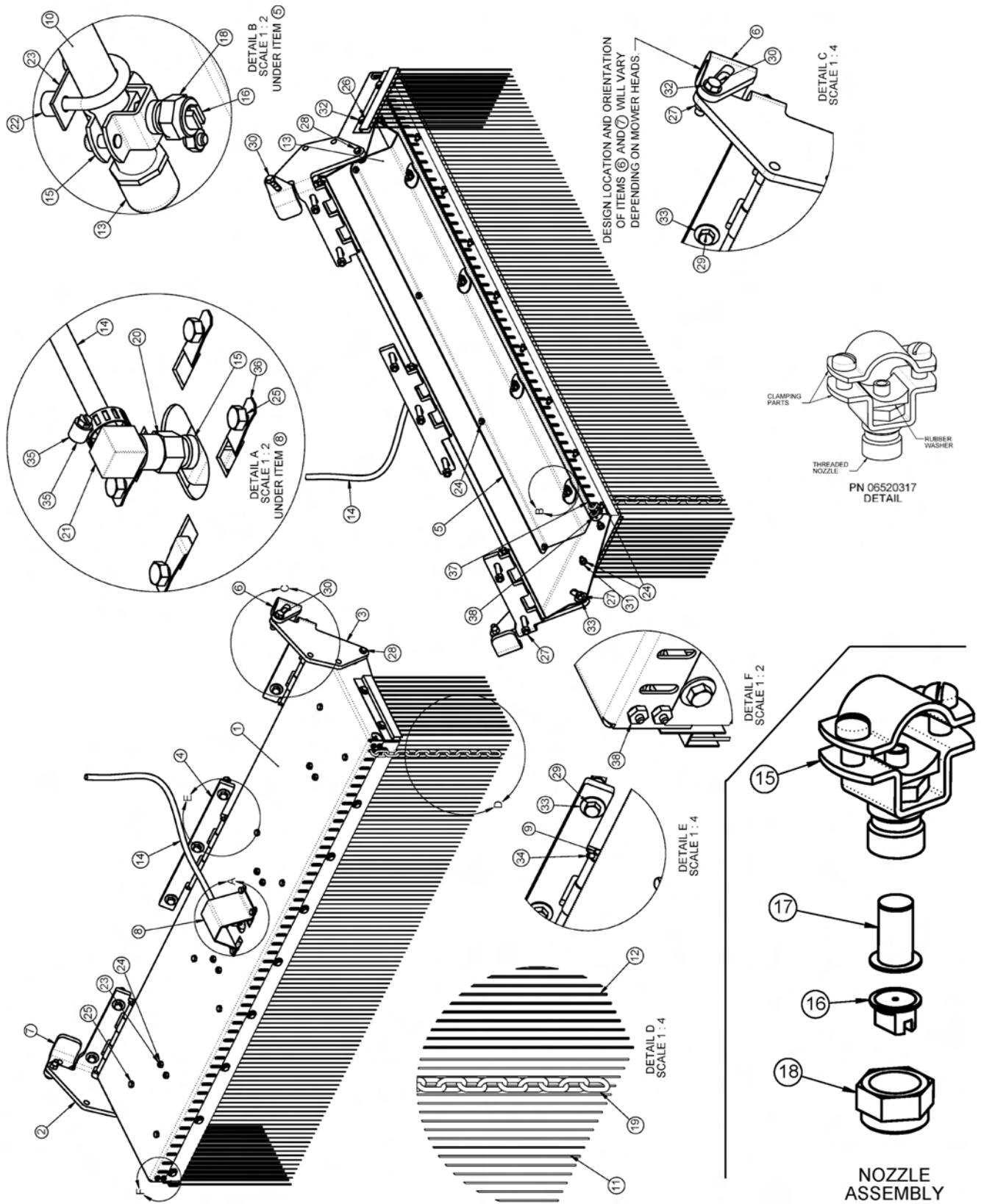
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 06370204 | 1 | MNT,FRONT,UNIV |
| 2 | 35176 | 4 | U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER |
| 3 | 06520336 | 1 | CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333 |
| 4 | 06520354 | 1 | BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT |
| 5 | 27329 | 2 | U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2" |
| 6 | 06520353 | 1 | FITTING,TEE,WETCUT |
| 7 | 06520349 | 4 | FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT |
| 8 | 35091 | 13 | CLAMP, HOSE #6 |
| 9 | 06520469 | 5 | 1/2" HOSE (FEET) |
| 10 | 06503168 | 2 | SWIVEL,1/2" STR |
| 11 | 06520359 | 1 | PUMP,LARGE |
| 12 | 06520361 | 1 | FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT |
| --- | 06520351 | 1 | STRAINER,40MESH |
| 13 | 06520367 | 1 | ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY |
| 14 | 06401133 | 1 | SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38 |
| 15 | 06520348 | 1 | VLV,BALL,WETCUT |
| 16 | 06520347 | 1 | FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT |
| 17 | 06520346 | 1 | FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT |
| 18 | 06503173 | 4 | FITTING,BARB,1/2X3/8,WETCUT |
| 19 | 06520401 | 2 | QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT |
| 20 | 06520400 | 2 | QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT |
| 21 | 06520316 | - | 3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER) |
| 22 | 06503165 | 1 | ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY |
| 23 | 06510052 | 1 | CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150 |
| 24 | 06510056 | 2 | TPA |
| 25 | 06510054 | 2 | TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK |
| 26 | 06510051 | 4 | SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK |
| 27 | 06510055 | 2 | TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK |
| 28 | 06510053 | 1 | CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150 |

COMMON RSS

WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY



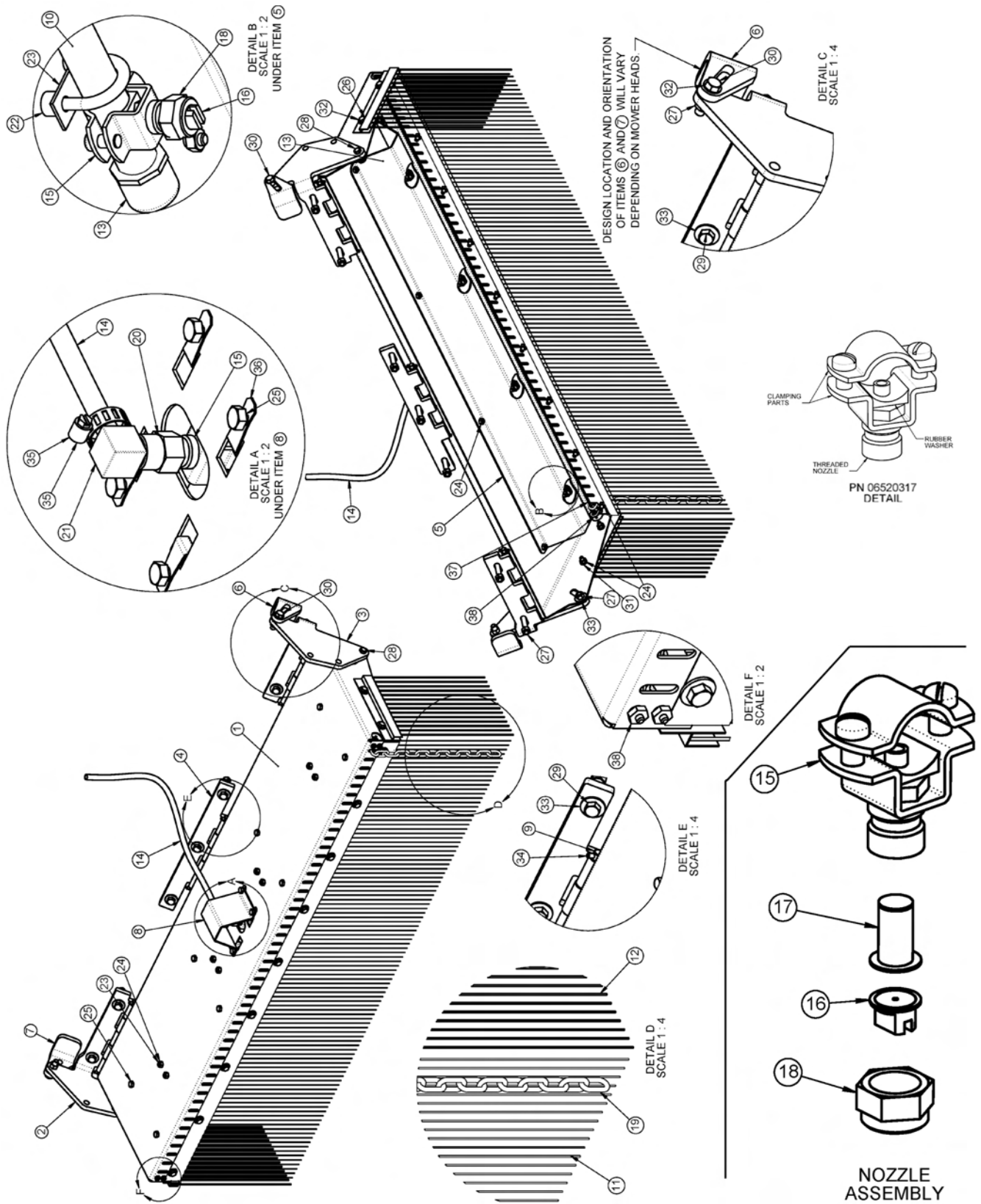
WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | 06370105 | 1 | HOOD,SPRAYER |
| 2 | 06370106 | 1 | HINGE,LH,SPRAYER |
| 3 | 06370107 | 1 | HINGE,RH,SPRAYER |
| 4 | 06370108 | 1 | HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER |
| 5 | 06410668 | 1 | GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT |
| 6 | 06410753 | 1 | MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL) |
| --- | 06410942 | 1 | MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY) |
| 7 | 06410754 | 1 | MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL) |
| --- | 06410943 | 1 | MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY) |
| 8 | 06410796 | 1 | GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT |
| 9 | 06420069 | 3 | PIN,HINGE,WET CUT |
| 10 | 06497003 | 1 | TUBE,LG,SPRAYER |
| 11 | 06499012 | 1 | SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,50 |
| 12 | 06499013 | 2 | SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7 |
| 13 | 06520314 | 2 | TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER |
| 14 | 06520316 | 15 | HOSE,SPRAYER (FEET) |
| 15 | 06520317 | 5 | NOZZLE,SPRAYER |
| 16 | 06520319 | 4 | TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER |
| 17 | 06520320 | 4 | FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER |
| 18 | 06520321 | 4 | NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER |
| 19 | 06520322 | 49 | CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS |
| 20 | 06520381 | 1 | ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT |
| 21 | 06520382 | 1 | ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT |
| 22 | 06520383 | 8 | SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252" I.D. X .38",NYLON |
| 23 | 32550 | 4 | U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4" |
| 24 | 21527 | 29 | HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC |
| 25 | 21528 | 12 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC |
| 26 | 21529 | 13 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC |
| 27 | 21625 | 11 | HEX NUT,3/8",NC |
| 28 | 21630 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC |
| 29 | 21634 | 7 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC |
| 30 | 21632 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 31 | 21986 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,1/4" |
| 32 | 22014 | 15 | FLATWASHER,1/4" |
| 33 | 22016 | 9 | FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8 |
| 34 | 34698 | 6 | ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8" |
| 35 | 35091 | 1 | CLAMP,HOSE #6 |
| 36 | 35176 | 4 | U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER |
| 37 | 06520376 | 5 | CABLE,3/16" |
| 38 | 06537022 | 2 | U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16" |

COMMON RSS

WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY



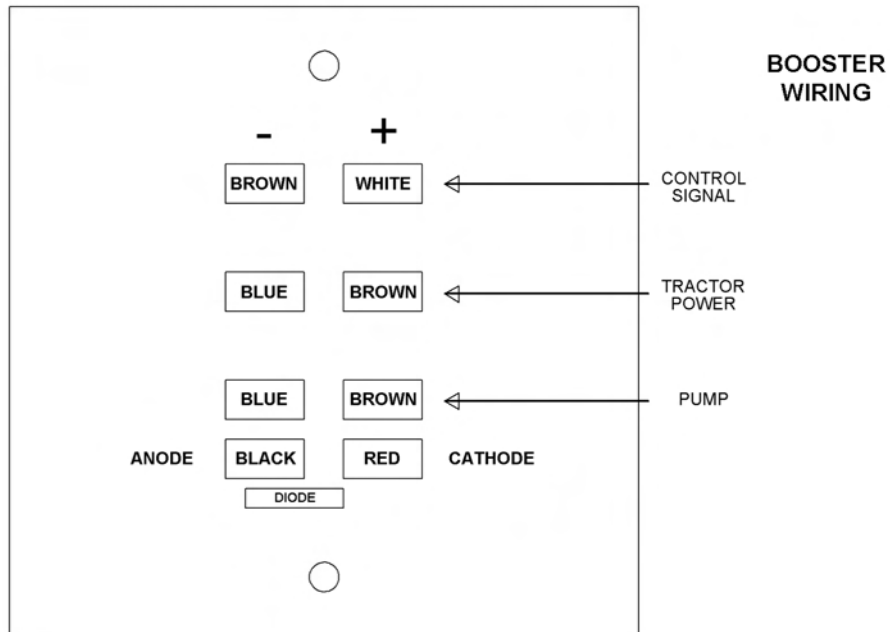
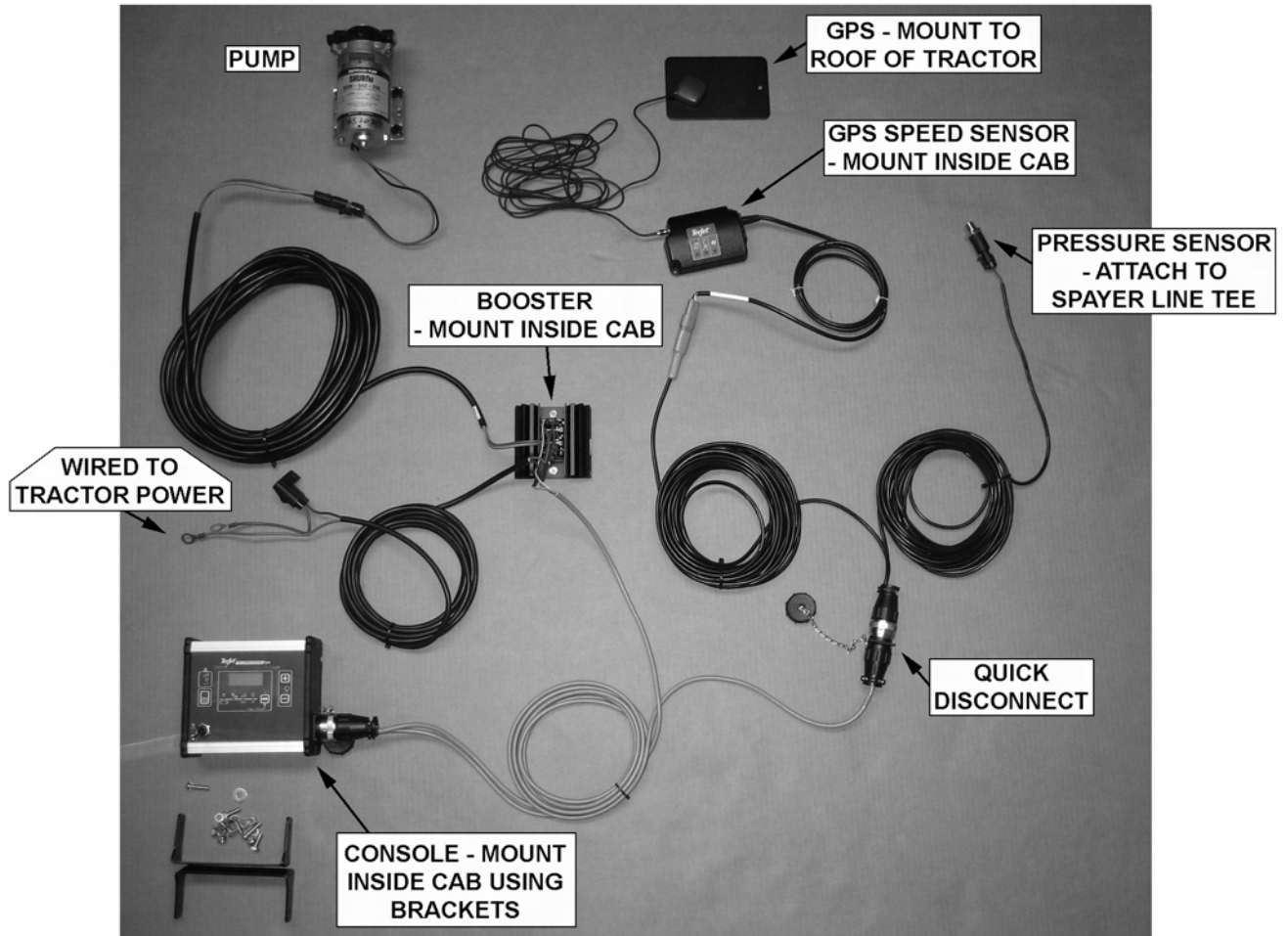
WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY

Continued...

| ITEM | PART NO. | QTY. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------|------|---|
| 1 | 06370210 | 1 | HOOD,SPRAYER |
| 2 | 06370106 | 1 | HINGE,LH,SPRAYER |
| 3 | 06370107 | 1 | HINGE,RH,SPRAYER |
| 4 | 06370108 | 1 | HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER |
| 5 | 06411234 | 1 | GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT |
| 6 | 06410753 | 1 | MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL) |
| --- | 06410942 | 1 | MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY) |
| 7 | 06410754 | 1 | MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL) |
| --- | 06410943 | 1 | MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY) |
| 8 | 06410796 | 1 | GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT |
| 9 | 06420069 | 3 | PIN,HINGE,WET CUT |
| 10 | 06497009 | 1 | TUBE,LG,SPRAYER |
| 11 | 06499018 | 1 | SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,60 |
| 12 | 06499013 | 2 | SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7 |
| 13 | 06520314 | 2 | TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER |
| 14 | 06520316 | 15 | HOSE,SPRAYER (FEET) |
| 15 | 06520317 | 6 | NOZZLE,SPRAYER |
| 16 | 06520319 | 5 | TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER |
| 17 | 06520320 | 5 | FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER |
| 18 | 06520321 | 5 | NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER |
| 19 | 06520322 | 61 | CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS |
| 20 | 06520381 | 1 | ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT |
| 21 | 06520382 | 1 | ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT |
| 22 | 06520383 | 10 | SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252" I.D. X .38",NYLON |
| 23 | 32550 | 5 | U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4" |
| 24 | 21527 | 33 | HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC |
| 25 | 21528 | 15 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC |
| 26 | 21529 | 13 | CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC |
| 27 | 21625 | 13 | HEX NUT,3/8",NC |
| 28 | 21630 | 2 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC |
| 29 | 21634 | 7 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC |
| 30 | 21632 | 4 | CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC |
| 31 | 21986 | 4 | LOCKWASHER,1/4" |
| 32 | 22014 | 33 | FLATWASHER,1/4" |
| 33 | 22016 | 11 | FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8 |
| 34 | 34698 | 6 | ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8" |
| 35 | 35091 | 1 | CLAMP,HOSE #6 |
| 36 | 35176 | 4 | U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER |
| 37 | 06520376 | 6 | CABLE,3/16" (FEET) |
| 38 | 06537022 | 2 | U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16" |

COMMON RSS

WETCUT CABLES



WARRANTY SECTION

WARRANTY INFORMATION

Tiger Corporation, 3301 N. Louise, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, warrants to the original Retail Customer, the new Tiger equipment is free of defects in material and workmanship. Any part of equipment that in Tiger's judgement, show evidence of such defects will be repaired or replaced without charge, provided that the failure of part(s) shall have occurred within twelve (12) months from the date of delivery of said equipment to the Retail Customer. Expendable components such as knives, oil, chain sprockets, skid shoes, knife mounting disks and the like are excluded but not limited to this warranty.

The Retail Customer must pay the transportation cost to and from the Tiger Dealer's service shop for warranty service. Warranty service will be performed by the Tiger Dealer from whom the equipment was purchased, during service shop regularly scheduled days and hours of operation.

All Tiger obligation under this warranty shall be terminated if the equipment is modified or altered in ways not approved in writing by Tiger, if repair parts other than genuine Tiger repair parts have been used, or if the equipment has been subject to misuse, neglect, accident, improper maintenance or improper operation.

Tiger Corporation reserves the right to make improvements in design or changes in specification at any time without incurring any obligation to owners of equipment previously sold.

No agent or person has authority to alter, add to or waive the above warranties which are agreed to be in the only warranties, representations or promises, expressed or implied, as to the quality or performance of the products covered and which do not include any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness. In no event will Tiger be liable for incidental or consequential damages or injuries, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, rental or substitute equipment or other commercial loss.

**THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND
BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSED HEREIN.**

It is the Purchasers obligation to sign the warranty registration form **AFTER** he / she has Read and Understands the Operation and Safety Instructions stated within this manual.

ONE LAST WORD

This manual cannot possibly cover all of the potentially hazardous situations you will encounter. By being familiar with the safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions in this manual you can help prevent accidents. The objective of this manual is to help make you a better operator. Remember, **SAFETY IS YOU!**



1012

Your safety and the safety of those around you depends on **YOU**. Common sense should play a large role in the operation of this machine.

Since we at Tiger Corporation are constantly striving to improve our products, we reserve the right to change specifications or design at any time.

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER



To keep your implement running efficiently and safely, read your manual thoroughly and follow these directions and the Safety Messages in this manual and on the machine. The table of contents clearly identifies each section where you can easily find the information you need.

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA 1928.51 subpart C) makes the following minimum requirements for tractor operators.

OWNER REQUIREMENTS:

1. Provide a Roll-Over-Protective Structure that meets the requirements of this Standard; and
2. Provide Seatbelts that meet the requirements of this Standard and SAE J3C; and
3. Ensure that each employee uses such Seatbelt while the tractor is moving; and
4. Ensure that each employee tightens the Seatbelt sufficiently to confine the employee to the protected area provided by the ROPS.

OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS:

1. Securely fasten seatbelt if the tractor has a ROPS.
2. Where possible, avoid operating the tractor near steep ditches, embankments, and holes.
3. Reduce speed when turning, crossing slopes, and on rough, slick, or muddy surfaces.
4. Stay off slopes too steep for safe operation.
5. Watch where you are going – especially at row ends, on roads, and around trees.
6. Do Not permit others to ride.
7. Operate the tractor smoothly – no jerky turns, starts, or stops.
8. Hitch only to the draw-bar and hitch points recommended by the tractor manufacturer.
9. When the tractor is stopped, set brakes securely and use park lock, if available



Printed in USA
© Tiger Corporation